

# AV RECEIVER RX-V596/HTR-5250 RX-V596RDS SERVICE MANUAL

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

This manual has been provided for the use of authorized YAMAHA Retailers and their service personnel. It has been assumed that basic service procedures inherent to the industry, and more specifically YAMAHA Products, are already known and understood by the users, and have therefore not been restated.

**WARNING:** Failure to follow appropriate service and safety procedures when servicing this product may result in personal injury, destruction of expensive components, and failure of the product to perform as specified. For these reasons, we advise all YAMAHA product owners that any service required should be performed by an authorized YAMAHA Retailer or the appointed service representative.

**IMPORTANT:** The presentation or sale of this manual to any individual of firm does not constitute authorization, certification or recognition of any applicable technical capabilities, or establish a principle-agent relationship of any form.

The data provided is believed to be accurate and applicable to the unit(s) indicated on the cover. The research, engineering, and service departments of YAMAHA are continually striving to improve YAMAHA products. Modifications are, therefore, inevitable and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation to retrofit. Should any discrepancy appear to exist, please contact the distributor's Service Division.

**WARNING:** Static discharges can destroy expensive components. Discharge any static electricity your body may have accumulated by grounding yourself to the ground buss in the unit (heavy gauge black wires connect to this buss).

**IMPORTANT:** Turn the unit OFF during disassembly and part replacement. Recheck all work before you apply power to the unit.

## ■ CONTENTS

|                               |      |                                  |       |
|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|-------|
| TO SERVICE PERSONNEL .....    | 1    | AMP ADJUSTMENT .....             | 21    |
| REMOTE CONTROL PANELS .....   | 1    | TUNER ADJUSTMENT .....           | 22~25 |
| FRONT PANELS .....            | 2    | IC DATA .....                    | 26~34 |
| REAR PANELS .....             | 3~4  | DISPLAY DATA .....               | 35    |
| SPECIFICATIONS .....          | 5~6  | BLOCK DIAGRAM .....              | 36~39 |
| INTERNAL VIEW .....           | 7    | PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD .....      | 40~59 |
| DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES .....  | 7    | SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM .....          | 60~67 |
| SELF DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION ..... | 8~19 | PARTS LIST .....                 | 68~86 |
| FACTORY PRESET .....          | 20   | REMOTE CONTROL TRANSMITTER ..... | 87~88 |



このサービスマニュアルは、エコマーク認定の再生紙を使用しています。  
This Service Manual uses recycled paper.



## ■ TO SERVICE PERSONNEL

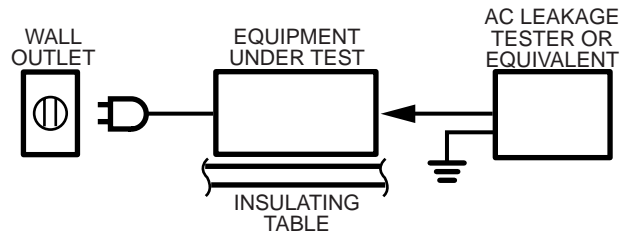
### 1. Critical Components information

Components having special characteristics are marked  $\triangle$  and must be replaced with parts having specifications equal to those originally installed.

### 2. Leakage Current Measurement (For 120V Model only)

When service has been completed, it is imperative that you verify that all exposed conductive surfaces are properly insulated from supply circuits.

- Meter impedance should be equivalent to 1500 ohm shunted by 0.15 $\mu$ F.
- Leakage current must not exceed 0.5mA.
- Be sure to test for leakage with the AC plug in both polarities.



### "CAUTION"

"F802: FOR CONTINUED PROTECTION AGAINST RISK OF FIRE, REPLACE ONLY WITH SAME TYPE 8.0A, 125V FUSE."



### ATTENTION

F802: UTILISER UN FUSIBLE DE RECHANGE DE MEME TYPE DE 8.0A, 125V FUSE

## WARNING: CHEMICAL CONTENT NOTICE!

The solder used in the production of this product contains LEAD. In addition, other electrical/electronic and/or plastic (where applicable) components may also contain traces of chemicals found by the California Health and Welfare Agency (and possibly other entities) to cause cancer and/or birth defects or other reproductive harm.

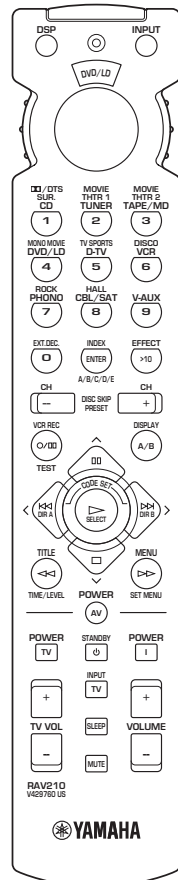
DO NOT PLACE SOLDER, ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC OR PLASTIC COMPONENTS IN YOUR MOUTH FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER!

Avoid prolonged, unprotected contact between solder and your skin! When soldering, do not inhale solder fumes or expose eyes to solder/flux vapor!

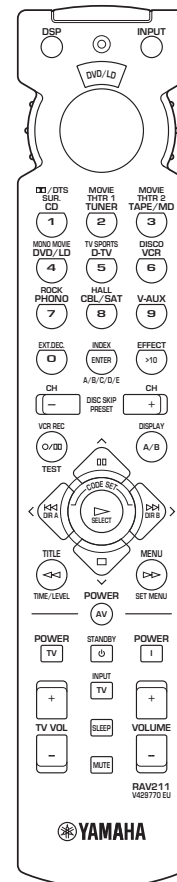
If you come in contact with solder or components located inside the enclosure of this product, wash your hands before handling food.

## ■ REMOTE CONTROL PANELS

### ▼ U,C,R,T,A and L models

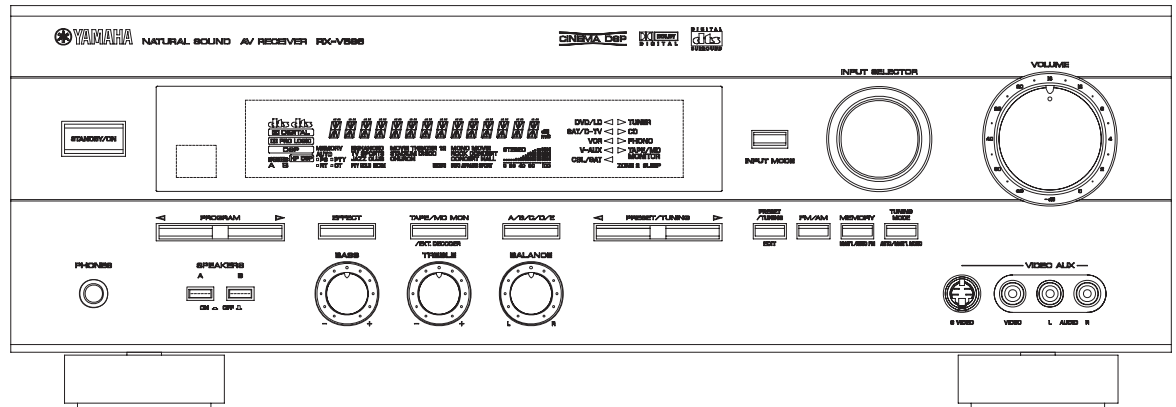


### ▼ B and G models

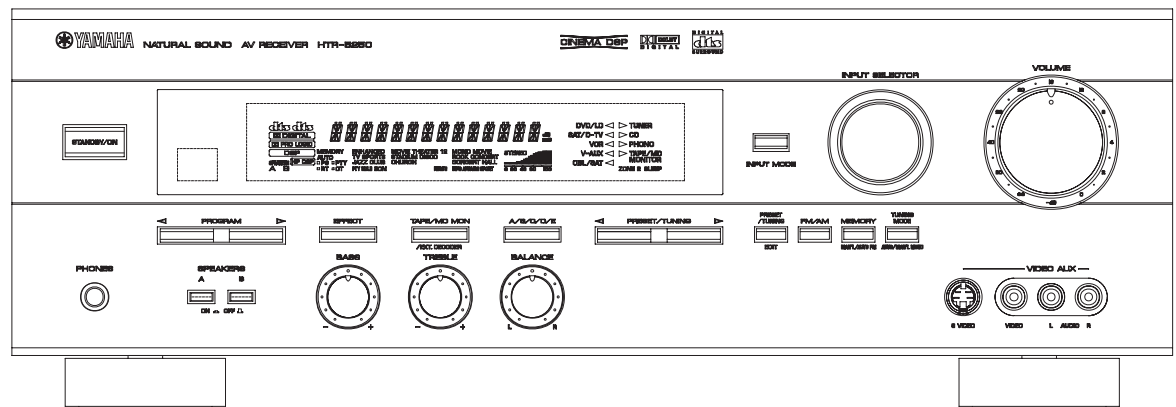


## FRONT PANELS

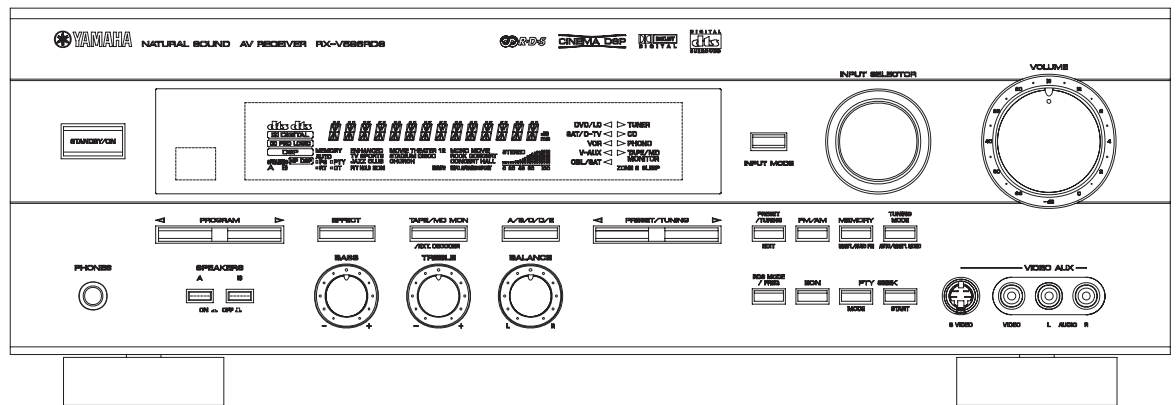
- ▼ RX-V596 • U, C, A and L models→BL (Black model)
- R and T models→BL (Black model) and GD (Gold model)



- ▼ HTR-5250 • U, C and A models→BL (Black model)
- T model→BL (Black model) and GD (Gold model)

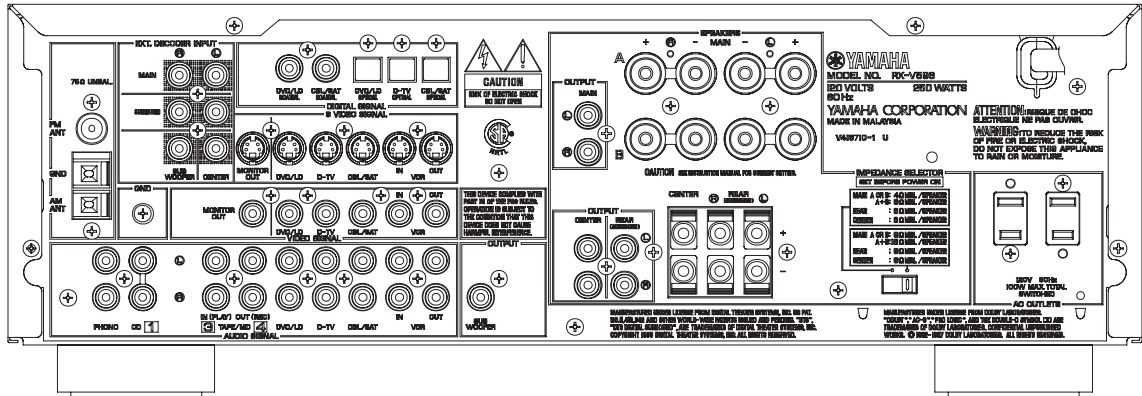


- ▼ RX-V596RDS • B model→BL (Black model)
- G model→BL (Black model) and TI (Titan model)

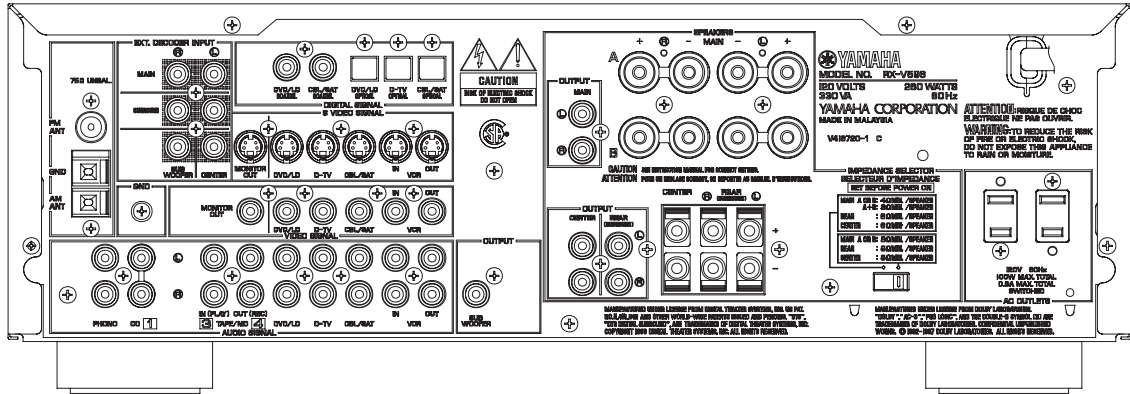


# REAR PANELS

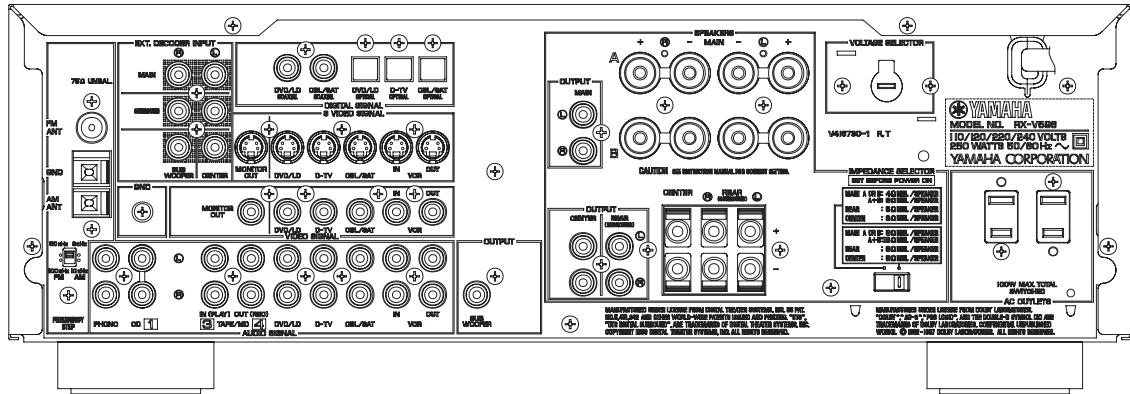
## ▼ RX-V596/HTR-5250 U model



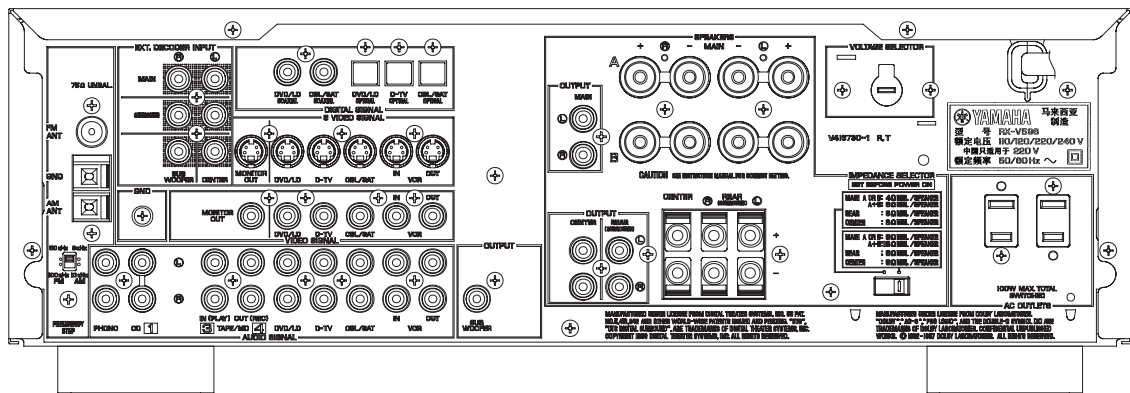
## ▼ RX-V596/HTR-5250 C model



## ▼ RX-V596 R model

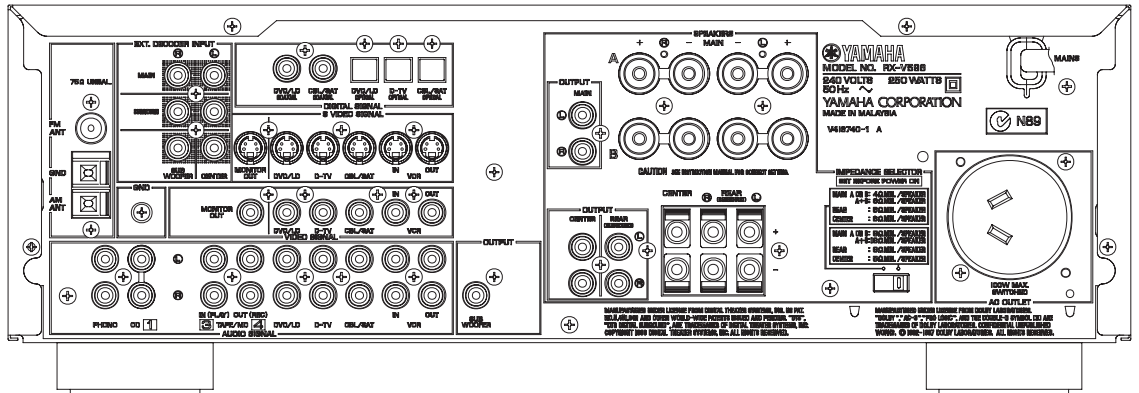


## ▼ RX-V596/HTR-5250 T model

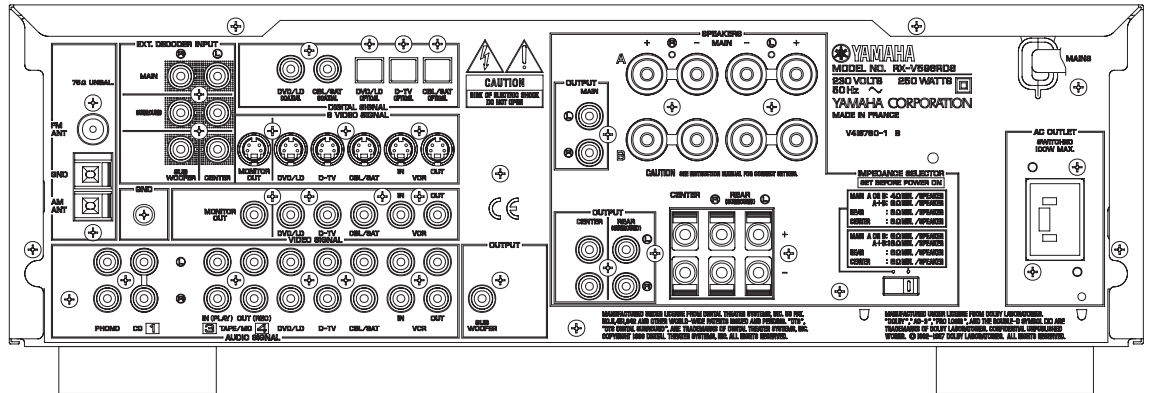




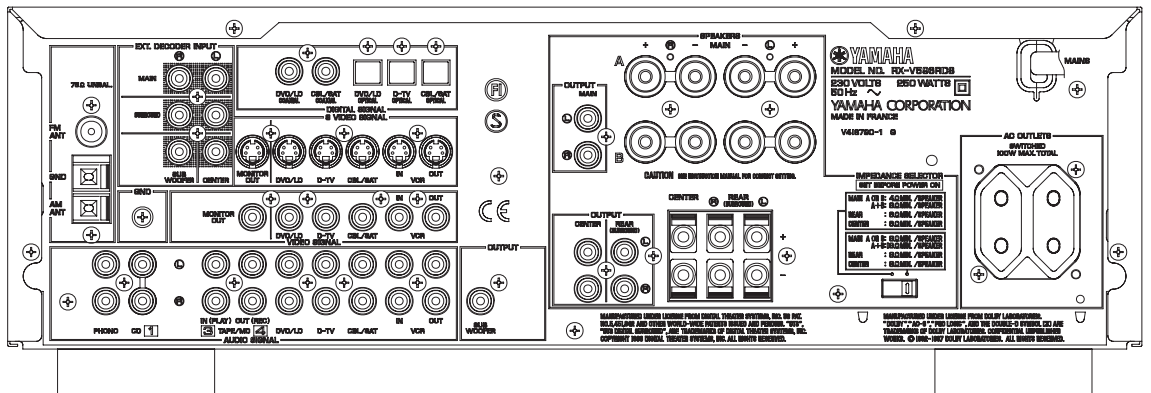
▼ RX-V596/HTR-5250 A model



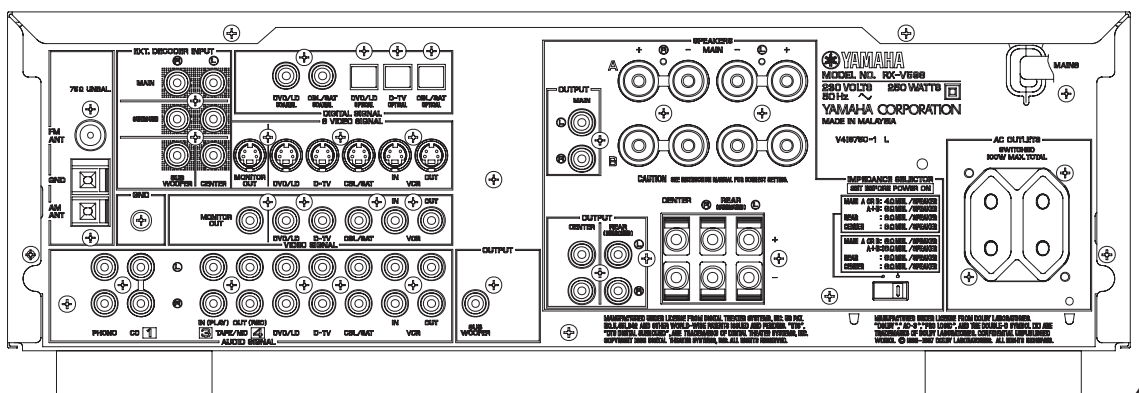
▼ RX-V596RDS B model



▼ RX-V596RDS G model



▼ RX-V596 L model



## ■ SPECIFICATIONS

### ■ AUDIO SECTION

#### Minimum RMS Output Power Per Channel (Power Amp. Section)

|                              |  |           |
|------------------------------|--|-----------|
| U, C models                  |  |           |
| MAIN L/R, REAR L/R           |  |           |
| 20Hz to 20kHz, 0.06% THD, 8Ω |  | 100W+100W |
| 1kHz, 0.09% THD, 8Ω          |  | 110W+110W |
| CENTER                       |  |           |
| 20Hz to 20kHz, 0.06% THD, 8Ω |  | 100W      |
| 1kHz, 0.09% THD, 8Ω          |  | 110W      |
| R,T,A,B,G,L models           |  |           |
| MAIN L/R, REAR L/R           |  |           |
| 20Hz to 20kHz, 0.06% THD, 8Ω |  | 70W+70W   |
| 1kHz, 0.09% THD, 8Ω          |  | 80W+80W   |
| CENTER                       |  |           |
| 20Hz to 20kHz, 0.06% THD, 8Ω |  | 70W       |
| 1kHz, 0.09% THD, 8Ω          |  | 80W       |

#### Maximum Power (EIAJ)

|                           |  |           |
|---------------------------|--|-----------|
| R, T models only          |  |           |
| MAIN L/R, REAR L/R        |  |           |
| 1kHz, 10% THD, 8Ω         |  | 105W+105W |
| CENTER, 1kHz, 10% THD, 8Ω |  |           |
|                           |  | 105W      |

#### Dynamic Power Per Channel (IHF)

|             |  |   |
|-------------|--|---|
| MAIN L/R    |  |   |
| U, C models |  |   |
| 8/6/4/2Ω    |  | 130W+130W/150W+150W/190W+190W/240W+240W |
| R,T models  |  |   |
| 8/6/4/2Ω    |  | 90W+90W/110W+110W/135W+135W/160W+160W   |

#### DIN Standard Output Power Per Channel

|                            |  |           |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| G model only               |  |           |
| MAIN L/R, REAR L/R         |  |           |
| 1kHz, 0.7% THD, 4Ω         |  | 110W+110W |
| CENTER, 1kHz, 0.7% THD, 4Ω |  |           |
|                            |  | 110W      |

#### Dynamic Headroom(8Ω)

|                  |  |        |
|------------------|--|--------|
| U, C models only |  | 1.14dB |
|------------------|--|--------|

#### IEC Power

|                               |  |         |
|-------------------------------|--|---------|
| G model only                  |  |         |
| MAIN L/R, 1kHz, 0.06% THD, 8Ω |  |         |
|                               |  | 75W+75W |

#### Damping Factor (SPEAKER A)

|                             |  |    |
|-----------------------------|--|----|
| MAIN L/R, 20Hz to 20kHz, 8Ω |  | 80 |
|-----------------------------|--|----|

#### Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance

|                             |  |            |
|-----------------------------|--|------------|
| PHONO (MM)                  |  | 2.5mV/47kΩ |
| CD etc.                     |  | 150mV/47kΩ |
| MAIN L/R (EXTERNAL DECODER) |  | 150mV/47kΩ |
| CENTER                      |  | 150mV/40kΩ |
| SURROUND L/R                |  | 150mV/40kΩ |
| SUB WOOFER                  |  | 150mV/40kΩ |

#### Maximum Input Signal Level (1kHz)

|                               |  |       |
|-------------------------------|--|-------|
| PHONO (MM), 0.1% THD          |  | 100mV |
| CD etc. (EFFECT ON), 0.5% THD |  | 2.2V  |

#### Output Level/Output Impedance

|                              |  |              |
|------------------------------|--|--------------|
| REC OUT                      |  | 150mV/1.2kΩ  |
| PRE OUT                      |  | 2.1V / 1.2kΩ |
| SUB WOOFER (MAIN SP : SMALL) |  | 4V/1.2kΩ     |

#### Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance

|                                   |  |            |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------|
| CD etc., Input=1kHz, 150mV, RL=8Ω |  | 0.34V/560Ω |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------|

#### Frequency Response(10Hz to 100kHz)

|               |  |        |
|---------------|--|--------|
| CD etc., MAIN |  | 0/-3dB |
|---------------|--|--------|

#### RIAA Equalization Deviation

|            |  |         |
|------------|--|---------|
| PHONO (MM) |  | 0±0.5dB |
|------------|--|---------|

#### Total Harmonic Distortion(20Hz to 20kHz)

|  |  |       |
|--|--|-------|
| PHONO (MM) to REC OUT (1V)                 |  | 0.02% |
| CD etc.(EFFECT OFF) to MAIN SP OUT(35W/8Ω) |  | 0.06% |

#### Signal-to-Noise Ratio(IHF-A Network)

|  |  |      |
|--|--|------|
| PHONO (MM), Input shorted, REC OUT         |  |      |
| U, C, R, T models                          |  | 86dB |
| A, B, G, L models                          |  | 81dB |
| CD etc.(EFFECT OFF), Input shorted, SP OUT |  |      |
|  |  | 99dB |

#### Residual Noise(IHF-A Network)

|                  |  |       |
|------------------|--|-------|
| MAIN L/R, SP OUT |  | 150μV |
|------------------|--|-------|

#### Channel Separation(Vol. -30dB, EFFECT OFF)

|  |  |           |
|--|--|-----------|
| PHONO, Input shorted, 1kHz/10kHz           |  | 60dB/55dB |
| CD etc, Input 5.1kΩ terminated, 1kHz/10kHz |  | 60dB/45dB |

#### Tone Control Characteristics

|                      |  |              |
|----------------------|--|--------------|
| BASS : Boost/Cut     |  | ±10dB(50Hz)  |
| : Turnover Frequency |  | 350Hz        |
| TREBLE : Boost/Cut   |  | ±10dB(20kHz) |
| : Turnover Frequency |  | 3.5kHz       |

#### Filter Characteristics

|                              |                    |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| MAIN, REAR SP SMALL : H.P.F. | fc=90Hz, 12dB/oct. |
| SUB WOOFER : L.P.F.          | fc=90Hz, 18dB/oct. |

### ■ FM SECTION

#### Tuning Range

|                                      |  |                    |
|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| U, C models                          |  | 87.5 to 107.9MHz   |
| R, T models (Frequency Step: 100kHz) |  |                    |
|                                      |  | 87.5 to 108.0MHz   |
| (Frequency Step: 50kHz)              |  |                    |
|                                      |  | 87.50 to 108.00MHz |
| A, B, G, L models                    |  | 87.50 to 108.00MHz |

#### 50dB Quieting Sensitivity (IHF)

|                        |  |                |
|------------------------|--|----------------|
| U, C, R, T models only |  |                |
| Mono, 1kHz, 100% mod   |  | 1.6μV(15.3dBf) |
| Stereo, 1kHz, 100% mod |  | 23μV(38.5dBf)  |

#### Usable Sensitivity (DIN)

|                        |  |       |
|------------------------|--|-------|
| A, B, G, L models only |  |       |
| DIN, Mono(S/N 26dB)    |  | 0.9μV |
| DIN, Stereo(S/N 46dB)  |  | 28μV  |

#### Alternate Channel Selectivity

|                                      |  |      |
|--------------------------------------|--|------|
| U, C, R, T models (±400kHz)          |  | 75dB |
| A, B, G, L models (±300kHz)          |  |      |
| Selectivity(two signals, 40kHz Dev.) |  | 55dB |

#### Signal-to-Noise Ratio

|  |  |           |
|--|--|-----------|
| U, C, R, T models (IHF)                      |  |           |
| Mono/Stereo                                  |  | 81dB/75dB |
| A, B, G, L models (DIN-Weighted, 40kHz Dev.) |  |           |
| Mono/Stereo                                  |  | 75dB/69dB |

#### Harmonic Distortion (1kHz)

|             |  |           |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| Mono/Stereo |  | 0.1%/0.2% |
|-------------|--|-----------|

#### Stereo Separation (1kHz)

|  |  |      |
|--|--|------|
|  |  | 48dB |
|--|--|------|

#### Frequency Response (20Hz to 15kHz)

|  |  |       |
|--|--|-------|
|  |  | 0±1dB |
|--|--|-------|

#### Output Level (1kHz)

|                                |  |       |
|--------------------------------|--|-------|
| U, C, R, T models (100% mod.)  |  | 550mV |
| A, B, G, L models (40kHz Dev.) |  | 550mV |

#### Antenna Input

|  |  |                |
|--|--|----------------|
|  |  | 75Ω unbalanced |
|--|--|----------------|

■AM SECTION

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <b>Tuning Range</b>                        |                |
| U, C models                                | 530 to 1710kHz |
| R, T models (Frequency Step : 10kHz)       | 530 to 1710kHz |
| (Frequency Step : 9kHz)                    | 531 to 1611kHz |
| A, B, G, L models                          | 531 to 1611kHz |
| <b>Usable Sensitivity</b> 300μV/m          |                |
| <b>Signal-to-Noise Ratio</b> 52dB          |                |
| <b>Output Level</b> (1kHz, 30% mod.) 150mV |                |
| <b>Antenna</b> Loop antenna                |                |

■VIDEO SECTION

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| <b>Video Signal Type</b>                                  |          |
| U, C models   | NTSC     |
| R model   | NTSC/PAL |
| T, A, B, G, L models                                      | PAL      |
| <b>Video Signal Level</b> 1Vp-p/75Ω                       |          |
| <b>S-Video Signal Level</b> Y:1Vp-p/75Ω,C:0.286Vp-p/75Ω   |          |
| <b>Maximum Input Level</b> 1.5Vp-p                        |          |
| <b>Signal-to-Noise Ratio</b> 50dB                         |          |
| <b>Monitor Output Frequency Response</b> (-3dB) 5Hz~10MHz |          |

■GENERAL

|                     |                             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Power Supply</b> |                             |
| U, C models         | AC120V, 60Hz                |
| R model             | AC110/120/220/240V, 50/60Hz |
| T model             | AC220V, 50Hz                |
| A model             | AC240V, 50Hz                |
| B, G, L models      | AC230V, 50Hz                |

|                          |            |
|--------------------------|------------|
| <b>Power Consumption</b> |            |
| U model                  | 280W       |
| C model                  | 310W/410VA |
| R, T models              | 310W       |
| A, B, G, L models        | 300W       |

|                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Standby Power Consumption</b> |       |
| U, C, models                     | 0.70W |
| A, B, G, L models                | 0.89W |

|                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| <b>Maximum Power Consumption</b> |      |
| R model only                     |      |
| 5CH Simultaneous output, 10% THD | 510W |

|                                       |                 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>AC Outlet</b>                      |                 |
| U, C, R, T, G, L models, Switched x 2 | 100W max(Total) |
| A, B models, Switched x 1             | 100W max        |

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Dimensions</b> (W x H x D) | 435 x 151 x 390.5mm<br>(17-1/8" x 5-15/16" x 15-3/8") |
|-------------------------------|---|

|               |                     |
|---------------|---------------------|
| <b>Weight</b> | 11.2kg(24lbs. 11oz) |
|---------------|---------------------|

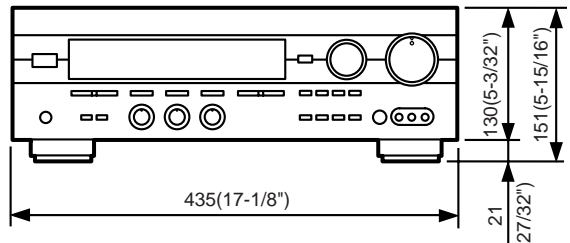
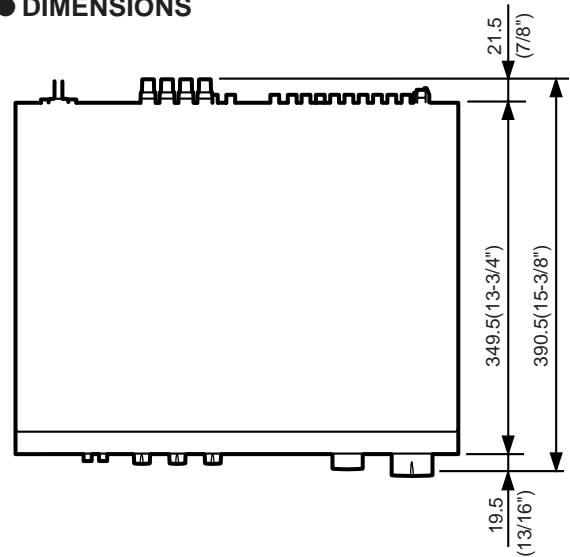
|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Accessories</b> | Remote Control Transmitter x 1<br>AM loop antenna x 1<br>Indoor FM antenna x 1<br>Battery (size "AAA", "R03") x 4 |
|--------------------|---|

\* Specifications subject to change without notice.

|                       |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| U..... U. S. A. model | A..... Australian model |
| C..... Canadian model | B..... British model    |
| R..... General model  | G..... European model   |
| T..... China model    | L..... Singapore model  |

|                    |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| BL.....Black model | GD.....Gold model |
| TI.....Titan model |                   |

● DIMENSIONS

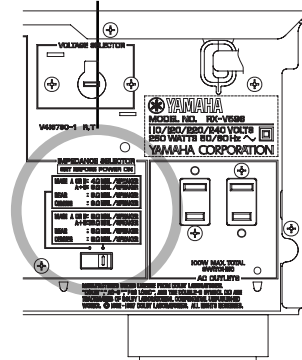


Units: mm (inch)

**WARNING**

Do not change the **IMPEDANCE SELECTOR** switch setting while the power to this unit is on, otherwise this unit may be damaged.

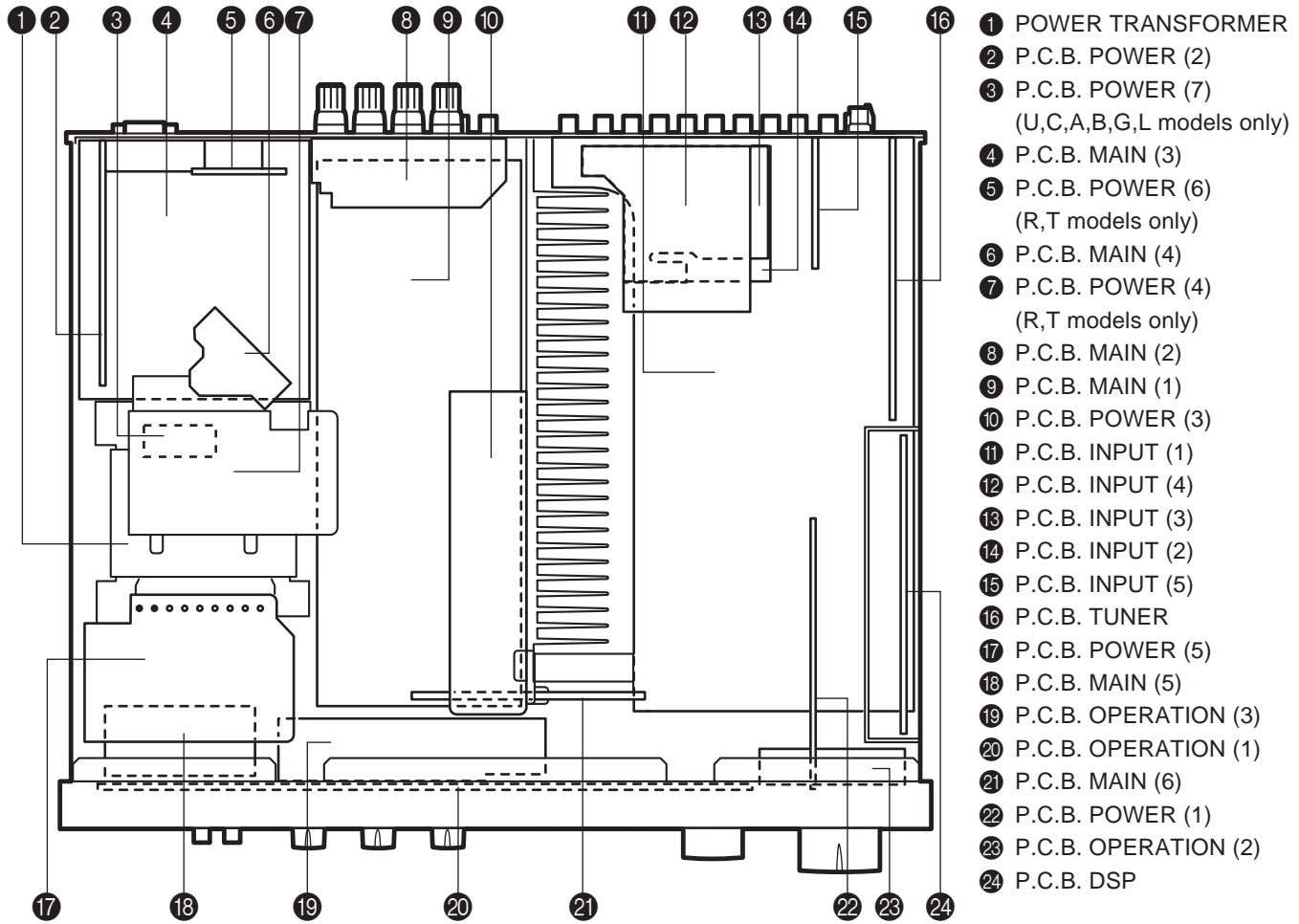
**IMPEDANCE SELECTOR**



Manufactured under license from Digital Theater Systems, Inc. US Pat. No. 5,451,942 and other worldwide patents issued and pending. "DTS", "DTS Digital Surround", are trademarks of Digital Theater Systems, Inc. Copyright 1996 Digital Theater Systems, inc. All rights reserved.

Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. "DOLBY", "AC-3", "PRO LOGIC", and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories. Confidential unpublished works. ©1992-1997 Dolby Laboratories. All rights reserved.

## INTERNAL VIEW



## DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES

(Remove parts in disassembly order as numbered.)

### 1. Removal of Top Cover

Remove 4 screws (①) and 4 screws (②) in Fig. 1.

### 2. Removal of Front Panel

- a. Remove 5 knobs.
- b. Remove 6 screws (③) in Fig. 1.

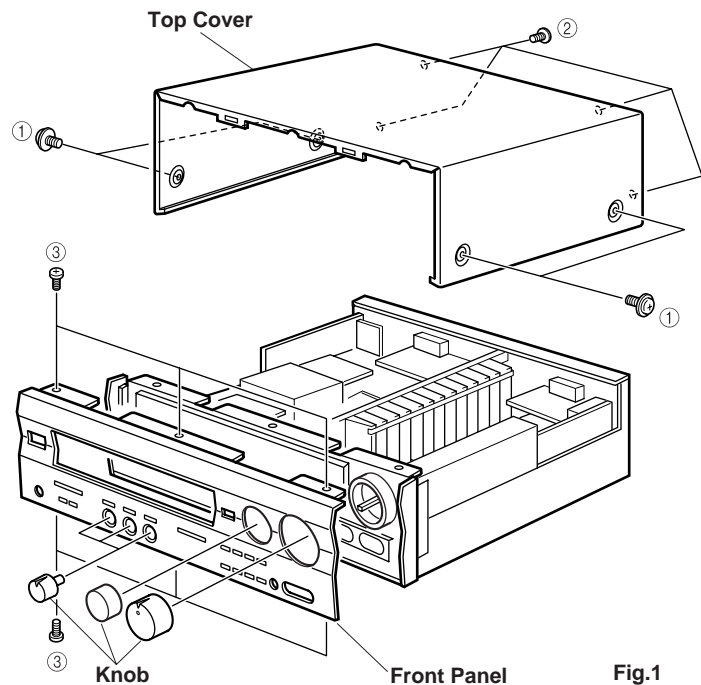


Fig.1

## ■ SELF DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

### 1. PURPOSE AND OPERATION

The RX-V596/HTR-5250/RX-V596RDS has a Self Diagnosis Function to locate a faulty part, if any, by inspecting and taking measurements.

There are 12 main items in the diagnostic menu and sub-menu items as listed below.

| No. | MAIN MENU                         | SUB-MENU   | REMOTE CONTROL CODE (KEY)   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| 1   | ANALOG THROUGH                    | 1. MAIN BYPASS<br>2. DSP 0dB   | 7A-88 ("1" [DSP mode])<br>---   |
| 2   | DSP THROUGH                       | 1. YSS+SRAM M<br>2. YSS M<br>3. DSP FULL BIT   | 7A-89 ("2" [DSP mode])<br>---<br>---  |
| 3   | AC-3/DTS THROUGH                  | 1. STATUS (BINARY FORM)  | ---   |
| 4   | PRO LOGIC                         | 1. CENTER LARGE<br>2. EFFECT OFF   | 7A-8A ("3" [DSP mode])<br>---   |
| 5   | SPEAKERS SET                      | 1. MAIN : SMALL 0dB<br>2. MAIN : LARGE 0dB<br>3. MAIN : LARGE -10dB<br>4. LFE/BASS : MAIN<br>CENTER : NONE<br>5. LFE/BASS : MAIN<br>6. LFE/BASS : SUBWOOFER<br>7. CENTER : NONE<br>8. CENTER : SMALL<br>REAR : SMALL<br>9. FRONT MIX | 7A-8B ("4" [DSP mode])<br>7A-8C ("5" [DSP mode])<br>7A-8D ("6" [DSP mode])<br>7A-8E ("7" [DSP mode])<br><br>7A-8F ("8" [DSP mode])<br>7A-90 ("9" [DSP mode])<br>7A-91 ("0" [DSP mode])<br>---<br><br>7A-12 ("ENTER" [DSP mode]) |
| 6   | DISPLAY CHECK<br>(EFFECT OFF)     | 1. (EFFECT OFF)<br>2. ALL SEGMENTS TURN OFF<br>3. ALL SEGMENTS TURN ON<br>4. ALTERNATE SEGMENTS TURN ON<br>5. SOFTWARE RELEASE DATE  | 7A-56 (">10" [DSP mode])<br>---<br>---<br>---<br>---  |
| 7   | MANUAL TEST                       | 1. ALL<br>2. MAIN L<br>3. CENTER<br>4. MAIN R<br>5. REAR R<br>6. REAR L<br>7. LFE  | ---<br>---<br>---<br>---<br>---<br>---<br>---   |
| 8   | FACTORY PRESET                    | 1. INHIBIT (Inhibit Memory Initialize)<br>2. RESERVED (Reserve Memory Initialize)  | ---<br>---  |
| 9   | AD DATA CHECK                     | 1. ---<br>2. KEY1, KEY2<br>3. TUNER SIGNAL LEVEL<br>4. DC PROTECTION<br>5. PS PROTECTION   | ---<br>---<br>---<br>---<br>---   |
| 10  | STATUS<br>INFORMATION<br>FROM DSP | 1./2. DSP STATUS (1)/(2)<br>3./4. CHANNEL STATUS (1)/(2)<br>5./6. BSI0 (1)/(2)<br>7./8. BSI1 (1)/(2)<br>9./10. BSI2 (1)/(2)<br>11./12. BSI3 (1)/(2)<br>13./14. BSI4 (1)/(2)<br>15./16. BSI5 (1)/(2)                                  | ---<br>---<br>---<br>---<br>---<br>---<br>---   |
| 11  | EEPROM WRITING<br>FUNCTION        | 1. CHECK SUM<br>MODIFICATION DATA<br>EEPROM DATA<br>2. WRITING CONFIRMATION<br>3. START WRITING  | ---<br><br>---<br>---   |
| 12  | UNIT INFORMATION/<br>EXIT         | 1. VERSION and CHECK SUM<br>2. MODEL TYPE and DESTINATION<br>3. EXIT   | ---<br>---<br>---   |

## 2. BEGINNING AND CANCELLATION

### (1) Starting up the function and the display

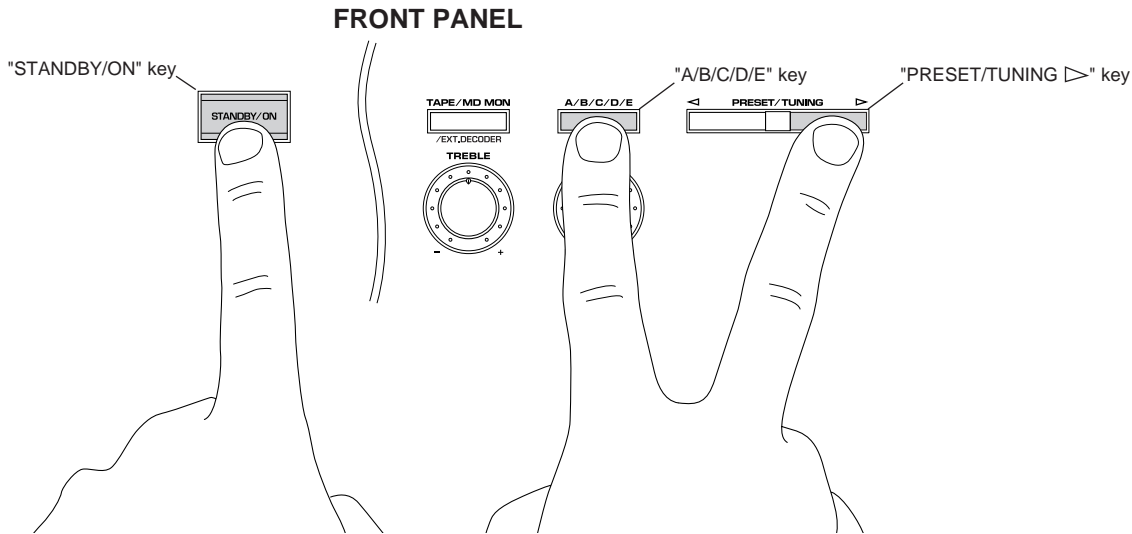
After starting up, main-menu No.1 is selected.

#### A. How to start diagnostic program

Using the front panel keys of the main unit.

Plug in the AC power cord. With the Power OFF, hold down the "PRESET/TUNING ▷" and "A/B/C/D/E" keys simultaneously (Step 1), then press the "STANDBY/ON" key (Step 2).

Sub menu No. 1 of the diagnosis main menu No. 1 will start.



Step2. Press the "STANDBY/ON" key.

Step1. Hold down the "PRESET/TUNING ▷" and "A/B/C/D/E" key simultaneously.

#### B. Settings for start-up of diagnostic program

The settings used when starting the diagnostic program are as follows.

1. EFFECT LEVEL :

| CHANNEL    | CENTER | R SUR | L SUR | SWFR |
|------------|--------|-------|-------|------|
| LEVEL (dB) | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0    |

- 2. MUTING : OFF
- 3. INPUT (VIDEO) : DVD/LD (DVD/LD)
- 4. CENTER SPEAKER : LARGE
- 5. REAR SPEAKER : LARGE
- 6. MAIN SPEAKER : LARGE
- 7. LFE/BASS OUT : SWFR

#### C. Start-up display

The protection history information appears on the front panel display.



### ● FL display at start-up of diagnostic program

When the diagnostic program has started, the check sum of the main microcomputer or the protection history (\*1) is displayed. If the protection function has been activated in the past, the type and voltage value are displayed. After a few seconds the diagnosis function menu will appear.

(\*1) If a faulty condition is detected such as excessive current, a bad power supply or excessive amplifier DC offset, the Power will be switched OFF automatically.

**Note)** For the voltages of the power and DC protection functions, see the diagnosis main menu No. 9, which will be described later. The protection history will be cleared when "RESERVED" is selected in the diagnosis main menu No. 8 and FACTORY PRESET is engaged.

### ● Protection history

The following examples show how the protection history is displayed:

**CHK SUM : XXXX X**

Appears when the protection function has not been activated. Displayed the check sum (4-digit, hexadecimal) and the version (one letter) of the main microcomputer.

**I PROTECTION**

Appears when the current protection function has been activated. When power is turned on in an abnormal condition, the power relay will come on, protection will operate immediately, and power will turn off.

**PS PRT : XX%**

Appears when the power supply protection function has been activated. For the % value, the voltage at that point is shown by 5V/100%. When power is turned on in an abnormal condition, power will turn off after half a second.

**DC PRT : XX%**

Appears when the power amp DC protection function has been activated. For the % value, the voltage at that point is shown by 5V/100%. When power is turned on in an abnormal condition, power will turn off after two seconds.

## (2) Exiting method

The diagnosis function can be exited by any of the following procedures. Take care with the setting of backup memory initialization menu (diagnosis No. 8) when releasing the diagnosis function.

1. Select sub-menu No. 3 "EXIT" of the diagnosis main menu No. 12.
2. Press the "STANDBY/ON" key on the main unit or "STANDBY" key on the remote control to turn Power OFF.

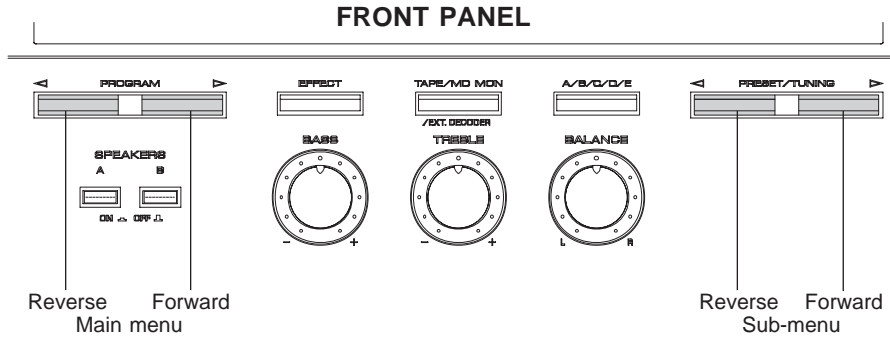
### 3. OPERATION AND DISPLAY WHEN STARTING DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

#### (1) Selection of diagnostic menu

The diagnostic menu and the sub-menu can be selected by using the front panel keys of the main unit or the remote control unit.

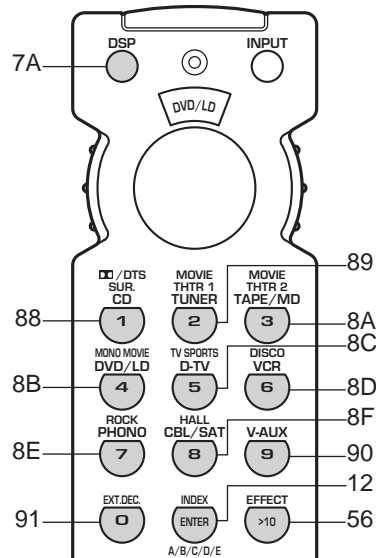
##### ● Selection by using the front panel keys of the main unit

The main menu can be changed cyclically by using the "PROGRAM </>" keys, and the sub-menu, by using the "PRESET/TUNING </>" keys. The ">" key will increase the main or sub-menu number.



##### ● Selection by using the remote control unit

The remote control codes in the menu list (see right column on page 8) correspond to the DSP program, test and effect keys. See the figure on the right.



#### (2) Other functions available while diagnosis function is active

Listed below are the other functions available while the diagnosis function is active.

- Selection of the input (include TAPE MONITOR/EXTERNAL DECODER)
- Effect level control (CENTER, REAR, SUBWOOFER)
- Master volume control
- Muting on/off
- Power on/off

#### (3) Diagnosis default status

When not otherwise specified, default settings and values in each menu are as follows:

- SPEAKERS : All "LARGE"
- Electronic Volumes : All "0dB"
- DYNAMIC RANGE : MAX
- LFE LEVEL : 0dB (-10dB in AC-3(DOLBY DIGITAL))
- CENTER DELAY : 0ms

## 4. CONTENTS OF DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

This section describes the contents of the Self Diagnosis Function in detail.

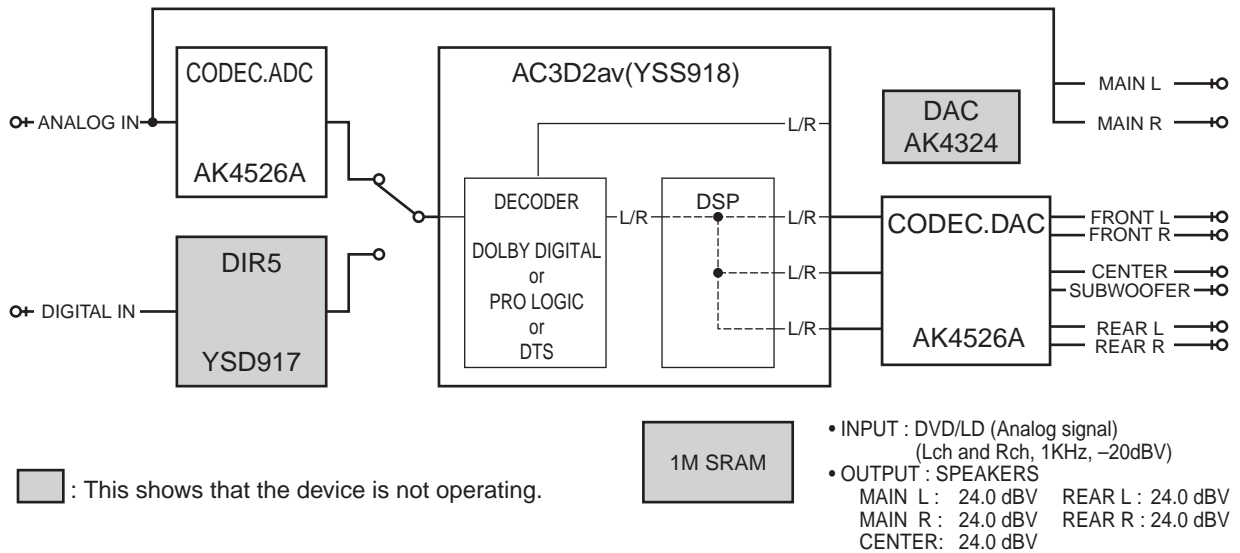
### No.1 ANALOG THROUGH

The input is fixed to analog (A/D). There are two sub-menus.

#### 1. MAIN BYPASS **1 MAIN BYPASS**

The L/R signals bypass the digital circuit, and are output to the MAIN L/R.

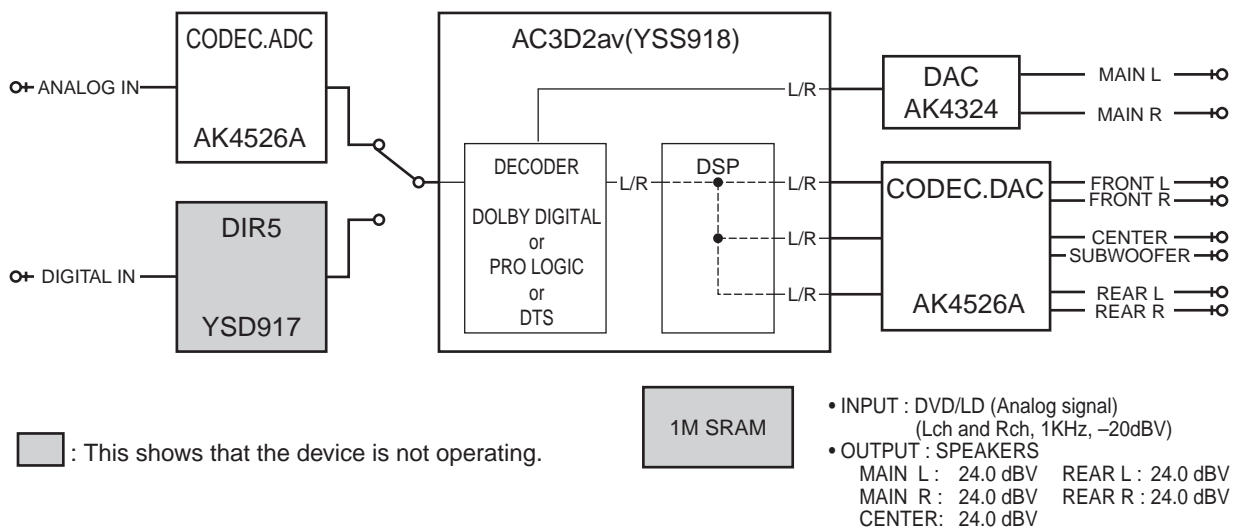
The L/R signals are output without being processed to the CENTER/SUBWOOFER, FRONT L/R and REAR L/R through the DSP. (Remote control code 7A-88: "1" key [DSP mode])



#### 2. DSP 0dB **1 DSP 0dB**

The L/R signals are output without being processed to the MAIN L/R through the AC3D2av.

The L/R signals are output without being processed to the CENTER/SUBWOOFER, FRONT L/R and REAR L/R through the DSP.

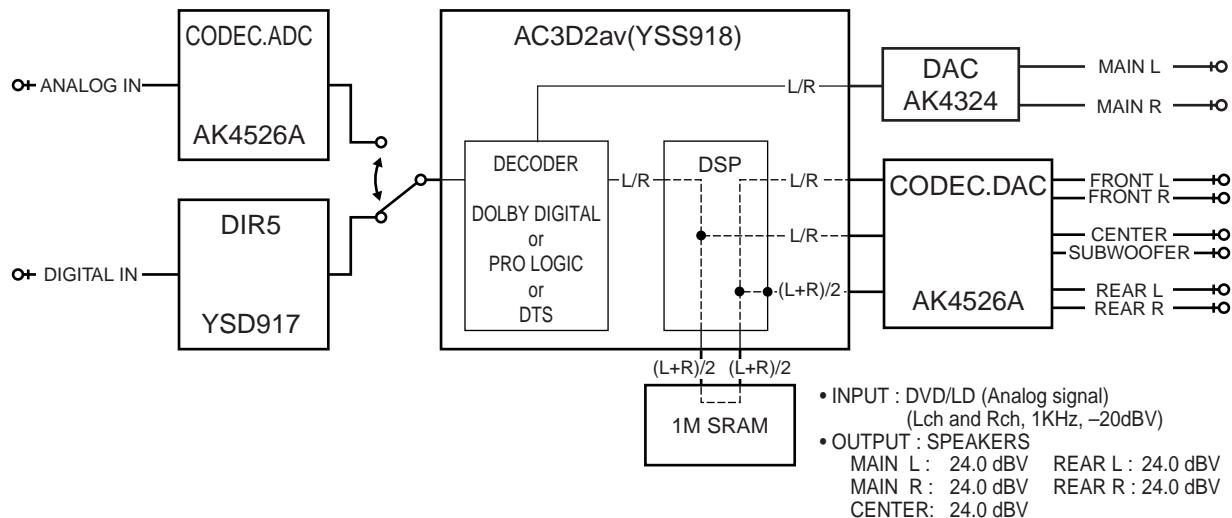


**No.2 DSP THROUGH**

The input is automatically discriminated by signal detection and switched with priorities Coaxial>Optical>Analog.  
There are the following three sub-menus.

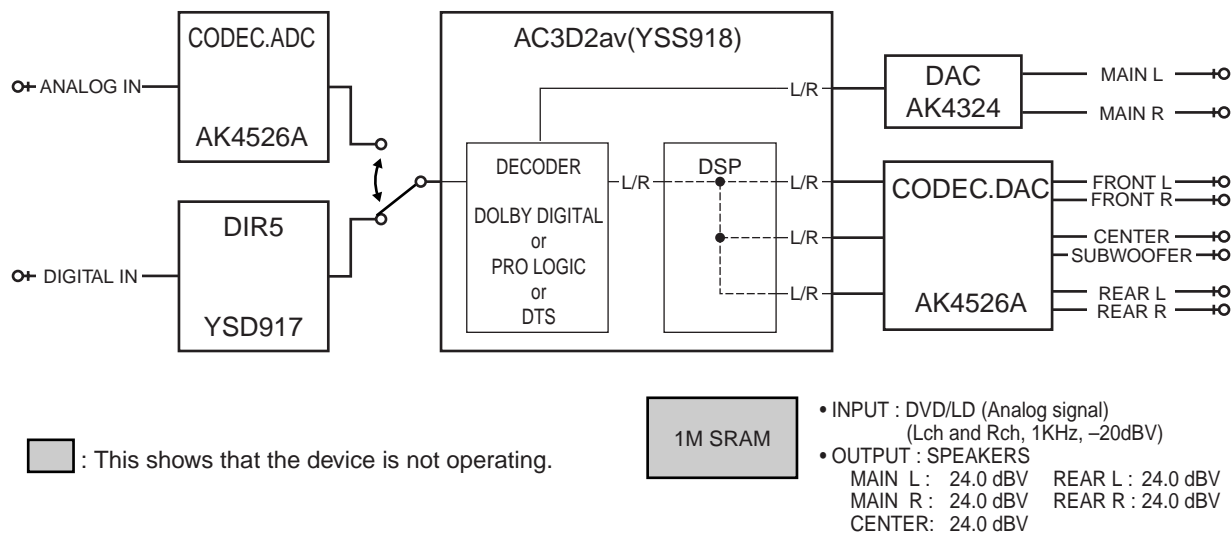
**1. YSS+SRAM** **2 YSS+SRAM M**

The L/R signals are output without being processed to the MAIN L/R through the AC3D2av.  
The L/R signals are output without being processed to the CENTER/SUBWOOFER through the DSP.  
The (L+R)/2 signals are output to the FRONT L/R and REAR L/R through the DSP and the SRAM.  
When one of the L/R signals is not input, the output level is -6dB. (Remote control code 7A-89:"2" key [DSP mode])



**2. YSS M** **2 YSS M**

Same as "2. DSP 0dB" of "No.1 ANALOG THROUGH", except for the input switching.



**3. DSP FULL BIT** **2 DSP FULL BIT**

Same as the above menu, except that the head margin is disabled, and the digital data is output with full bits from AC3D2av to DAC.

- INPUT : DVD/LD (Analog signal)  
(Lch and Rch, 1KHz, -30dBV)
- OUTPUT : SPEAKERS  
MAIN L : 14.0 dBV REAR L : 23.3 dBV  
MAIN R : 14.0 dBV REAR R : 23.3 dBV  
CENTER: 17.2 dBV

### No.3 AC-3/DTS THROUGH

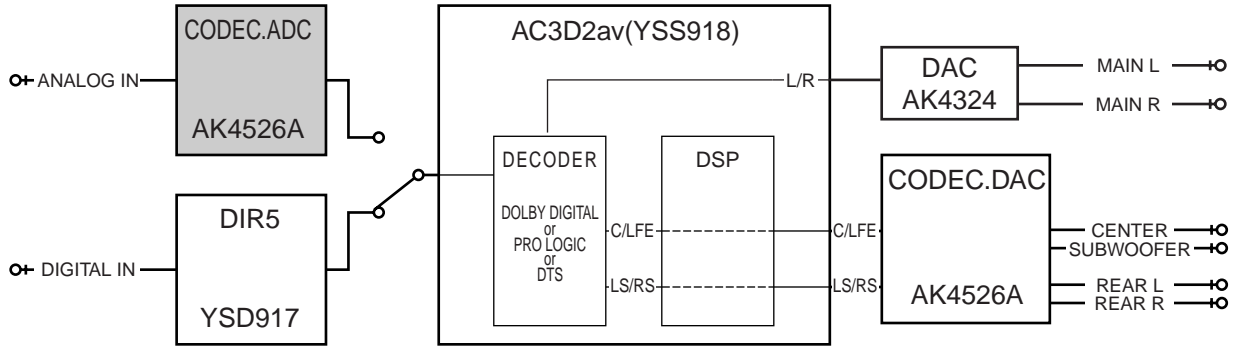
The input is digital signal only. AC-3 (DOLBY DIGITAL) or DTS Digital Surround decoding operation is executed, according to the input source.

#### 1. STATUS(BINARY FORM)

**3 ST: 10001001**

AC-3 (DOLBY DIGITAL) decoded signals are output to each channel via AC3D2av.

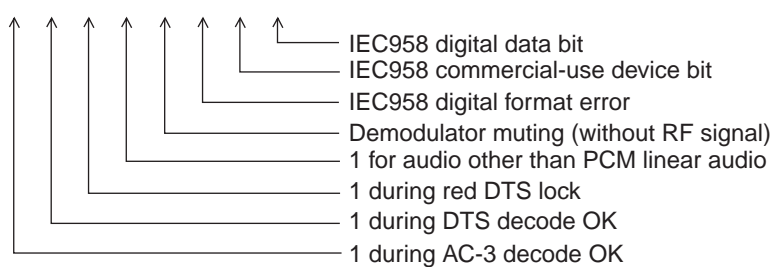
The AC-3 (DOLBY DIGITAL) signal status data will be displayed in the FL display using a binary number.



■ : This shows that the device is not operating.

1M SRAM

AC-3 Status Info. : bit 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0  
(Invalid in DTS) 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 1



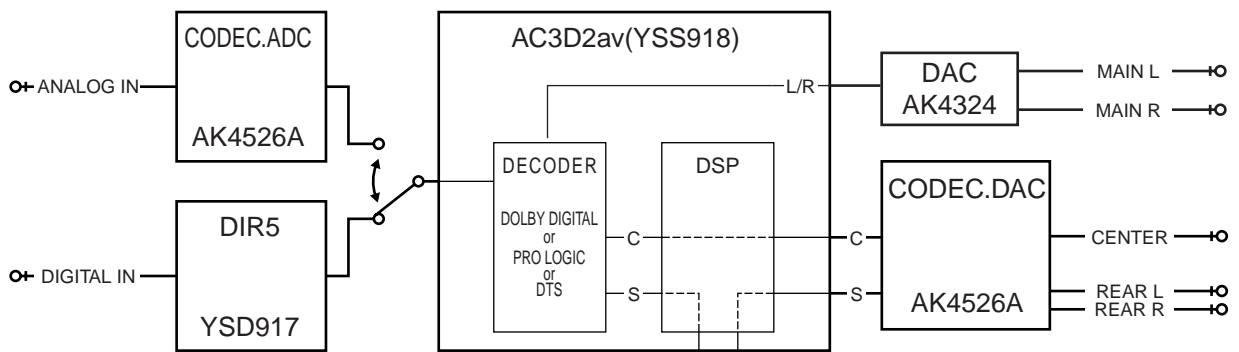
### No.4 PRO LOGIC

The submenu is switched between PRO LOGIC (AUTO BALANCE OFF) and EFFECT OFF.

#### 1. CENTER LARGE **4 PRO CNTR:LRG**

The input is automatically discriminated by signal detection and switched with priorities Coaxial>Optical>Analog. DTS Digital Surround is disabled. The input signals are PRO LOGIC decoded and output.

(Remote control code 7A-8A: "3" key [DSP mode])



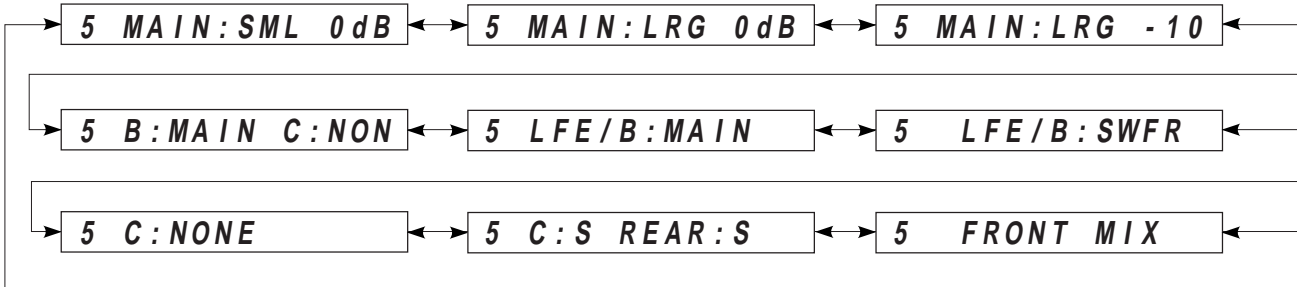
- INPUT : DVD/LD (Analog signal)  
(Lch and Rch, or Lch only, 1kHz, -20dBV)
- OUTPUT : SPEAKERS  
(INPUT : Lch and Rch) (INPUT : Lch only)
- MAIN L : -12.5 dBV      MAIN L : 24.0 dBV
- MAIN R : -12.5 dBV      MAIN R : -19.0 dBV
- CENTER: 27.0 dBV      CENTER : -10.0 dBV
- REAR L : -9.0 dBV      REAR L : -9.0 dBV
- REAR R : -9.0 dBV      REAR R : -9.0 dBV

#### 2. EFFECT OFF **4 PRO EFCT:OFF**

The input is only for analog signal. The L/R signals bypass the digital circuit and are output to the MAIN L/R.

**No.5 SPEAKERS SET**

The input is automatically discriminated by signal detection and switched with priorities Coaxial>Optical>Analog. The L/R signals are output to channels specified by the sub-menu without being processed. There are the following nine sub-menus items. Signal routes of the sub-menu 1-4 are the same as EFFECT OFF. But MAIN L/R are signals through the digital circuit. Signal routes of the sub-menu 5-9 are the same as "2. YSS M" of "No. 2 DSP THROUGH". However, only MAIN L/R are output in the sub-menu 1-4.



The analog switches in each sub-menu are set as follows:

|   | SUB MENU      | REMOTE CONTROL CODE | SETTING   |         |         |            |          | OUTPUT |        |        |        |        |             |
|---|---------------|---------------------|-----------|---------|---------|------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|
|   |               |                     | CENTER SP | REAR SP | MAIN SP | MAIN LEVEL | LFE/BASS | MAIN L | MAIN R | CENTER | REAR L | REAR R | SUB WOOFER  |
| 1 | MAIN:SML 0DB  | 7A-8B               | LARGE     | LARGE   | SMALL   | 0dB        | SWFR     | L      | R      | NONE   | NONE   | NONE   | L+R         |
| 2 | MAIN:LRG 0DB  | 7A-8C               | LARGE     | LARGE   | LARGE   | 0dB        | SWFR     | L      | L      | NONE   | NONR   | NONE   | NONE        |
| 3 | MAIN:LRG -10  | 7A-8D               | LARGE     | LARGE   | LARGE   | -10dB      | SWFR     | L      | L      | NONE   | NONE   | NONE   | NONE        |
| 4 | B:MAIN C:NONE | 7A-8E               | NONE      | LARGE   | LARGE   | 0dB        | MAIN     | L      | L      | NONE   | NONE   | NONE   | NONE        |
| 5 | LFE/B:MAIN    | 7A-8F               | LARGE     | LARGE   | LARGE   | 0dB        | MAIN     | LFE+FL | LFE+FR | NONE   | NONE   | NONE   | NONE        |
| 6 | LFE/B:SWFR    | 7A-90               | LARGE     | LARGE   | LARGE   | 0dB        | SWFR     | NONE   | NONE   | NONE   | NONE   | NONE   | LFE         |
| 7 | C:NONE        | 7A-91               | NONE      | LARGE   | LARGE   | 0dB        | SWFR     | C+L    | C+R    | NONE   | NONE   | NONE   | NONE        |
| 8 | C:S REAR:S    | ---                 | SMALL     | SMALL   | LARGE   | 0dB        | SWFR     | FL     | FR     | C      | RL     | RR     | C+RL+RR+LFE |
| 9 | FRONT MIX     | 7A-12               | LARGE     | LARGE   | LARGE   | 0dB        | SWFR     | FL     | FR     | NONE   | NONE   | NONE   | NONE        |

**LARGE:** Mode in which speakers with high bass-sound playback capability (large unit) are used. Full-range signals present on the channel are output from the speaker.  
**SMALL:** Mode in which speakers with low bass-sound playback capability (small unit) are used. Low bass signals (below 90Hz) on the channel are mixed into the channel selected by the LFE/BASS setting.  
**NONE:** Mode in which center speaker is not used. The center channel signal is reduced by 3 dB and mixed into MAIN L/R.  
**LFE/B:MAIN**  
 : Mode in which subwoofer speaker is not used. The LFE channel signal is reduced by 4.5 dB and mixed into MAIN L/R. But because of the phase difference, the MAIN L/R output is not simply summed.

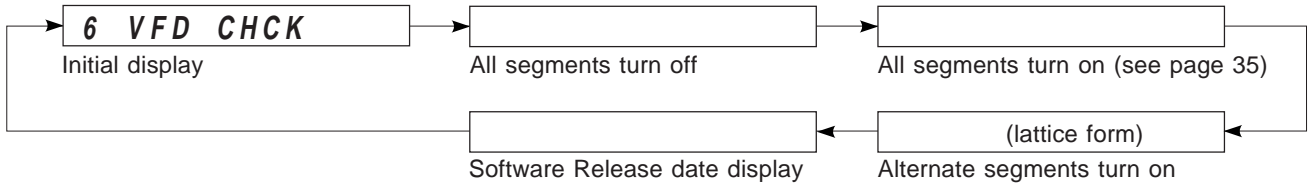
Description of the submenu as follows:

|   | SUB MENU      | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|---------------|--|
| 1 | MAIN:SML 0DB  | Verification of the High and low pass filter response and gain in the bass redirection mode. |
| 2 | MAIN:LRG 0DB  | Reference of the sub menu No. 1 and 3.   |
| 3 | MAIN:LRG -10  | Verification of the effect in the main level function.                                       |
| 4 | B:MAIN C:NONE | Verification of the mixing circuit effect to the main channel.                               |
| 5 | LFE/B:MAIN    | Verification of the bass mix gain.   |
| 6 | LFE/B:SWFR    | Verification of the LFE maximum output.  |
| 7 | C:NONE        | Verification of the center mix gain.   |
| 8 | C:S REAR:S    | Verification of the high and low pass filter response and gain in the bass redirection mode. |
| 9 | FRONT MIX     | Verification of the front mix gain.  |



**No.6 DISPLAY CHECK**

Check program for FL display. The display status will change as follows with sub-menu operation. signal route is the same as "2. EFFECT OFF" of "No. 4 PRO LOGIC".

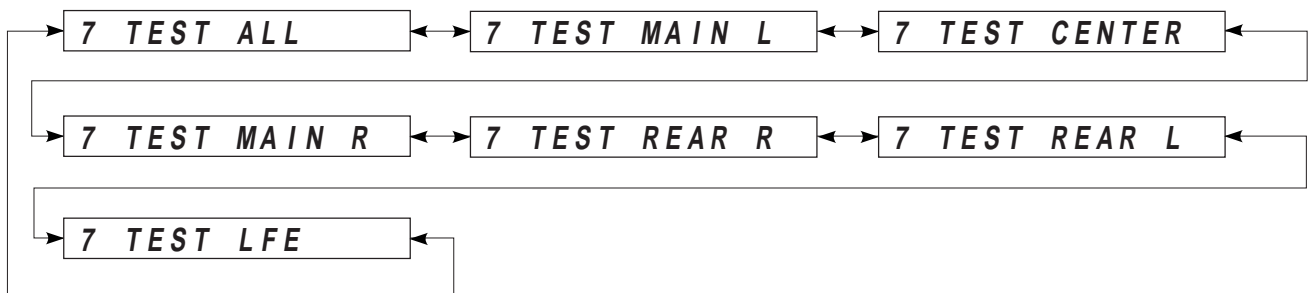


A defect of the FL drive port and FL display segments can be detected by using "All segments turn off" and "All segments turn on".

A short-circuit between adjacent segments can be detected by using "Alternate segments turn on" (lattice form).

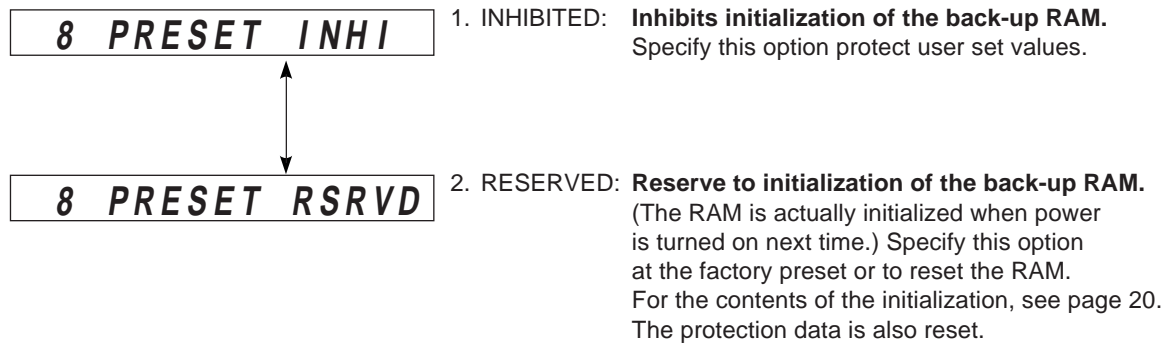
**No.7 MANUAL TEST**

By using the noise generator built into the DSP, a test noise outputs to the channel specified by the sub-menu.



**No.8 FACTORY PRESET**

The initialization of the back-up RAM, which contains, the DSP program, set menu contents, etc. is reserved or inhibited. Signal route is the same as "2. EFFECT OFF" of "No.4 PRO LOGIC".



**Caution :** Before setting to the PRESET RESERVED, write down the existing preset memory contents of the Tuner in a table as shown below. (This is because setting to the PRESET RESERVED will cause the memory contents to be as factory set, i.e., all the preset memory by the user will be erased.)

| Page | P1 | P2 | P3 | P4 | P5 | P6 | P7 | P8 |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| A    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| B    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| C    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| D    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**No.9 AD DATA CHECK**

The A/D conversion values of the microcomputer which detects key scan port, protection detection port, etc. are displayed in % (100%:5V). Signal route is the same as "2. EFFECT OFF" of "No. 4 PRO LOGIC".

The keys on the main unit cannot be operated to detect the values of all keys in the K1/K2 and SI.

Operating the "PROGRAM ◀, ▶" key and turning the rotary encoder ("INPUT SELECTOR" on the main unit) will switch the sub-menu.

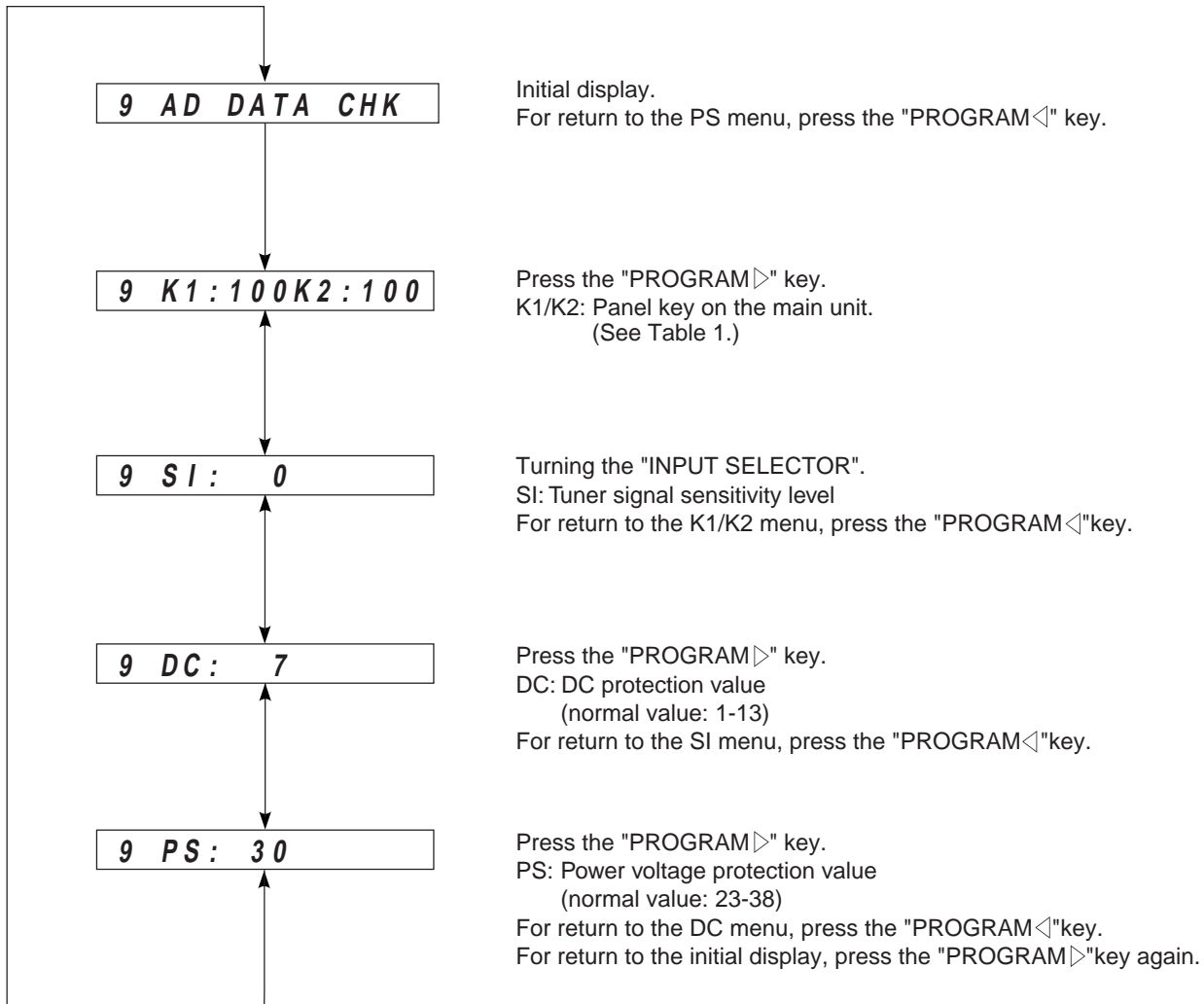


Table 1

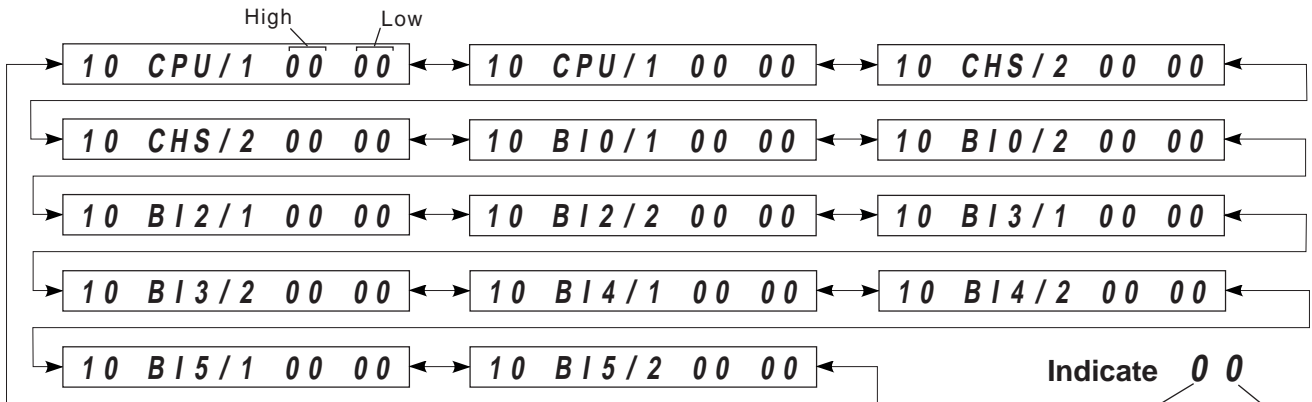
| AD Value | 0             | 15 | 25         | 35                          | 45        | 55                      | 65                                   | 75       | 85    |
|----------|---------------|----|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| K1       | PROGRAM       |    | EFFECT     | TAPE/MD MON<br>/EXT DECODER | A/B/C/D/E | RDS MODE<br>/FREQ       | EON                                  | PTY SEEK |       |
|          | ◀             | ▶  |            |                             |           |                         |                                      | MODE     | START |
| K2       | PRESET/TUNING |    | INPUT MODE | PRESET<br>/TUNING<br>EDIT   | FM/AM     | MEMORY<br>MAN'L/AUTO FM | TUNING<br>MODE<br>AUTO/MAN'L<br>MONO | —        | —     |
|          | ◀             | ▶  |            |                             |           |                         |                                      |          |       |

**Cautions:**

1. If K1 and K2 are more than ±4% from the reference values, normal operation will not be executed.
2. If DC and PS are outside the normal values, the protection function will operate and power will turn off.

**No.10 STATUS INFORMATION FROM DSP**

The status data from the DSP block is sequentially displayed in a hexadecimal number.  
Signal route is the same as "2. EFFECT OFF" of "No. 4 PRO LOGIC".



[CPU/1]

<High Byte>

|             |                              |             |                          |
|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| <b>bit7</b> | Mute request                 | <b>bit3</b> | acmod                    |
| <b>bit6</b> | fs                           | <b>bit2</b> | 0000B:1+1      0001B:1/0 |
| <b>bit5</b> | 000B:Analog    001B:32kHz    | <b>bit1</b> | 0010B:2/0      0011B:3/0 |
| <b>bit4</b> | 010B:44.1kHz   011B:48kHz    | <b>bit0</b> | 0100B:2/1      0101B:3/1 |
|             | 100B:64kHz    101B:88.2kHz   |             | 0110B:2/2      0111B:3/2 |
|             | 110B:96kHz    111B:undefined |             | 1000B:7.1                |

[Note]

When acmod is beyond 1000B, it is DTS 7.1 signal. And the DSP block will be muted.  
The acmod of DTS 2/0 is as 0000B:1+1.

<Low Byte>

|             |   |             |  |
|-------------|---|-------------|--|
| <b>bit7</b> | AC-3 DECODE OK                          | <b>bit3</b> | DEM (Demodulator) MUTE (without RF signal) |
| <b>bit6</b> | DTS DECODE OK                           | <b>bit2</b> | IEC958 digital format error                |
| <b>bit5</b> | Red DTS record (Flashes and lights)     | <b>bit1</b> | IEC958 commercial-use device bit           |
| <b>bit4</b> | 1 for audio other than PCM linear audio | <b>bit0</b> | IEC958 digital data bit                    |

[Note]

IEC958: Standard to identify the PCM bit stream signal. Digital format error refers to a digital signal with the sampling frequency undefined (neither 32k,44.1k,48k,64k,88.2k nor 96k). Since the operation of each device cannot be assured at fs outside specifications, this status handled as the forced analog mode (ignored even if decoding is OK from the detection terminal level), and the signals from the analog input terminal will be selected. Bits 4-6 of "CPU/1" will be 000B (Analog), and the microcomputer operates in the same way as with digital unlocking.

Indicate 00  
bit 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

| Indicate | bit |   |   |   |
|----------|-----|---|---|---|
|          | 3   | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 0        | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1        | 0   | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 2        | 0   | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 3        | 0   | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 4        | 0   | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 5        | 0   | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 6        | 0   | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 7        | 0   | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 8        | 1   | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9        | 1   | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| A        | 1   | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| B        | 1   | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| C        | 1   | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| D        | 1   | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| E        | 1   | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| F        | 1   | 1 | 1 | 1 |

[CPU/2]

<High Byte>

|             |             |             |                              |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| <b>bit7</b> | AC3 KARAOKE | <b>bit3</b> | 1                            |
| <b>bit6</b> | DIR2 LOCKN  | <b>bit2</b> | 0                            |
| <b>bit5</b> | DIR2 ERR    | <b>bit1</b> | DSP is AC3D2 (DTS present)   |
| <b>bit4</b> | AC3D MUTE   | <b>bit0</b> | RF DEM (Demodulator) present |

<Low Byte> Always "00"

[CHS/1,/2] IEC958 channel status bits 00-31 available from DIR5.

- <CHS/1 High Byte>      bits 00-07
- <CHS/1 Low Byte>      bits 08-15
- <CHS/2 High Byte>      bits 16-23
- <CHS/2 Low Byte>      bits 24-31

[BIO/1,/2] Displays the bit stream information contained in AC-3(DOLBY DIGITAL)/DTS Digital Surround signal from the first byte.

[BI1-5/1,/2] Displays the bit stream information contained in AC-3(DOLBY DIGITAL) signal from the first byte.

**No.11 EEPROM WRITING FUNCTION**

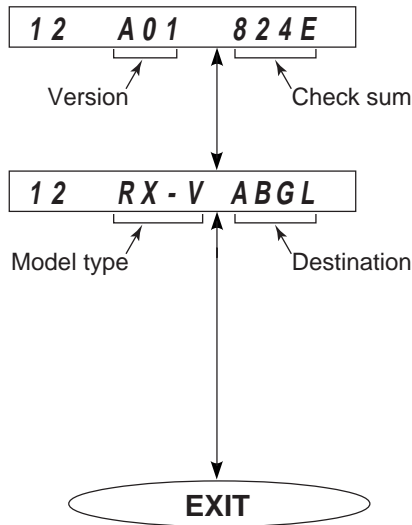
The check sum value confirmation of EEPROM and data writing.  
Signal route is the same as "2. EFFECT OFF" of "No. 4 PRO LOGIC".

**M:XXXX E:XXXX**

M:XXXX: The check sum value is displayed when the microcomputer has ROM modification data.  
0000 is displayed when there is no data.  
E:XXXX: The check sum value is displayed when the EEPROM is installed on and it has the ROM data .  
000 is displayed when EEPROM is not mounted on or data is unusual.  
If you want to write ROM modification data of the microcomputer into the EEPROM, change to the next sub-menu.

**No.12 UNIT INFORMATION/EXIT**

The version of the microcomputer and the check sum, the model type and the destination are displayed.  
Signal route is the same as "2. EFFECT OFF" of "No.4 PRO LOGIC".  
By the sub-menu operation, the set exits the self-diagnosis mode and returns to the normal operation mode.



The version and the check sum of the microcomputer software are displayed.  
A01: Microcomputer software version.  
824E: Microcomputer software check sum.

The model type and the destination are displayed.  
RX-V: Model type.  
DSP-A= DSP-A5  
RX-V = RX-V596, HTR-5250  
RDS = RX-V596RDS  
ABGL: Destination.  
J = J model  
UC = U and C models  
ABGL = A,B,G and L models  
R = R and T model

## ■ FACTORY PRESET

All of the system settings are initially set from the factory as follows.

### ● INPUT SELECTOR

| INPUT          |              | FACTORY PRESET PROGRAM |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------|
| ROTARY ENCODER | PHONO        | CONCERT HALL           |
|                | CD           | DISCO                  |
|                | TUNER        | ROCK CONCERT           |
|                | DVD/LD       | SCI-FI                 |
|                | D-TV         | TV SPORTS              |
|                | VCR          | DOLBY NORMAL           |
|                | V-AUX        | DOLBY ENHANCED         |
|                | CBL/SAT      | ROCK CONCERT           |
| MONITOR        | TAPE/MD      | EFFECT OFF             |
| EXTERNAL       | EXT. DECODER | NONE                   |

### ● EFFECT LEVEL

| EFFECT CHANNEL | PRESET VALUE |
|----------------|--------------|
| CENTER         | 0 dB         |
| RIGHT SURROUND | 0 dB         |
| LEFT SURROUND  | 0 dB         |
| SUBWOOFER      | 0 dB         |

### ● DSP PROGRAM

| No. | PROGRAM            | SUB-PROGRAM | DELAY PRESET VALUE                  |
|-----|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1.  | DOLBY/DTS SURROUND | NORMAL      | PRO LOGIC : 20ms,                   |
|     |                    | ENHANCED    | DOLBY DIGITAL/DTS DIGITAL SUR : 5ms |
| 2.  | MOVIE THEATER 1    | SPECTACLE   | 70mm : 23ms, DGTL/DTS : 15ms        |
|     |                    | SCI-FI      | 70mm : 20ms, DGTL/DTS : 16ms        |
| 3.  | MOVIE THEATER 2    | ADVENTURE   | 70mm : 20ms, DGTL/DTS : 15ms        |
|     |                    | GENERAL     |                                     |
| 4.  | MONO MOVIE         | –           | 49ms                                |
| 5.  | TV SPORTS          | –           | 9ms                                 |
| 6.  | DISCO              | –           | 40ms                                |
| 7.  | ROCK CONCERT       | –           | 16ms                                |
| 8.  | CONCERT HALL       | –           | 44ms                                |

### ● SET MENU

| No. | SET MENU            | PRESET VALUE             |
|-----|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 1.  | CENTER SP SIZE      | CENTER SP : LRG(LARGE)   |
| 2.  | REAR SP SIZE        | REAR SP : LARGE          |
| 3.  | MAIN SP SIZE        | MAIN SP : LARGE          |
| 4.  | BASS OUT MODE       | BASS OUT : BOTH          |
| 5.  | M. LVL CHOICE       | MAIN LVL : NRML (NORMAL) |
| 6.  | D. D. LFE OUT LEVEL | D. D. LFE 0 dB           |
| 7.  | D. RNG CHOICE       | D-RANGE : MAX            |
| 8.  | DTS LFE OUT LEVEL   | DTS LFE 0 dB             |
| 9.  | C. DELAY CHANGE     | CENTER DELAY 0ms         |
| 10. | MEMORY GUARD        | MEM. GUARD : OFF         |
| 11. | INPUT MODE D-TV     | TV INPUT : AUTO          |
| 12. | INPUT MODE CBL/SAT  | CBL INPUT : AUTO         |

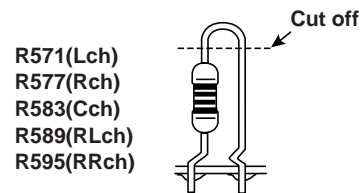
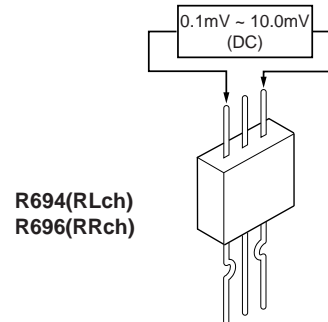
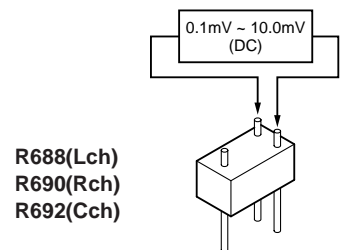
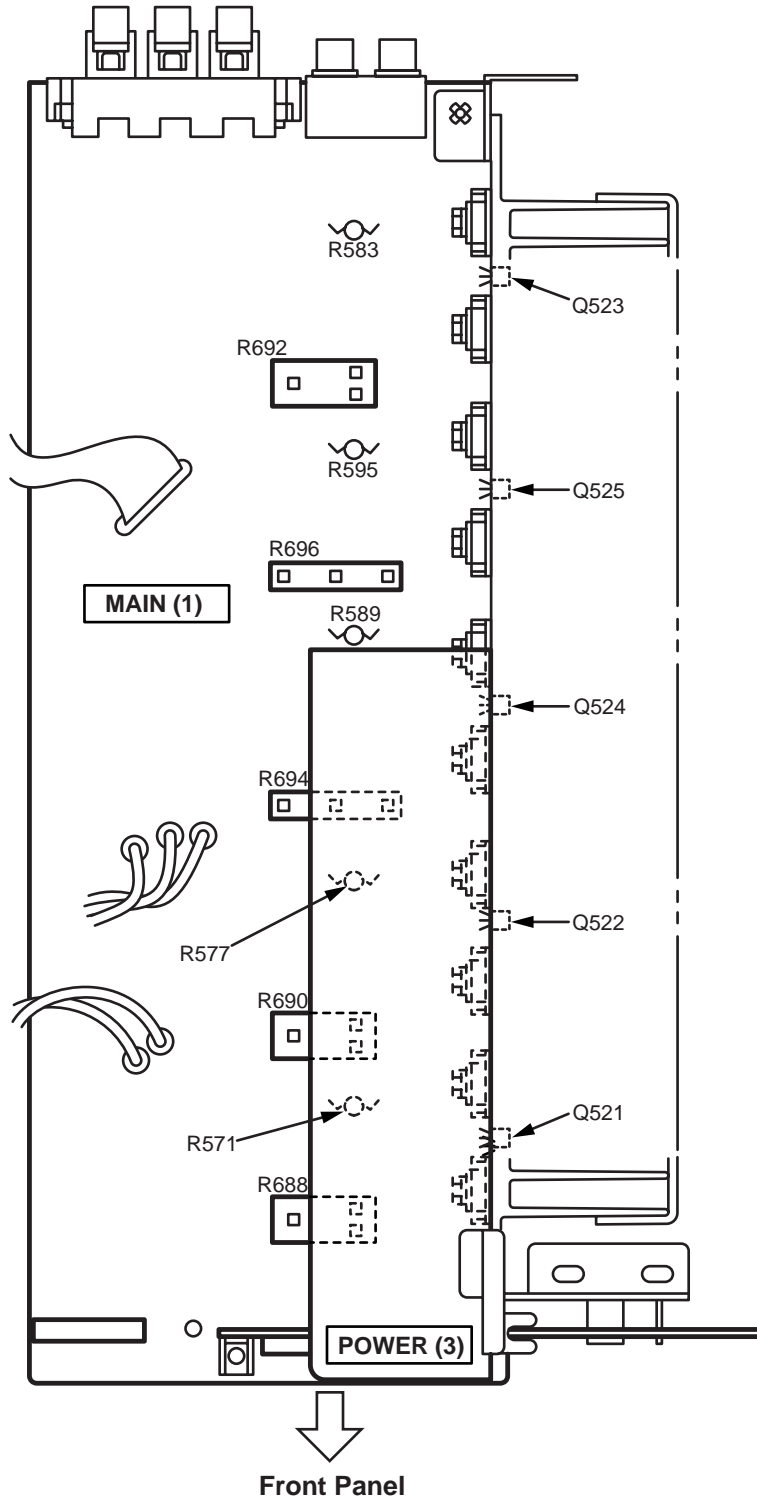
### ● PRESET STATIONS

| STATION |     | FM FACTORY PRESET DATA (MHz) |                  | STATION |     | AM FACTORY PRESET DATA (kHz) |                  |
|---------|-----|------------------------------|------------------|---------|-----|------------------------------|------------------|
| PAGE    | NO. | U, C                         | R, T, A, B, G, L | PAGE    | NO. | U, C, R                      | R, T, A, B, G, L |
| A/C/E   | 1   | 87.5                         | 87.5             | B/D     | 1   | 630                          | 630              |
|         | 2   | 90.1                         | 90.1             |         | 2   | 1080                         | 1080             |
|         | 3   | 95.1                         | 95.1             |         | 3   | 1440                         | 1440             |
|         | 4   | 98.1                         | 98.1             |         | 4   | 530                          | 531              |
|         | 5   | 107.9                        | 108.0            |         | 5   | 1710                         | 1611             |
|         | 6   | 88.1                         | 88.1             |         | 6   | 900                          | 900              |
|         | 7   | 106.1                        | 106.1            |         | 7   | 1350                         | 1350             |
|         | 8   | 107.9                        | 108.0            |         | 8   | 1400                         | 1404             |

## AMP ADJUSTMENT

### Confirmation of Idling Current of Main Amplifier

- Right after power is turned on, confirm that the voltage across the terminals of R688(Main Lch),R690(Main Rch), R692(Center), R694(Rear Lch), R696(Rear Rch) are between 0.1mV and 10.0mV.
- If it exceeds 10.0mV, open (cut off) R571 (Main Lch), R577 (Main Rch), R583 (Center), R589 (Rear Lch), R595 (Rear Rch) and reconfirm the voltage.
- Confirm that the voltage is 0.20mV ~ 15.0mV after 60 minutes.



**Note)**

- If R571, R577, R583, R589 and R595 have already been cut off and idling current does not flow, reconnect R571, R577, R583, R589 and R595.
- Q521 ~ Q525 are transistors for temperature correction. Apply silicone grease to contact surface with the heat sink.

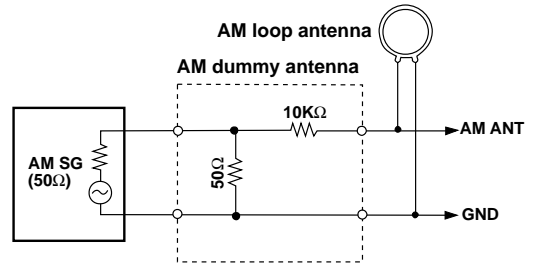
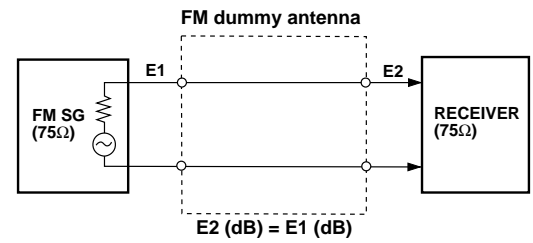
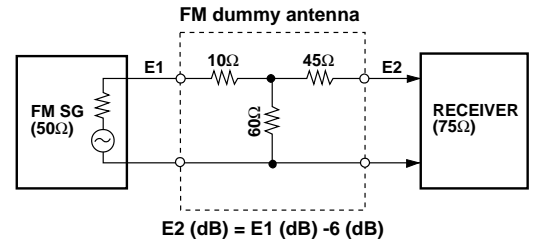


## ■ TUNER ADJUSTMENT

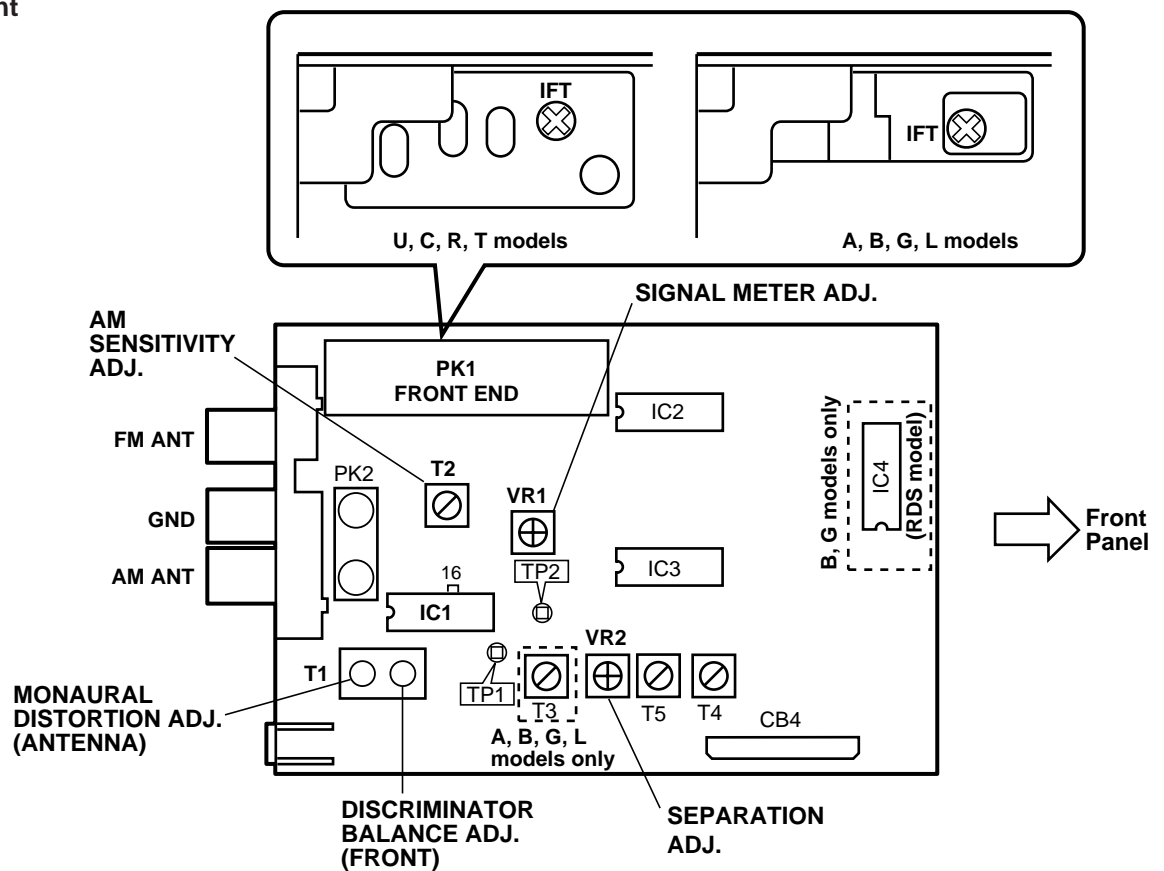
### ● Measuring Instruments

- 1) FM signal generator (FM SG)
- 2) Stereo signal generator (SSG)
- 3) AM signal generator (AM SG)
- 4) Distortion meter (DIST. M)
- 5) AC Voltmeter (ACVM)
- 6) DC Voltmeter (DCVM)
- 7) Oscilloscope
- 8) Low pass filter (YLF-15,  $f_c=15\text{kHz}$ )
- 9) Oscillator

### ● Dummy antenna



### ● Test point



## FM Adjustment

### ● Before Adjustment

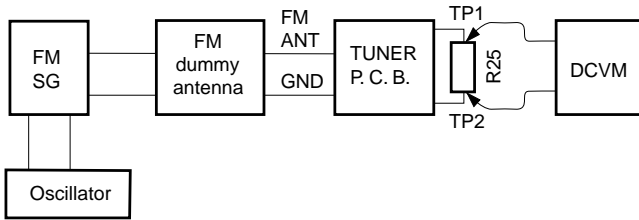
- 1) For dB $\mu$ , 1 $\mu$ V=0dB $\mu$  applies.  
**Example** : 60dB $\mu$ =1mV
- 2) 100% modulation means that the frequency deviation is  $\pm$ 75kHz.
- 3) Install the Matching Transformer and connect FM SG.

- 4) Set each switch to the following position unless otherwise specified.

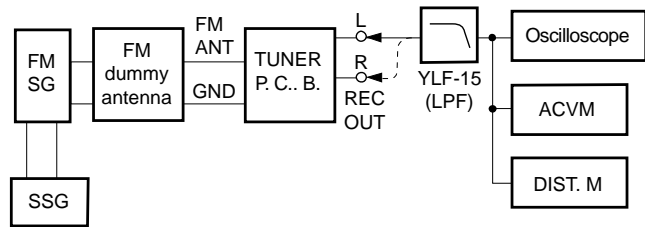
**INPUT SELECTOR ..... TUNER**  
**TUNING MODE ..... AUTO**

### ● Connection diagram (Measuring instruments)

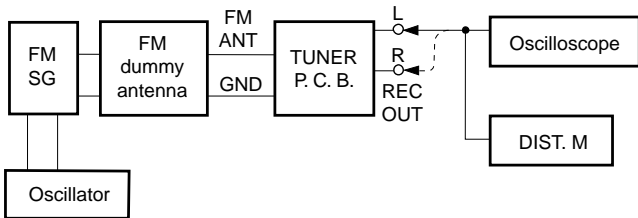
- 1) Discriminator balance adjustment.



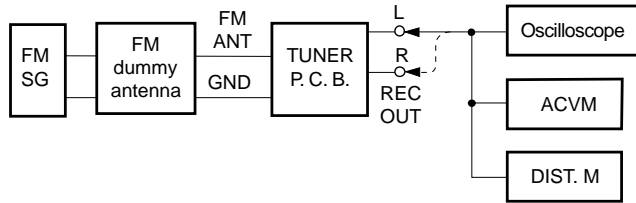
- 2) Stereo distortion adjustment/separation adjustment.



- 3) Monaural distortion adjustment



- 4) Sensitivity Verification



See page 22 for TP locations & adjustment points.

| Step | Adjustment item                           | Signal (ANT IN)   | Reception frequency | Adjustment point          | Test point                                | Rating                                      |
|------|---|---|---------------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| 1    | Rough adjustment of discriminator balance | FM ANT (75 $\Omega$ )<br>98.1MHz<br>70dB $\mu$<br>MONO 100Hz<br>100% modulation | 98.1MHz<br>*(A-4)   | T1<br>(Front side core)   | Both ends of R25<br>(Between TP1 and TP2) | DC 0V $\pm$ 100mV                           |
| 2    | Rough adjustment of monaural distortion   | Same as Step 1.   | 98.1MHz<br>*(A-4)   | T1<br>(Antenna side core) | REC OUT L, R                              | Minimize the distortion.                    |
| 3    | Fine adjustment of discriminator balance  | Same as Step 1.   | 98.1MHz<br>*(A-4)   | T1<br>(Front side core)   | Both ends of R25<br>(Between TP1 and TP2) | DC 0V $\pm$ 50mV                            |
| 4    | Fine adjustment of monaural distortion    | Same as Step 1.   | 98.1MHz<br>*(A-4)   | T1<br>(Antenna side core) | REC OUT L, R                              | Minimize the distortion<br>(-60dB or less). |
| 5    | Verification of discriminator balance     | Same as Step 1.   | 98.1MHz<br>*(A-4)   | T1<br>(Front side core)   | Both ends of R25<br>(Between TP1 and TP2) | DC 0V $\pm$ 50mV                            |

\* Execution of FACTORY PRESET (Refer to page 20) will facilitate setting reception frequency for adjustment.

See page 22 for TP locations & adjustment points.

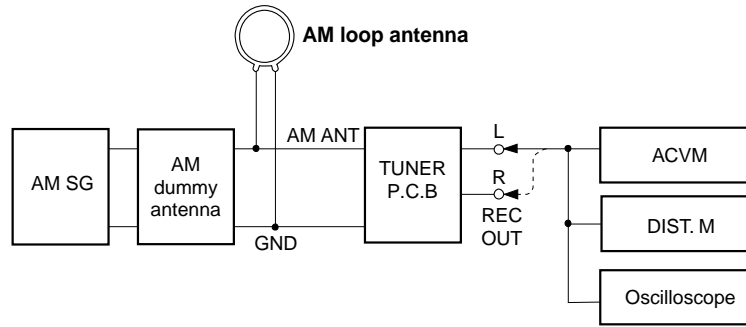
| Step | Adjustment item                     | Signal (ANT IN)  | Reception frequency  | Adjustment point | Test point    | Rating   |
|------|-------------------------------------|--|--|------------------|---------------|--|
| 6    | Adjustment of front end IFT         | FM ANT (75Ω)<br>98.1MHz<br>30dBμ<br>MONO 1kHz<br>100% modulation                   | 98.1MHz<br>*(A-4)  | Front end IFT    | Pin 16 of IC1 | Adjust so that the meter is maximum.<br><b>CAUTION:</b> Over-adjustment of the IFT core will reduce the sensitivity. (Maximum±90°)   |
| 7    | Verification of monaural distortion | FM ANT (75Ω)<br>98.1MHz<br>70dBμ<br>MONO 1kHz<br>100% modulation                   | 98.1MHz<br>*(A-4)  |                  | REC OUT L, R  | 0.1% (-60dB or less)   |
| 8    | Verification of stereo distortion   | FM ANT (75Ω)<br>98.1MHz<br>70dBμ<br>Stereo L or R<br>1kHz,<br>100% modulation      | 98.1MHz<br>*(A-4)<br>*Tuning mode should be AUTO.            |                  | REC OUT L, R  | 0.2%<br>(U,C,R,T: -54dB or less)<br>(A,B,G,L: -28dB or less)<br>● STEREO indicator should light.   |
| 9    | Verification of sensitivity         | FM ANT (75Ω)<br>88.1MHz<br>98.1MHz<br>106.1MHz<br>MONO 1kHz<br>Modulation off      | 88.1MHz<br>*(A-6)<br>98.1MHz<br>*(A-4)<br>106.1MHz<br>*(A-7) |                  | ANT (75Ω)     | 1) Set the tuning mode to MAN'L MONO.<br>2) S/N should be 30dB at each frequency of 88.1MHz, 98.1MHz, and 106.1MHz.<br>3) Check to ensure that the voltage at the ANT terminal is as follows.<br>(U,C,R,T: 6dBμ or less)<br>(A,B,G,L : 8dBμ or less) |
| 10   | Adjustment of separation            | FM ANT (75Ω)<br>98.1MHz<br>70dBμ<br>Stereo L or R<br>1kHz,<br>100% modulation      | 98.1MHz<br>*(A-4)  | VR2              | REC OUT L, R  | With SSG output at L or R, the signal leakage level at the other channel should be minimized. (48 dB or less)  |
| 11   | Adjustment of signal meter          | FM ANT (75Ω)<br>98.1MHz<br>45dBμ<br>MONO 1kHz,<br>30% modulation<br>-10dBμ or less | 98.1MHz<br>*(A-4)  | VR1              |               | Adjust so that all signal meters light.<br><br>Check to ensure that signal meters turn OFF.  |
| 12   | Verification of auto tuning         | FM ANT (75Ω)<br>98.1MHz<br>23dBμ<br>Stereo L or R<br>1kHz,<br>30% modulation       | 98.1MHz<br>*(A-4)  |                  |               | ● Automatic reception should be available when the tuning key is moved UP and DOWN.<br>● The stereo indicator should light.<br>● Audio muting should be applied during tuning.   |

\* Execution of FACTORY PRESET (Refer to page 20.) will facilitate setting reception frequency for adjustment.

## AM Adjustment (This should be done after FM adjustment.)

● **Connection diagram (Measuring instruments)**

1) Adjustment of sensitivity.



See page 22 for TP locations & adjustment points.

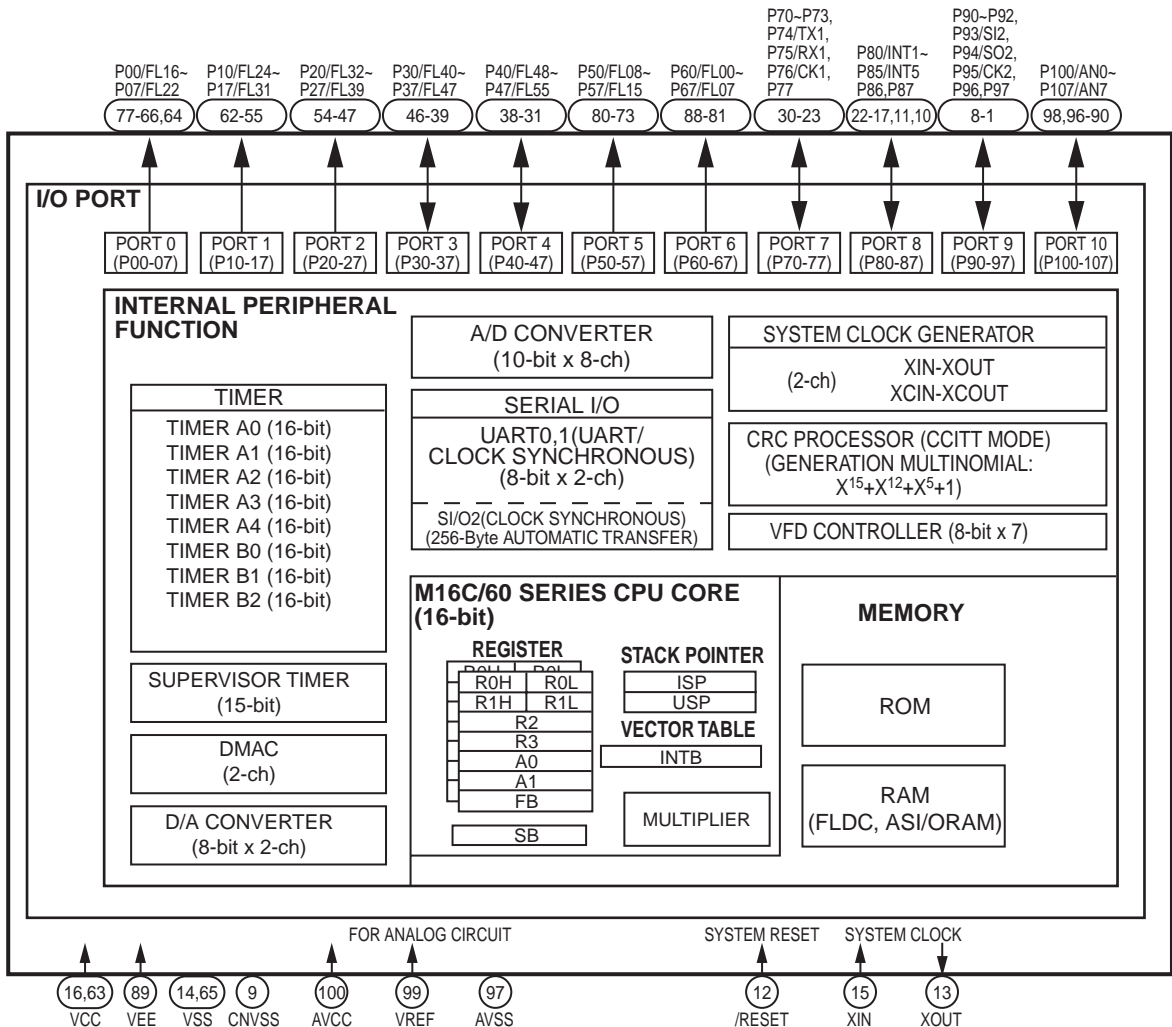
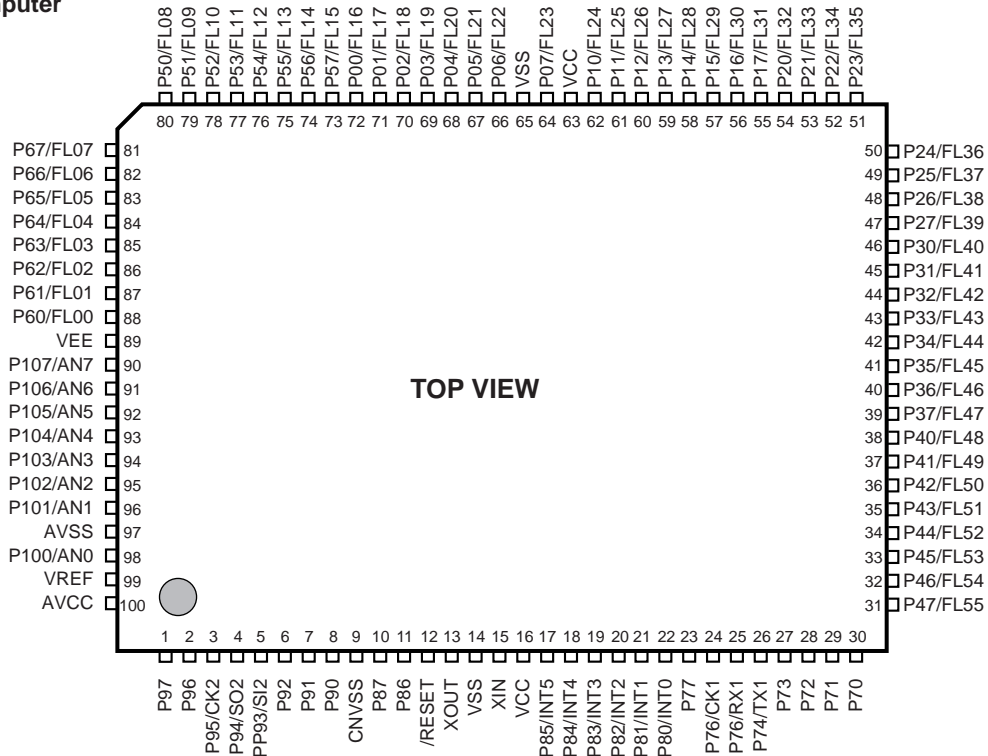
| Step | Adjustment item                    | Signal (ANT IN)  | Reception frequency  | Adjustment point | Test point | Rating  |
|------|------------------------------------|--|--|------------------|------------|---|
| 1    | Adjustment of sensitivity (630kHz) | AM ANT<br>630kHz<br>50dB $\mu$<br>1kHz<br>30% modulation           | 630kHz<br>*(B-1)   | T2               | REC OUT    | Audio output should be maximized. Repeat steps 1 and 2.   |
| 2    | Verification of sensitivity        | AM ANT<br>630kHz<br>1080kHz<br>1440kHz<br>30% modulation           | 630kHz<br>*(B-1)<br>1080kHz<br>*(B-2)<br>1440kHz<br>*(B-3) |                  | AM ANT     | Distortion should be 10% or less at each frequency. Check to ensure that the voltage at the ANT terminal is 54dB $\mu$ or less. |
| 3    | Verification of signal meter       | AM ANT<br>1080kHz<br>90dB $\mu$<br>MONO<br>1 kHz<br>30% modulation | 1080kHz<br>*(B-2)  |                  |            | All signal meters should light.<br><br>All signal meters should turn OFF.   |
| 4    | Verification of auto tuning        | AM ANT<br>60dB $\mu$   |  |                  |            | Auto reception should be available when the tuning key is moved UP and DOWN. Audio must be muted during search.                 |

\* Execution of FACTORY PRESET (Refer to page 20.) will facilitate setting reception frequency for adjustment.

# IC DATA

IC501 : M30217MA-A203FP

16-bit Microcomputer



IC501 : M30217MA-A203FP

16-bit Microcomputer

| Pin No. | Port        | Pin Name     | I/O | Function  |
|---------|-------------|--------------|-----|---|
| 1       | P97         | SCK          | O   | Serial Clock output                                   |
| 2       | P96         | SDT          | O   | Serial Data output                                    |
| 3       | P95<br>/CK2 | RCK          | O   | Clock output for model type distinction (*1)          |
| 4       | P94<br>/SO2 | RDT          | O   | Data output for destination distinction of Tuner (*2) |
| 5       | P93<br>/SI2 | DEST<br>/RD0 | O   | Data input for destination distinction of Tuner (*2)  |
| 6       | P92         | RCE          | O   | Chip enable output for model type distinction (*1)    |
| 7       | P91         | SCKD         | O   | Serial Clock output for DIR5                          |
| 8       | P90         | SID          | O   | Serial data output for DIR5                           |
| 9       | CNVSS       | CNVSS        |     | For flash $\mu$ -COM write connector                  |
| 10      | P87         | CKB          | O   | Clock output for output port expansion IC             |
| 11      | P86         | DTB          | O   | Data output for output port expansion IC              |
| 12      | /RESET      | /RES         |     | System reset  |
| 13      | XOUT        | XOUT         |     | Crystal oscillator connected (10MHz)                  |
| 14      | VSS         | MG           |     | Ground  |
| 15      | XIN         | MU           |     | Crystal oscillator connected (10MHz)                  |
| 16      | VCC         | +5BU         |     | +5V Power supply                                      |
| 17      | P85/INT5    | INTD         | I   | Interrupt factor detect input from DIR5               |
| 18      | P84/INT4    | ERRA         | I   | Data mute detect input from AC3D2av                   |
| 19      | P83/INT3    | REM          | I   | Remote control input                                  |
| 20      | P82/INT2    | PDT          | I   | Power down detect input                               |
| 21      | P81/INT1    | PSW          | I   | Standby switch input                                  |
| 22      | P80/INT0    | DBL          | I   | Double speed sampling mode selection data input DIR5  |
| 23      | P77         | CEAC2        | O   | Chip enable output 2 for AC3D2av                      |
| 24      | P76/CK1     | CLKAC        | O   | Serial clock output for AC3D2av                       |
| 25      | P75/RX1     | RXAC         | I   | Serial data input from AV3D2av                        |
| 26      | P74/TX1     | TXAC         | O   | Serial data output for AC3D2av                        |
| 27      | P73         | CEAC1        | O   | Chip enable output 1 for AC3D2av                      |
| 28      | P72         | TCE          | O   | Chip enable output for Tuner                          |
| 29      | P71         | CELC         | O   | Chip enable output for Input Selector                 |
| 30      | P70         | CETC         | O   | Chip enable output for Input Selector                 |

| Pin No. | Port     | Pin Name | I/O | Function                                 |
|---------|----------|----------|-----|--|
| 31      | P47/FL55 | F-CE     | O   | Chip enable output                       |
| 32      | P46/FL54 | F-CK     | O   | Serial clock output                      |
| 33      | P45/FL53 | F-RX     | I   | Serial data input                        |
| 34      | P44/FL52 | F-TX     | O   | Serial data output                       |
| 35      | P43/FL51 | VUP      | O   | Volume up output                         |
| 36      | P42/FL50 | VDN      | O   | Volume down output                       |
| 37      | P41/FL49 | SOD      | I   | Serial data input from DIR5              |
| 38      | P40/FL48 | CECOD    | O   | Chip enable output for CODEC             |
| 39      | P37/FL47 | /CSD     | O   | Chip select output for DIR5              |
| 40      | P36/FL46 | PRI      | I   | I (Over current) protection detect input |
| 41      | P35/FL45 | POT-A    | I   | Rotary encoder input A                   |
| 42      | P34/FL44 | POT-B    | I   | Rotary encoder input B                   |
| 43      | P33/FL43 | /ST      | I   | Stereo input from Tuner                  |
| 44      | P32/FL42 | DO       | I   | Serial data input from Tuner             |
| 45      | P31/FL41 | /ICD     | O   | Initial clear output for DIR5            |
| 46      | P30/FL40 | PRY      | O   | Power relay output                       |
| 47      | P27/FL39 | SRY      | O   | Speaker relay output                     |
| 48      | P26/FL38 | ERY      | O   | Effect relay output                      |
| 49      | P25/FL37 | G1       | O   | Grid 1 for FL display                    |
| 50      | P24/FL36 | G2       | O   | Grid 2 for FL display                    |
| 51      | P23/FL35 | G3       | O   | Grid 3 for FL display                    |
| 52      | P22/FL34 | G4       | O   | Grid 4 for FL display                    |
| 53      | P21/FL33 | G5       | O   | Grid 5 for FL display                    |
| 54      | P20/FL32 | G6       | O   | Grid 6 for FL display                    |
| 55      | P17/FL31 | G7       | O   | Grid 7 for FL display                    |
| 56      | P16/FL30 | G8       | O   | Grid 8 for FL display                    |
| 57      | P15/FL29 | G9       | O   | Grid 9 for FL display                    |
| 58      | P14/FL28 | G10      | O   | Grid 10 for FL display                   |
| 59      | P13/FL27 | G11      | O   | Grid 11 for FL display                   |
| 60      | P12/FL26 | G12      | O   | Grid 12 for FL display                   |
| 61      | P11/FL25 | G13      | O   | Grid 13 for FL display                   |
| 62      | P10/FL24 | G14      | O   | Grid 14 for FL display                   |
| 63      | VCC      | +5VBU    |     | +5V power supply                         |
| 64      | P07/FL23 | G15      | O   | Grid 15 for FL display                   |
| 65      | VSS      | MG       |     | Ground                                   |
| 66      | P06/FL22 | G16      | O   | Grid 16 for FL display                   |

\*1 Model type distinction (H=1, L=0)

|               |   |        |   |       |   |          |   |            |
|---------------|---|--------|---|-------|---|----------|---|------------|
| DSP-A (Pin 3) | 0 | DSP-A5 | 0 | DSP-E | 1 | RX-V596  | 1 | RX-V596RDS |
| RDS (Pin 6)   | 0 |        | 1 |       | 0 | HTR-5250 | 1 |            |

\*2 Destination distinction of Tuner (H=1, L=0)

|            |   |         |   |            |   |                |   |            |
|------------|---|---------|---|------------|---|----------------|---|------------|
| V1 (Pin 4) | 0 | J model | 0 | U,C models | 1 | A,B,G,L models | 1 | R,T models |
| V2 (Pin 5) | 0 |         | 1 |            | 0 | 1              |   |            |



**IC501 : M30217MA-A203FP**

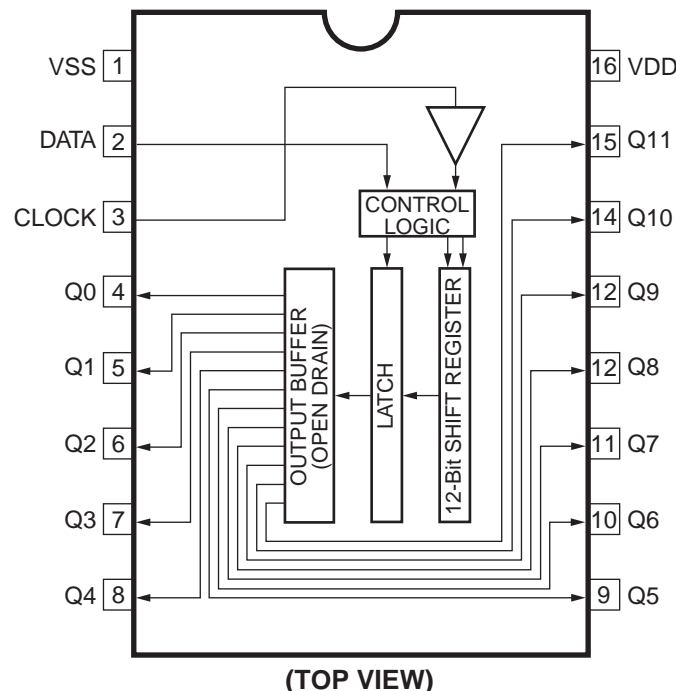
**16-bit Microcomputer**

| Pin No. | Port     | Pin Name | I/O | Function                  |
|---------|----------|----------|-----|---------------------------|
| 67      | P05/FL21 | P1       | O   | Segment 1 for FL display  |
| 68      | P04/FL20 | P2       | O   | Segment 2 for FL display  |
| 69      | P03/FL19 | P3       | O   | Segment 3 for FL display  |
| 70      | P02/FL18 | P4       | O   | Segment 4 for FL display  |
| 71      | P01/FL17 | P5       | O   | Segment 5 for FL display  |
| 72      | P00/FL16 | P6       | O   | Segment 6 for FL display  |
| 73      | P57/FL15 | P7       | O   | Segment 7 for FL display  |
| 74      | P56/FL14 | P8       | O   | Segment 8 for FL display  |
| 75      | P55/FL13 | P9       | O   | Segment 9 for FL display  |
| 76      | P54/FL12 | P10      | O   | Segment 10 for FL display |
| 77      | P53/FL11 | P11      | O   | Segment 11 for FL display |
| 78      | P52/FL10 | P12      | O   | Segment 12 for FL display |
| 79      | P51/FL09 | P13      | O   | Segment 13 for FL display |
| 80      | P50/FL08 | P14      | O   | Segment 14 for FL display |
| 81      | P67/FL07 | P15      | O   | Segment 15 for FL display |
| 82      | P66/FL06 | P16      | O   | Segment 16 for FL display |
| 83      | P65/FL05 | P17      | O   | Segment 17 for FL display |
| 84      | P64/FL04 | P18      | O   | Segment 18 for FL display |

| Pin No. | Port     | Pin Name | I/O | Function  |
|---------|----------|----------|-----|---|
| 85      | P63/FL03 | P19      | O   | Segment 19 for FL display                               |
| 86      | P62/FL02 | P20      | O   | Segment 20 for FL display                               |
| 87      | P61/FL01 | P21      | O   | Segment 21 for FL display                               |
| 88      | P60/FL00 | P22      | O   | Segment 22 for FL display                               |
| 89      | VEE      | VP       | O   | Power supply for FL display                             |
| 90      | P107/AN7 | LIMDT    | I   | Limiter DC detect input                                 |
| 91      | P106/AN6 | PRV      | I   | PS (power voltage) protection AD value detect input     |
| 92      | P105/AN5 | PRD      | I   | DC (power amp voltage) protection AD value detect input |
| 93      | P104/AN4 | METER    | I   | Tuner meter AD value input                              |
| 94      | P103/AN3 | NC       | O   | No connection   |
| 95      | P102/AN2 | /FMT     | O   | Full mute output (L: ON)                                |
| 96      | P101/AN1 | KEY2     | I   | Key 2 AD data value input                               |
| 97      | AVSS     | MG       |     | Ground  |
| 98      | P100/AN0 | KEY1     | I   | Key 1 AD data value input                               |
| 99      | VREF     | +5M      |     | Standard power supply for AD input                      |
| 100     | AVCC     | +5BU     |     | +5V power supply  |

**IC107 : BU2090**

**Serial Input/Parallel Output Driver for Output port expansion**



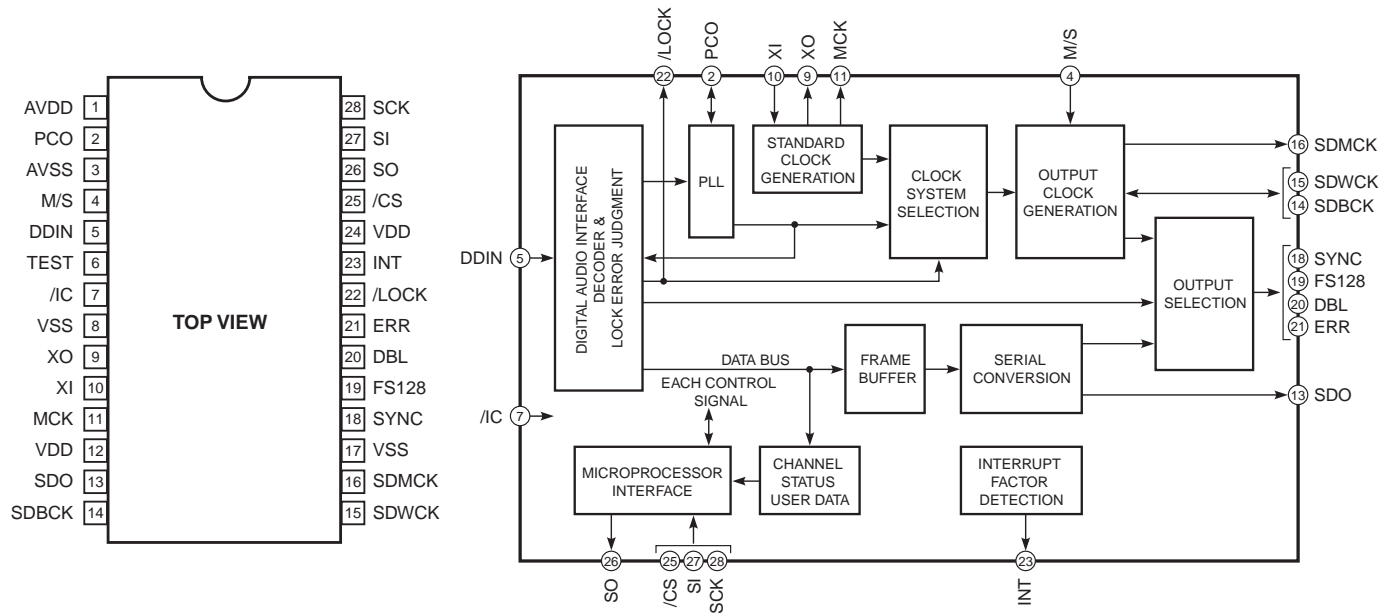
| Pin No. | Port  | Pin Name | I/O | Function  |
|---------|-------|----------|-----|---|
| 1       | VSS   | VSS      |     | Ground  |
| 2       | DATA  | DTB      | I   | Control data input  |
| 3       | CLOCK | CKB      | I   | Control clock input   |
| 4       | Q0    | SW1      | O   | Video select data output 1-5(*)<br>for video input selector |
| 5       | Q1    | SW2      | O   |   |
| 6       | Q2    | SW3      | O   |   |
| 7       | Q3    | SW4      | O   |   |
| 8       | Q4    | SW5      | O   |   |
| 9       | Q5    | /CONT1   | O   | Limiter control data output 1,2                             |
| 10      | Q6    | /CONT2   | O   |   |
| 11      | Q7    | /-10dB   | O   | -10dB control data output (L : -10dB)                       |
| 12      | Q8    | /ICAC    | O   | Initial clear output for AC3D2av                            |
| 13      | Q9    | NC       | O   | Unconnected   |
| 14      | Q10   | NC       | O   | Unconnected   |
| 15      | Q11   | /T-MUTE  | O   | Tuner mute data output (L : Mute on)                        |
| 16      | VDD   | VDD      |     | +5V power supply  |

\* Video input Selector Control (H=High, L=Low, X=Don't care)

| Video Input | SW1 (Pin4) | SW2 (Pin5) | SW3 (Pin6) | SW4 (Pin7) | SW5 (Pin8) |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| CBL/SAT     | H          | L          | X          | L          | H          |
| D-TV        | H          | H          | X          | L          | H          |
| DVD/LD      | H          | L          | L          | H          | H          |
| VCR         | L          | H          | X          | X          | H          |
| V-AUX       | H          | L          | H          | H          | H          |
| OFF         | L          | L          | X          | X          | L          |

IC3 : YSD917 (DIR5)

Digital Format Interface Receiver

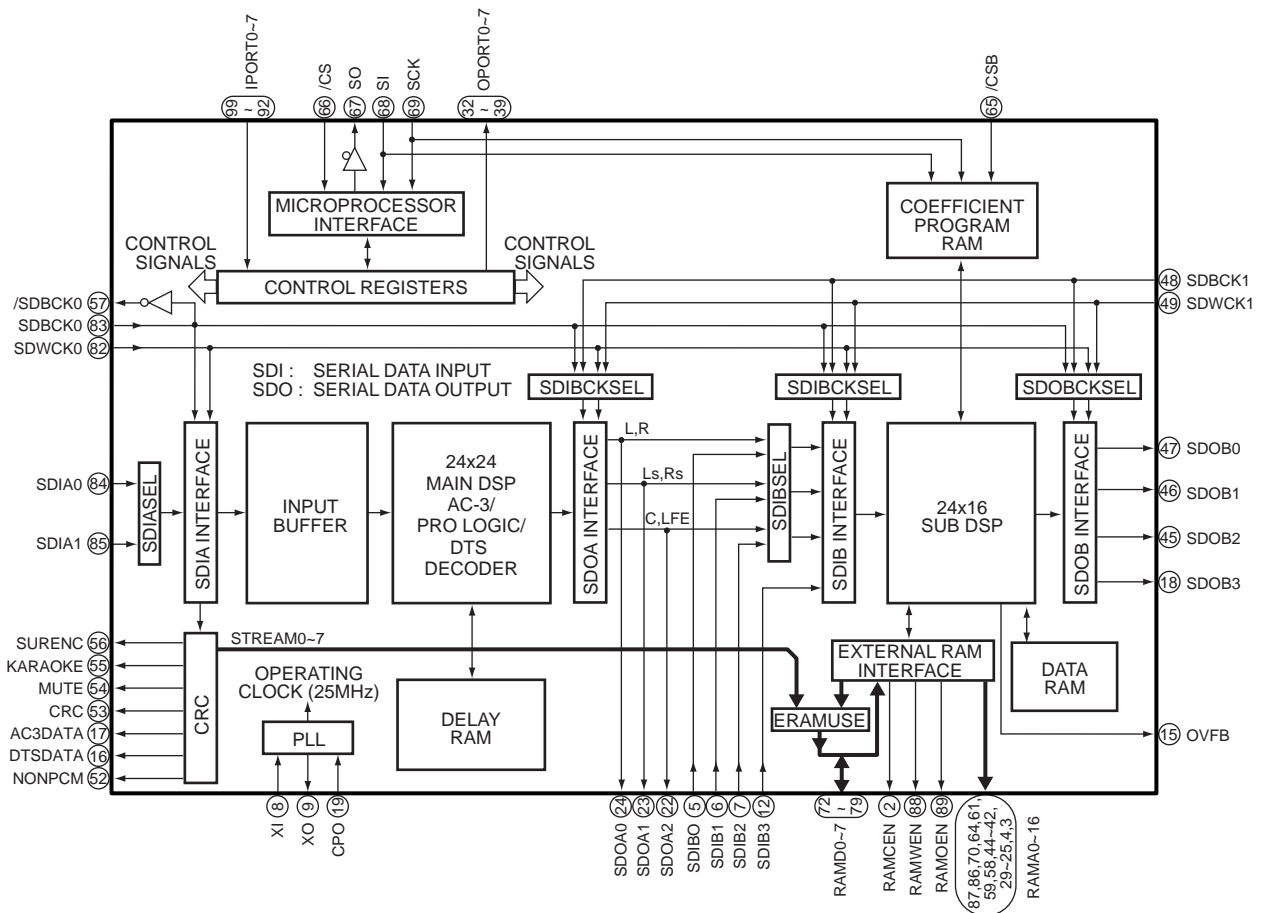
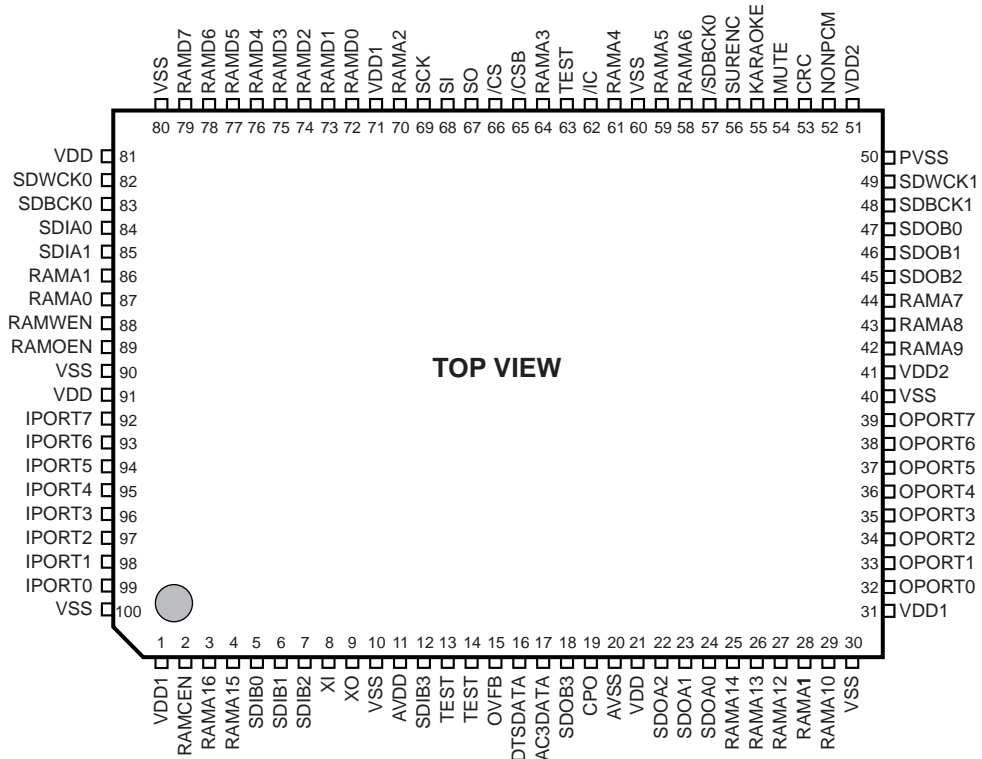


| Pin No. | Pin Name | I/O | Function   |
|---------|----------|-----|--|
| 1       | AVDD     |     | Power supply   |
| 2       | PCO      | I/O | PLL phase comparison output                          |
| 3       | AVSS     |     | Ground   |
| 4       | M/S      | I   | Unconnected  |
| 5       | DDIN     | I   | Digital audio data input                             |
| 6       | TEST     |     | Unconnected  |
| 7       | /IC      | I   | Initial clear input from microcomputer               |
| 8       | VSS      |     | Ground   |
| 9       | XO       | O   | Crystal oscillator connection (24.576MHz)            |
| 10      | XI       | I   | Crystal oscillator connection (24.576MHz)            |
| 11      | MCK      | O   | Master clock output for AC3D2av                      |
| 12      | VDD      |     | Power supply   |
| 13      | SDO      | O   | Serial audio data output for AC3D2av                 |
| 14      | SDBCK    | I/O | 64fs bit clock output for microcomputer, CODEC, DAC  |
| 15      | SDWCK    | I/O | 1fs word clock output for microcomputer, CODEC, DAC  |
| 16      | SDMCK    | O   | 256fs bit clock output for microcomputer, CODEC, DAC |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | I/O | Function   |
|---------|----------|-----|--|
| 17      | VSS      |     | Ground   |
| 18      | SYNC     | O   | Unconnected  |
| 19      | FS128    | O   | Unconnected  |
| 20      | DBL      | O   | Double speed sampling mode selection data output for microcomputer, CODEC, DAC |
| 21      | ERR      | O   | Unconnected  |
| 22      | /LOCK    | O   | Unconnected  |
| 23      | INT      | O   | Interrupt factor detect output for microcomputer                               |
| 24      | VDD      |     | Power supply   |
| 25      | /CS      | I   | Chip select input from microcomputer   |
| 26      | SO       | O   | Serial data output for microcomputer   |
| 27      | SI       | I   | Serial data input for microcomputer  |
| 28      | SCK      | I   | Serial clock input from microcomputer  |

IC4 : YSS918D-F (AC3D2av)

DSP + AC-3(Dolby Digital)/ Pro Logic/ DTS Digital Surround Decoder



IC4 : YSS918D-F (AC3D2av)

DSP + AC-3(Dolby Digital)/ Pro Logic/ DTS Digital Surround Decoder

| No. | Name    | I/O | Function   |
|-----|---------|-----|--|
| 1   | VDD1    |     | +5V power supply   |
| 2   | RAMCEN  | O   | RAM chip enable output terminal (normally unconnected)   |
| 3   | RAMA16  | O   | RAM address output terminal 16, connected to external 1M SRAM address  |
| 4   | RAMA15  | O   | RAM address output terminal 15, connected to external 1M SRAM address  |
| 5   | SDIB0   | I   | Serial data input B terminal 0 (normally connected to ground)  |
| 6   | SDIB1   | I   | Serial data input B terminal 1 (normally connected to ground)  |
| 7   | SDIB2   | I   | Serial data input B terminal 2 (normally connected to ground)  |
| 8   | XI      | I   | Crystal oscillator connection or external clock input terminal, connected to external DIR5 master clock output |
| 9   | XO      | O   | Crystal oscillator connection (normally unconnected)   |
| 10  | VSS     |     | Ground   |
| 11  | AVDD    |     | +3V power supply   |
| 12  | SDIB3   | I   | Serial data input B terminal 3 (normally unconnected)  |
| 13  | TEST    |     | Test terminal (normally unconnected)   |
| 14  | TEST    |     | Test terminal (normally unconnected)   |
| 15  | OVFB    | O   | Overflow detect terminal (normally unconnected)  |
| 16  | DTSDATA | O   | DTS data detect terminal (normally unconnected)  |
| 17  | AC3DATA | O   | AC-3 data detect terminal (normally unconnected)   |
| 18  | SDOB3   | O   | Serial data output B terminal 3 (normally unconnected)   |
| 19  | CPO     | O   | PLL output terminal (connected to AVSS through external analog filter)   |
| 20  | AVSS    |     | Ground   |
| 21  | VDD     |     | +3V power supply   |
| 22  | SDOA2   | O   | Serial data output A terminal 2 (normally unconnected)   |
| 23  | SDOA1   | O   | Serial data output A terminal 1 (normally unconnected)   |
| 24  | SDOA0   | O   | Serial data output A terminal 0 connected to external ADC serial data input                                    |
| 25  | RAMA14  | O   | RAM address terminal 14 output terminal, connected to external 1M SRAM address                                 |
| 26  | RAMA13  | O   | RAM address terminal 13 output terminal, connected to external 1M SRAM address                                 |
| 27  | RAMA12  | O   | RAM address terminal 12 output terminal, connected to external 1M SRAM address                                 |
| 28  | RAMA11  | O   | RAM address terminal 11 output terminal, connected to external 1M SRAM address                                 |
| 29  | RAMA10  | O   | RAM address terminal 10 output terminal, connected to external 1M SRAM address                                 |
| 30  | VSS     |     | Ground   |
| 31  | VDD1    |     | +5V power supply   |
| 32  | OPORT0  | O   | Output expansion port terminal 0, digital input selector A output (DIA *)                                      |
| 33  | OPORT1  | O   | Output expansion port terminal 1, digital input selector B output (DIB *)                                      |
| 34  | OPORT2  | O   | Output expansion port terminal 2 (normally unconnected)  |
| 35  | OPORT3  | O   | Output expansion port terminal 3, compulsive analog performance mode (KM1) output                              |
| 36  | OPORT4  | O   | Output expansion port terminal 4, connected to external CODEC initial clear input                              |
| 37  | OPORT5  | O   | Output expansion port terminal 5, PRO LOGIC decode output (H:PRO LOGIC decode)                                 |
| 38  | OPORT6  | O   | Output expansion port terminal 6 (normally unconnected)  |
| 39  | OPORT7  | O   | Output expansion port terminal 7 (normally unconnected)  |
| 40  | VSS     |     | Ground   |
| 41  | VDD2    |     | +3V power supply   |
| 42  | RAMA9   | O   | RAM address output terminal 9, connected to external 1M SRAM address   |
| 43  | RAMA8   | O   | RAM address output terminal 8, connected to external 1M SRAM address   |
| 44  | RAMA7   | O   | RAM address output terminal 7, connected to external 1M SRAM address   |
| 45  | SDOB2   | O   | Serial data output B terminal 2, connected to external CODEC PCM audio data output                             |
| 46  | SDOB1   | O   | Serial data output B terminal 1, connected to external CODEC PCM audio data output                             |
| 47  | SDOB0   | O   | Serial data output B terminal 0, connected to external CODEC PCM audio data output                             |
| 48  | SDBCK1  | I   | Serial data bit clock input terminal 1, connected to external DIR5 64fs bit clock output                       |
| 49  | SDWCK1  | I   | Serial data word clock input terminal 1, connected to external DIR5 1fs word clock output                      |
| 50  | VSS     |     | Ground   |

\* Digital Input Selector Control (H=1, L=0)

| Digital Input | DIB(Pin33) | DIA(Pin32) |
|---------------|------------|------------|
| NONE          | 0          | 0          |
| DVD/LD        | 0          | 1          |
| CBL/SAT       | 1          | 0          |
| D-TV          | 1          | 1          |

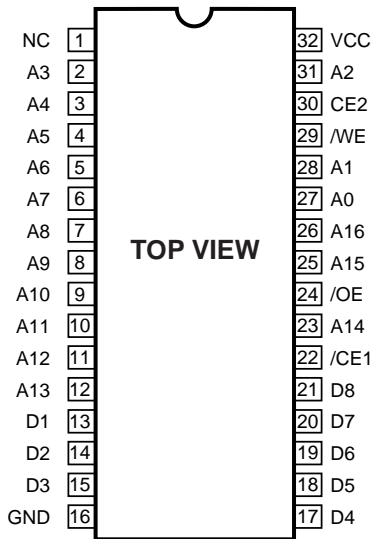
## IC4 : YSS918D-F (AC3D2av)

## DSP + AC-3(Dolby Digital)/ Pro Logic/ DTS Digital Surround Decoder

| No. | Name    | I/O | Function  |
|-----|---------|-----|---|
| 51  | VDD2    |     | +3V power supply  |
| 52  | NONPCM  | O   | Non-PCM data output terminal, non-PCM data detect output  |
| 53  | CRC     | O   | CRC output terminal (normally unconnected)  |
| 54  | MUTE    | O   | Mute output terminal, connected to external microcomputer data mute detect input                                      |
| 55  | KARAOKE | O   | Karaoke output terminal (normally unconnected)  |
| 56  | SURENC  | O   | Surround encoder output terminal (normally unconnected)   |
| 57  | /SDBCK0 | O   | Inverted signal of serial data bit clock output terminal 0 (normally unconnected)                                     |
| 58  | RAMA6   | O   | RAM address output terminal 6, connected to external 1M SRAM address  |
| 59  | RAMA5   | O   | RAM address output terminal 5, connected to external 1M SRAM address  |
| 60  | VSS     |     | Ground  |
| 61  | RAMA4   | O   | RAM address output terminal 4, connected to external 1M SRAM address  |
| 62  | /IC     | I   | Initial clear input terminal, connected to external output port expansion IC initial clear output                     |
| 63  | TEST    |     | Test terminal (normally unconnected)  |
| 64  | RAMA3   | O   | RAM address output terminal 3, connected to external 1M SRAM address  |
| 65  | /CSB    | I   | Chip select B input terminal, connected to external microcomputer chip enable output 2                                |
| 66  | /CS     | I   | Chip select input terminal, connected to external microcomputer chip enable output 1                                  |
| 67  | SO      | O   | Serial data output terminal, connected to external microcomputer serial data input                                    |
| 68  | SI      | I   | Serial data input terminal, connected to external microcomputer serial data output                                    |
| 69  | SCK     | I   | Serial clock input terminal, connected to external microcomputer serial clock output                                  |
| 70  | RAMA2   | O   | RAM address output terminal 2, connected to external 1M SRAM address  |
| 71  | VDD1    |     | +5V power supply  |
| 72  | RAMD0   | I/O | RAM data bus terminal 0, connected to external 1M SRAM data   |
| 73  | RAMD1   | I/O | RAM data bus terminal 1, connected to external 1M SRAM data   |
| 74  | RAMD2   | I/O | RAM data bus terminal 2, connected to external 1M SRAM data   |
| 75  | RAMD3   | I/O | RAM data bus terminal 3, connected to external 1M SRAM data   |
| 76  | RAMD4   | I/O | RAM data bus terminal 4, connected to external 1M SRAM data   |
| 77  | RAMD5   | I/O | RAM data bus terminal 5, connected to external 1M SRAM data   |
| 78  | RAMD6   | I/O | RAM data bus terminal 6, connected to external 1M SRAM data   |
| 79  | RAMD7   | I/O | RAM data bus terminal 7, connected to external 1M SRAM data   |
| 80  | VSS     |     | Ground  |
| 81  | VDD2    |     | +3V power supply  |
| 82  | SDWCK0  | I   | Serial data word clock input terminal 0, connected to external DIR5 1fs word clock output                             |
| 83  | SDBCK0  | I   | Serial data bit clock input terminal 0, connected to external DIR5 64fs bit clock output                              |
| 84  | SDIA0   | I   | Serial data input A terminal 0, AC-3/DTS bit stream (or PCM) data input, connected to external DIR5 audio data output |
| 85  | SDIA1   | I   | Serial data input A terminal 1, connected to external CODEC audio data output   |
| 86  | RAMA1   | O   | RAM address output terminal 1, connected to external 1M SRAM address  |
| 87  | RAMA0   | O   | RAM address output terminal 0, connected to external 1M SRAM address  |
| 88  | RAMWEN  | O   | RAM write enable output terminal, connected to external 1M SRAM write enable  |
| 89  | RAMOEN  | O   | RAM output enable output terminal, connected to external 1M SRAM output enable  |
| 90  | VSS     |     | Ground  |
| 91  | VDD     |     | +3V power supply  |
| 92  | IPORT7  | I   | Input expansion port terminal 7, DVD coaxial/optical select   |
| 93  | IPORT6  | I   | Input expansion port terminal 6, DBS coaxial/optical select   |
| 94  | IPORT5  | I   | Input expansion port terminal 5 (normally connected to ground)  |
| 95  | IPORT4  | I   | Input expansion port terminal 4, digital sampling frequency select (H:96kHz, L:Non 96kHz)                             |
| 96  | IPORT3  | I   | Input expansion port terminal 3, Front mix select (H: Outside, L: Inside)   |
| 97  | IPORT2  | I   | Input expansion port terminal 2, RF select (H: Exist, L:None)   |
| 98  | IPORT1  | I   | Input expansion port terminal 1, DTS select (H: DTS (YSS918), L: Non DTS (YSS908))                                    |
| 99  | IPORT0  | I   | Input expansion port terminal 0, SRAM select (H: 1M, L: 256k)   |
| 100 | VSS     |     | Ground  |

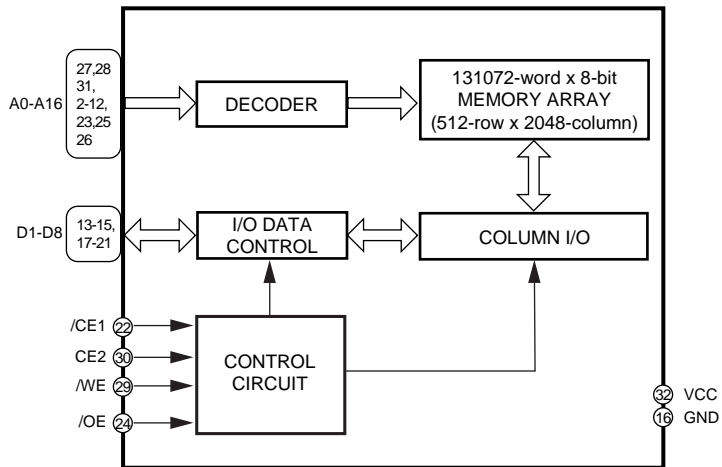
IC5 : IS61C1024-20J (1M SRAM)

131072-word x 8-bit High Speed Static RAM



NOTE)

- A0-A16: Address input
- D1-D8: Data input/output
- /CE1,CE2: Chip enable input 1,2
- /OE: Output enable input
- /WE: Write enable input

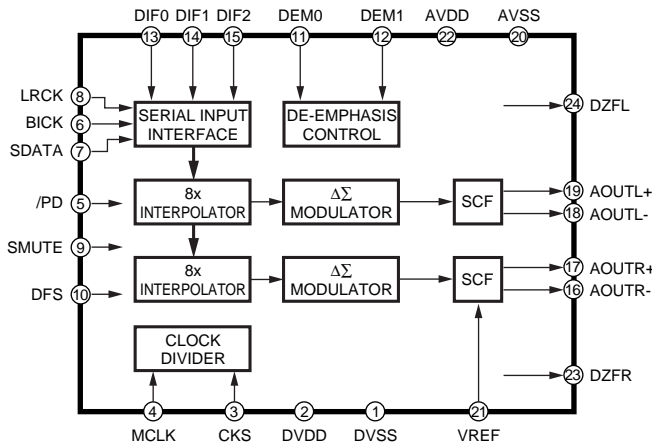
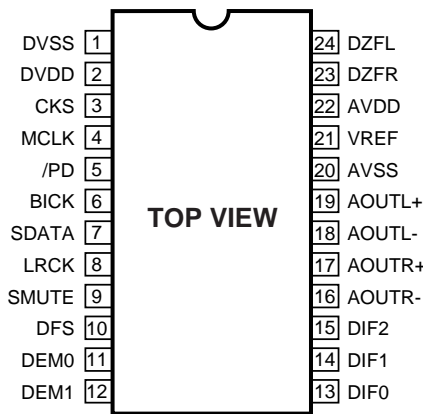


| Mode                      | /WE | /CE1 | /CE2 | /OE | Data I/O       | Power   |
|---------------------------|-----|------|------|-----|----------------|---------|
| Not Selected (Power-down) | X   | H    | X    | X   | High impedance | Standby |
|                           | X   | X    | L    | X   | High impedance | On      |
| Output Disabled           | H   | L    | H    | H   | High impedance | On      |
| Read                      | H   | L    | H    | L   | Output         | On      |
| Write                     | L   | L    | H    | X   | Input          | On      |

NOTE) H: High Level L: Low level X: Don't care

IC7 : AK4324-VF-E2 (DAC)

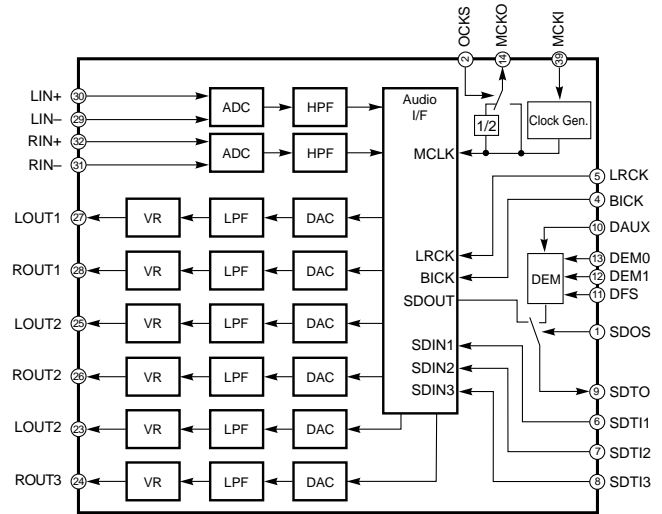
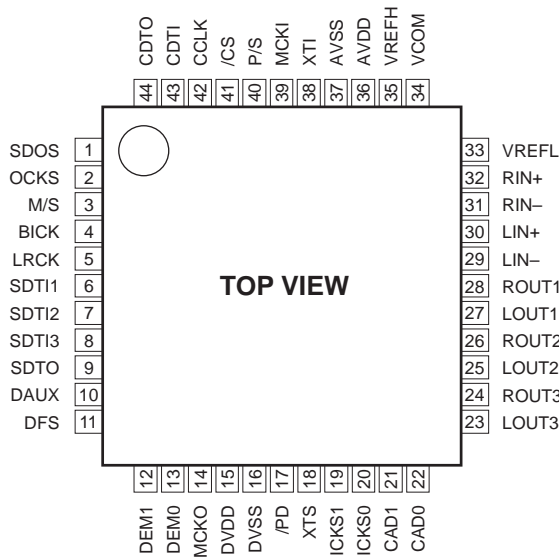
1-bit D/A Converter



| Pin No. | Pin Name | I/O | Function   |
|---------|----------|-----|--|
| 1       | DVSS     |     | Ground (digital)   |
| 2       | DVDD     |     | Power supply (digital)   |
| 3       | CKS      | I   | Master clock (MCLK) select input (Fixed L)<br>Normal speed (L:256fs, H:384fs)<br>High speed (L:128fs, H:192fs) |
| 4       | MCLK     | I   | 256fs bit clock input from DIR5  |
| 5       | /PD      | I   | Power-down and reset, initial clear input from AC3D2av (L:Reset)   |
| 6       | BICK     | I   | 64fs bit clock input from DIR5   |
| 7       | SDATA    | I   | Serial data input from AC3D2av   |
| 8       | LRCK     | I   | 1fs word clock input from DIR5   |
| 9       | SMUTE    | I   | Soft mute detect input (H:Soft mute, L:off)  |
| 10      | DFS      | I   | Double speed sampling mode select input from DIR5 (L:Normal speed, H:High speed)                               |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | I/O | Function                                       |
|---------|----------|-----|--|
| 11      | DEM0     | I   | De-emphasis frequency select input 0 (Fixed H) |
| 12      | DEM1     | I   | De-emphasis frequency select input 1 (Fixed L) |
| 13      | DIF0     | I   | Digital input format input 0 (Fixed L)         |
| 14      | DIF1     | I   | Digital input format input 1 (Fixed H)         |
| 15      | DIF2     | I   | Digital input format input 2 (Fixed L)         |
| 16      | AOUTR-   | O   | Rch negative analog output                     |
| 17      | AOUTR+   | O   | Rch positive analog output                     |
| 18      | AOUTL-   | O   | Lch negative analog output                     |
| 19      | AOUTL+   | O   | Lch positive analog output                     |
| 20      | AVSS     |     | Ground (analog)                                |
| 21      | VREF     | I   | Reference voltage input                        |
| 22      | AVDD     |     | Power supply (analog)                          |
| 23      | DZFR     | O   | Rch zero input detect output                   |
| 24      | DZFL     | O   | Lch zero input detect output                   |

**IC6 : AK4526A-VQ (CODEC. ADC/DAC)**  
**20-bit 6-channel A/D, D/A Converter**



| Pin No. | Pin Name | I/O | Function   |
|---------|----------|-----|--|
| 1       | SDOS     | I   | Fixed L  |
| 2       | OCKS     | I   | Fixed L  |
| 3       | M/S      | I   | Fixed L  |
| 4       | BICK     | I   | Audio serial data clock, 64fs bit clock input from microcomputer |
| 5       | LRCK     | I   | L/R channel clock, 1fs word clock input from microcomputer       |
| 6       | SDTI1    | I   | DAC Audio serial data input 1-3, PCM input from AC3D2av          |
| 7       | SDTI2    | I   |  |
| 8       | SDTI3    | I   |  |
| 9       | SDTO     | O   | Audio serial data output, audio data for AC3D2av                 |
| 10      | DAUX     | I   | Fixed L  |
| 11      | DFS      | I   | Double speed sampling mode selection data input from DIR5        |
| 12      | DEM1     | I   | De-emphasis frequency select input 1 (Fixed L)                   |
| 13      | DEM0     | I   | De-emphasis frequency select input 0 (Fixed L)                   |
| 14      | MCKO     | O   | Unconnected  |
| 15      | DVDD     |     | Power supply (digital)   |
| 16      | DVSS     |     | Ground (digital)   |
| 17      | /PD      | I   | Power-down and reset, initial clear input from AC3D2av           |
| 18      | XTS      | I   | Connected to ground (analog)                                     |
| 19      | ICKS1    | I   | Connected to ground (analog)                                     |
| 20      | ICKS0    | I   | Connected to ground (analog)                                     |
| 21      | CAD1     | I   | Connected to ground (analog)                                     |
| 22      | CAD0     | I   | Connected to ground (analog)                                     |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | I/O | Function   |
|---------|----------|-----|--|
| 23      | LOUT3    | O   | Lch analog output 3, for CENTER                                    |
| 24      | ROUT3    | O   | Rch analog output 3, for LFE                                       |
| 25      | LOUT2    | O   | Lch analog output 2, for REAR                                      |
| 26      | ROUT2    | O   | Rch analog output 2, for REAR                                      |
| 27      | LOUT1    | O   | Lch analog output 1, for FRONT                                     |
| 28      | ROUT1    | O   | Rch analog output 1, for FRONT                                     |
| 29      | LIN-     | I   | Lch negative analog input, from MAIN                               |
| 30      | LIN+     | I   | Lch positive analog input, from MAIN                               |
| 31      | RIN-     | I   | Rch negative analog input, from MAIN                               |
| 32      | RIN+     | I   | Rch positive analog input, from MAIN                               |
| 33      | VREFL    | I   | Reference voltage (Low) input (analog)                             |
| 34      | VCOM     | O   | Common voltage output  |
| 35      | VREFH    | I   | Reference voltage (High) input (analog)                            |
| 36      | AVDD     |     | Power supply (analog)  |
| 37      | AVSS     |     | Ground (analog)  |
| 38      | XTI      |     | Unconnected  |
| 39      | MCKI     | I   | External master clock input, 256fs bit clock input from DIR5       |
| 40      | P/S      | I   | Fixed L  |
| 41      | /CS      | I   | Chip select in serial mode, chip enable from microcomputer         |
| 42      | CCLK     | I   | Control data clock in serial mode, serial clock from microcomputer |
| 43      | CDTI     | I   | Control data input in serial mode, serial data from microcomputer  |
| 44      | CDTO     | O   | Unconnected  |



# DISPLAY DATA

## ● V501 : 16-BT-71GK (V4193300)

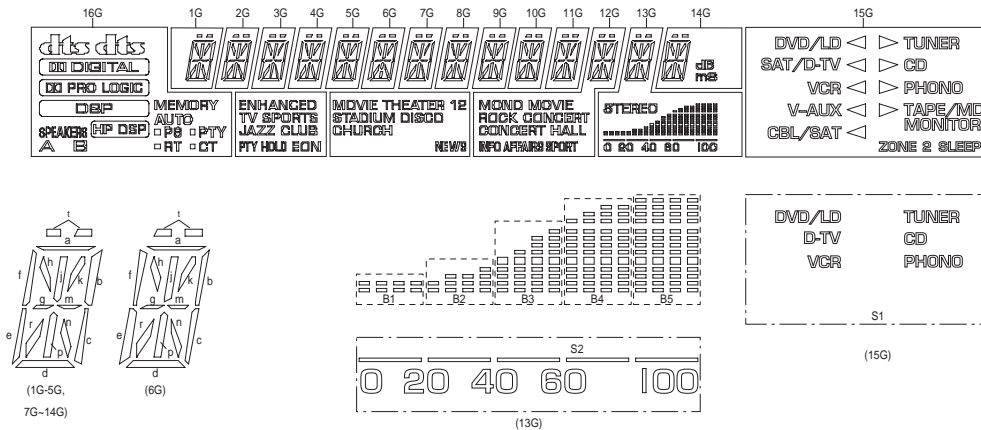


### ● PIN CONNECTION

|            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Pin No.    | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| CONNECTION | F1  | F1  | NP  | NP  | NP  | NP  | NP  | NP  | NP  | NP | NP | NP | NP | NP | NP | NP | NP | Fd | Fd | NP | NP  | P22 | P21 | P20 | P19 |
| Pin No.    | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 32  | 33  | 34  | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46  | 47  | 48  | 49  | 50  |
| CONNECTION | P18 | P17 | P16 | P15 | P14 | P13 | P12 | P11 | P10 | P9 | P8 | P7 | P6 | P5 | P4 | P3 | P2 | P1 | NP | NP | 16G | 15G | 14G | 13G | 12G |
| Pin No.    | 51  | 52  | 53  | 54  | 55  | 56  | 57  | 58  | 59  | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| CONNECTION | 11G | 10G | 9G  | 8G  | 7G  | 6G  | 5G  | 4G  | 3G  | 2G | 1G | NP | NP | F2 | F2 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |

**NOTE** 1) F1, F2..... Filament  
 2) NP..... No pin  
 3) P1~P22 .....Segment  
 4) 1G~16G..... Grid  
 5) Fd terminals are to be supplied through 51kΩ from Ec.  
 6) Field of vision is a minimum of 23° from the lower side.

### ● GRID ASSIGNMENT

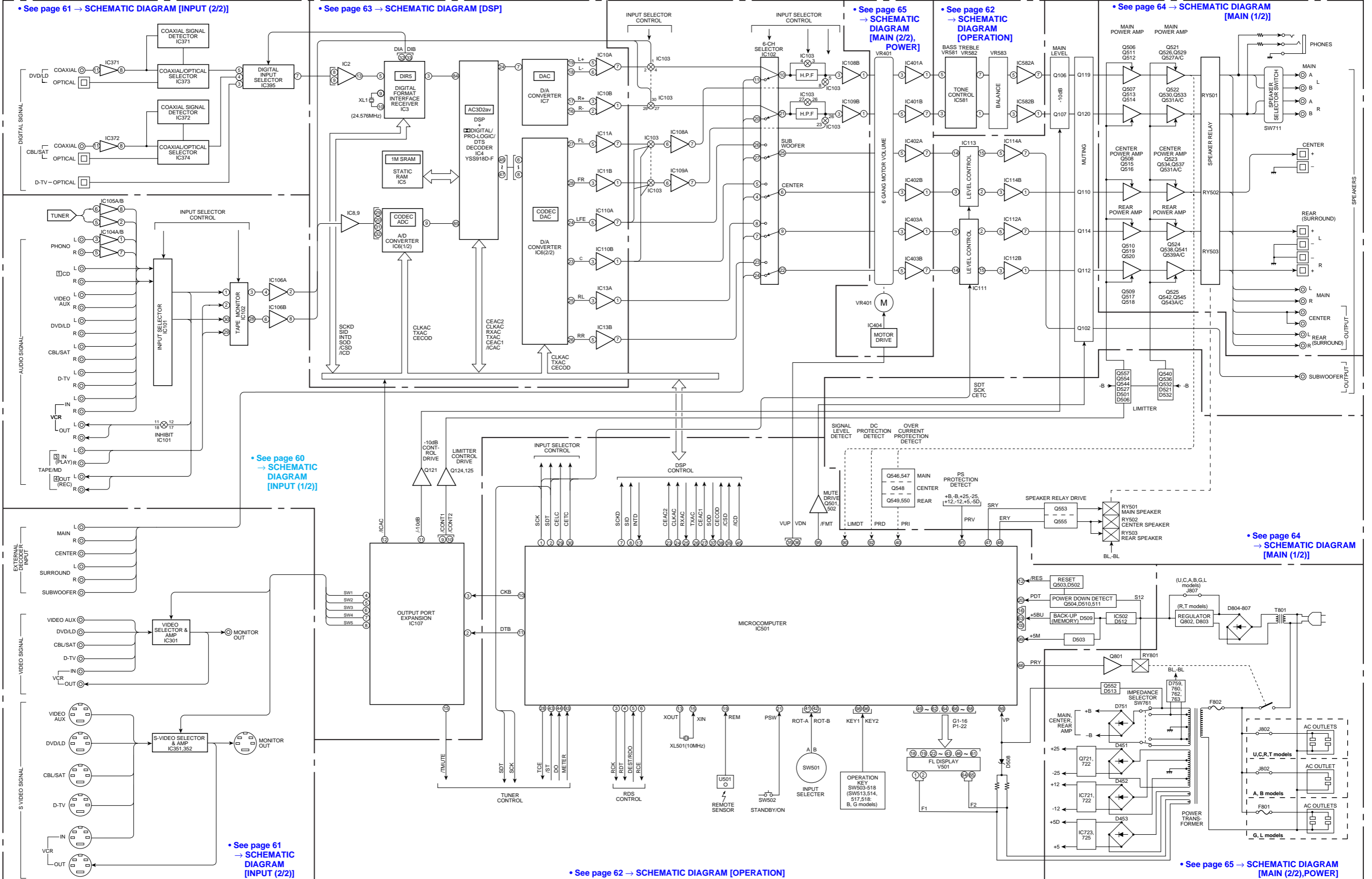


### ● ANODE CONNECTION

|     | 16G          | 15G        | 14G | 13G    | 12G          | 11G           | 10G       | 9G | 8G | 7G | 6G | 5G | 4G | 3G | 2G | 1G |
|-----|--------------|------------|-----|--------|--------------|---------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| P1  | CLKS (LEFT)  | (TUNER)    | a   | a      | a            | a             | a         | a  | a  | a  | a  | a  | a  | a  | a  | a  |
| P2  | (RIGHT) CLKS | (CD)       | b   | b      | b            | b             | b         | b  | b  | b  | b  | b  | b  | b  | b  | b  |
| P3  | DIGITAL      | (PHONO)    | c   | c      | c            | c             | c         | c  | c  | c  | c  | c  | c  | c  | c  | c  |
| P4  | PRO LOGIC    | (TAPE/MD)  | d   | d      | d            | d             | d         | d  | d  | d  | d  | d  | d  | d  | d  | d  |
| P5  | DSP          | (CBL/SAT)  | e   | e      | e            | e             | e         | e  | e  | e  | e  | e  | e  | e  | e  | e  |
| P6  | HP DSP       | (V-AUX)    | f   | f      | f            | f             | f         | f  | f  | f  | f  | f  | f  | f  | f  | f  |
| P7  | SPEAKERS     | (VCR)      | g   | g      | g            | g             | g         | g  | g  | g  | g  | g  | g  | g  | g  | g  |
| P8  | A            | (SAT/D-TV) | h   | h      | h            | h             | h         | h  | h  | h  | h  | h  | h  | h  | h  | h  |
| P9  | B            | (DVD/LD)   | j   | j      | j            | j             | j         | j  | j  | j  | j  | j  | j  | j  | j  | j  |
| P10 | MEMORY       | S1         | k   | k      | k            | k             | k         | k  | k  | k  | k  | k  | k  | k  | k  | k  |
| P11 | AUTO         | SAT/       | m   | m      | m            | m             | m         | m  | m  | m  | m  | m  | m  | m  | m  | m  |
| P12 | (PS)         | V-AUX      | n   | n      | n            | n             | n         | n  | n  | n  | n  | n  | n  | n  | n  | n  |
| P13 | PS           | CBL/SAT    | p   | p      | p            | p             | p         | p  | p  | p  | p  | p  | p  | p  | p  | p  |
| P14 | (PTY)        | TAPE/MD    | r   | r      | r            | r             | r         | r  | r  | r  | r  | r  | r  | r  | r  | r  |
| P15 | PTY          | MONITOR    | t   | t      | t            | t             | t         | t  | t  | t  | t  | t  | t  | t  | t  | t  |
| P16 | (RT)         | ZONE 2     | dB  | STEREO | MONO MOVIE   | MOVIE THEATER | ENHANCED  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| P17 | RT           | SLEEP      | ms  | B1     | ROCK CONCERT | 1             | TV SPORTS | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| P18 | (CT)         | -          | -   | B2     | CONCERT HALL | 2             | JAZZ CLUB | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| P19 | CT           | -          | -   | B3     | INFO         | STADIUM       | PTY HOLD  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| P20 | -            | -          | -   | B4     | AFFAIRS      | DISCO         | EON       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| P21 | -            | -          | -   | B5     | SPORT        | CHURCH        | -         | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| P22 | -            | -          | -   | S2     | -            | NEWS          | -         | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |



# BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/2)



• See page 61 → SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [INPUT (2/2)]

• See page 63 → SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [DSP]

• See page 65 → SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [MAIN (2/2), POWER]

• See page 62 → SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [OPERATION]

• See page 64 → SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [MAIN (1/2)]

• See page 60 → SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [INPUT (1/2)]

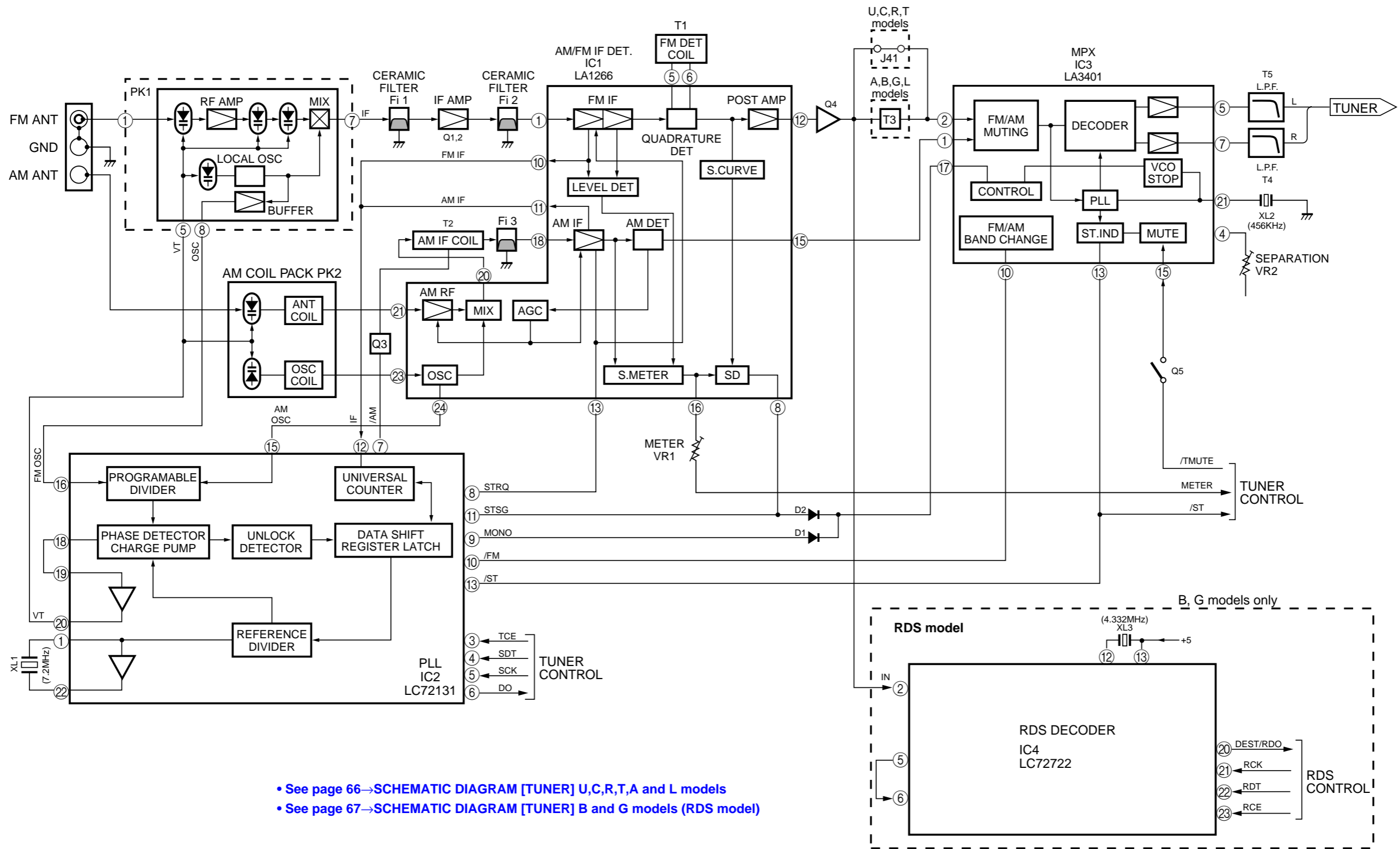
• See page 61 → SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [INPUT (2/2)]

• See page 62 → SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [OPERATION]

• See page 64 → SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [MAIN (1/2)]

• See page 65 → SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [MAIN (2/2), POWER]

■ BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/2)



- See page 66→SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [TUNER] U,C,R,T,A and L models
- See page 67→SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [TUNER] B and G models (RDS model)

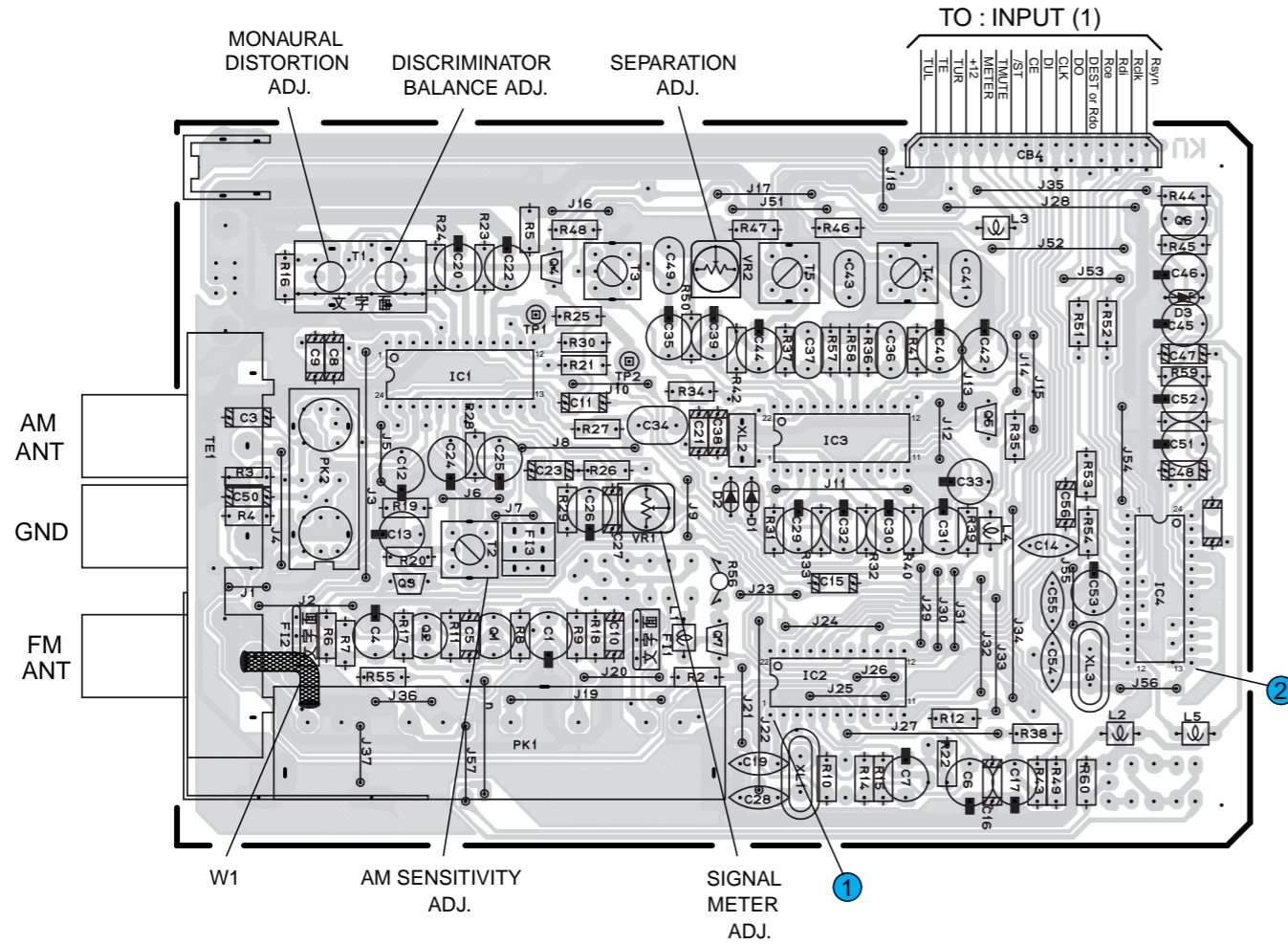
■ PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Foil side)

1 There are two types of Tuner P. C. B. assemblies for this model: One has only lead-type device and the other has lead-type and surface-mount (SMD) devices. These two P. C. B. assemblies are interchangeable.

P. C. B. ASS'Y TUNER LIST

| Model      | Markets | Lead Type | Lead & SMD |
|------------|---------|-----------|------------|
| RX-V596RDS | B, G    | V2518900  | V2519600   |

● B and G models (RDS model)  
P. C. B. TUNER (Lead Type)

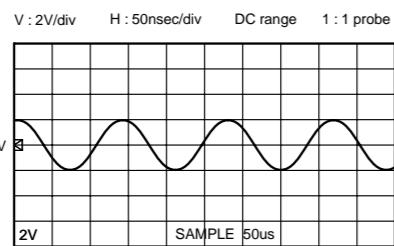


Lead Type

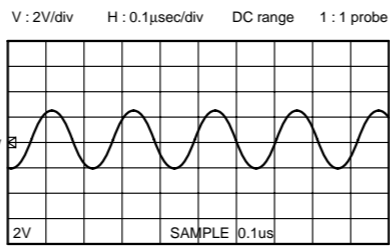
● Semiconductor Location

| Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|
| D1       | C3       |
| D2       | C3       |
| D3       | D3       |
| IC1      | B3       |
| IC2      | C4       |
| IC3      | C3       |
| IC4      | D3       |
| Q1       | B4       |
| Q2       | B4       |
| Q3       | B3       |
| Q4       | B3       |
| Q5       | C3       |
| Q6       | D2       |
| Q7       | C4       |

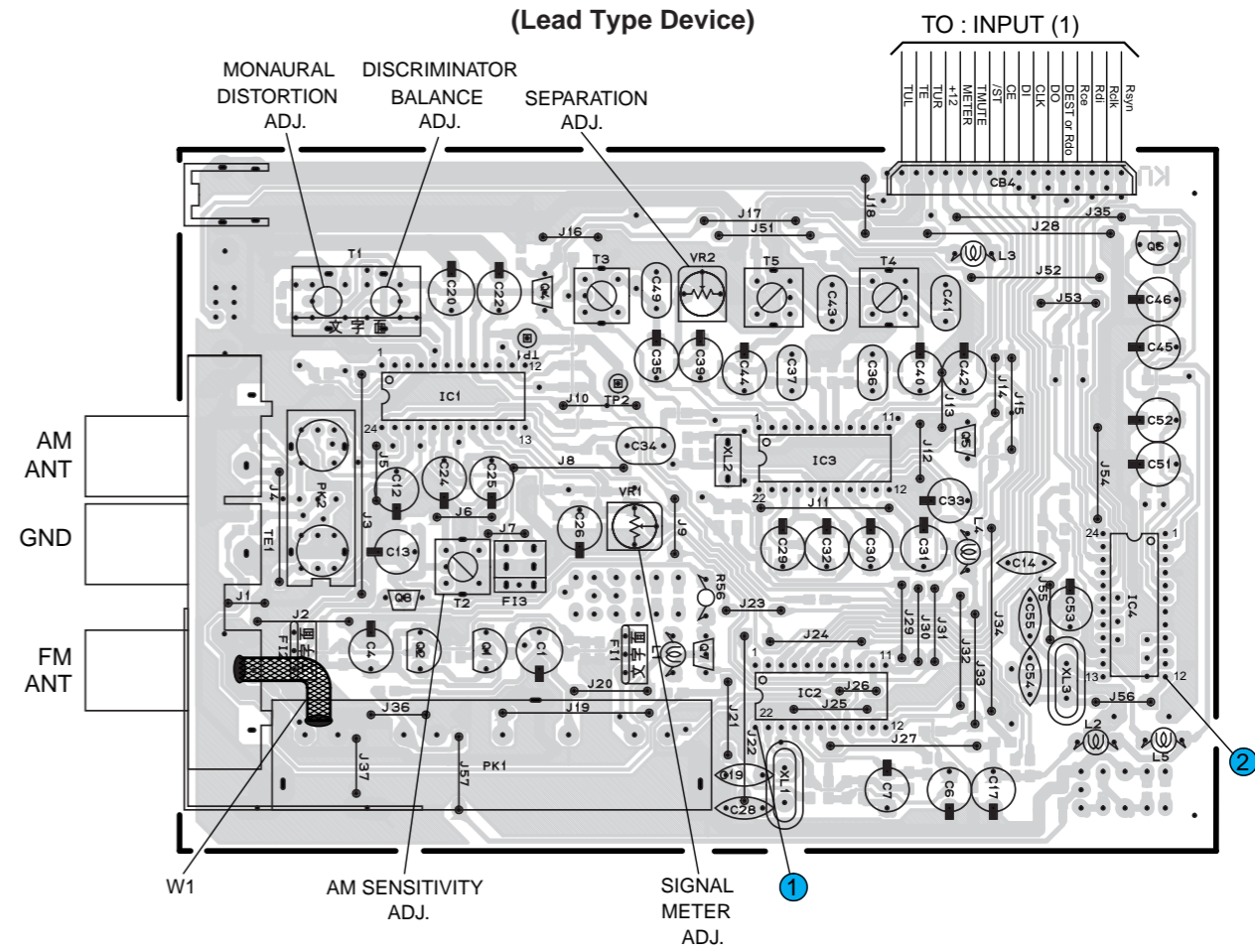
Point ① (Pin22 of IC2)



Point ② (Pin12 of IC4)



● B and G models (RDS model)  
P. C. B. TUNER (Lead Type & SMD)

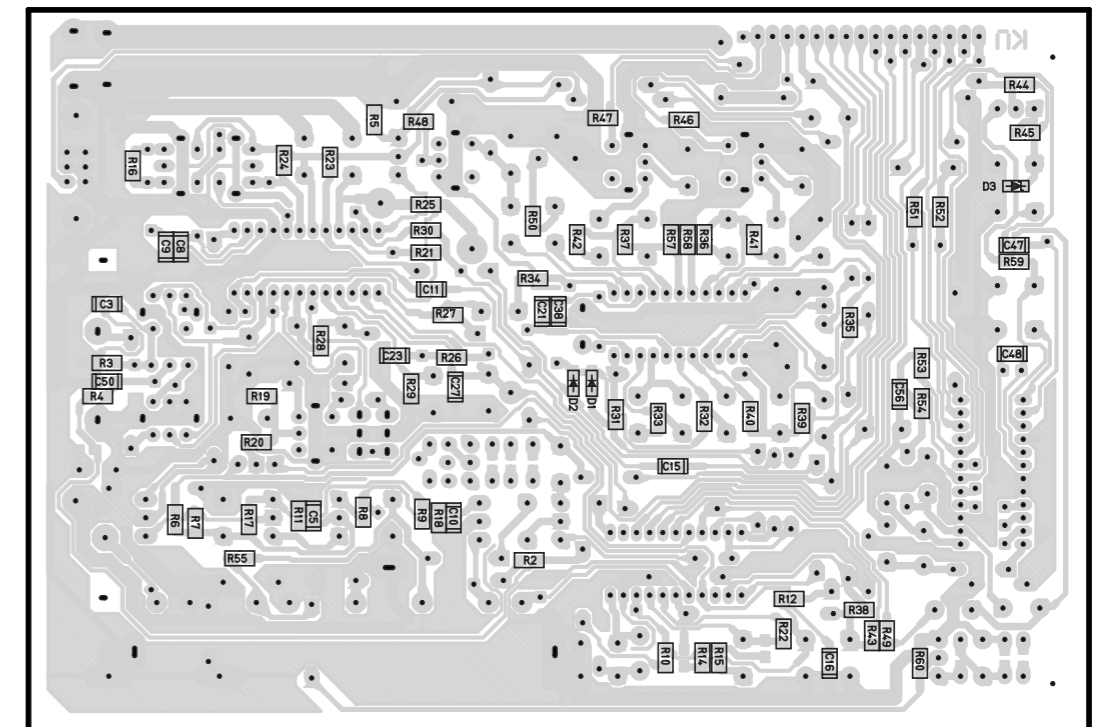


(Surface Mount Device)

Lead Type & SMD

● Semiconductor Location

| Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|
| D1       | G5       |
| D2       | G5       |
| D3       | H4       |
| IC1      | F2       |
| IC2      | G3       |
| IC3      | G2       |
| IC4      | H3       |
| Q1       | F3       |
| Q2       | F3       |
| Q3       | F3       |
| Q4       | F2       |
| Q5       | G2       |
| Q6       | H2       |
| Q7       | G3       |





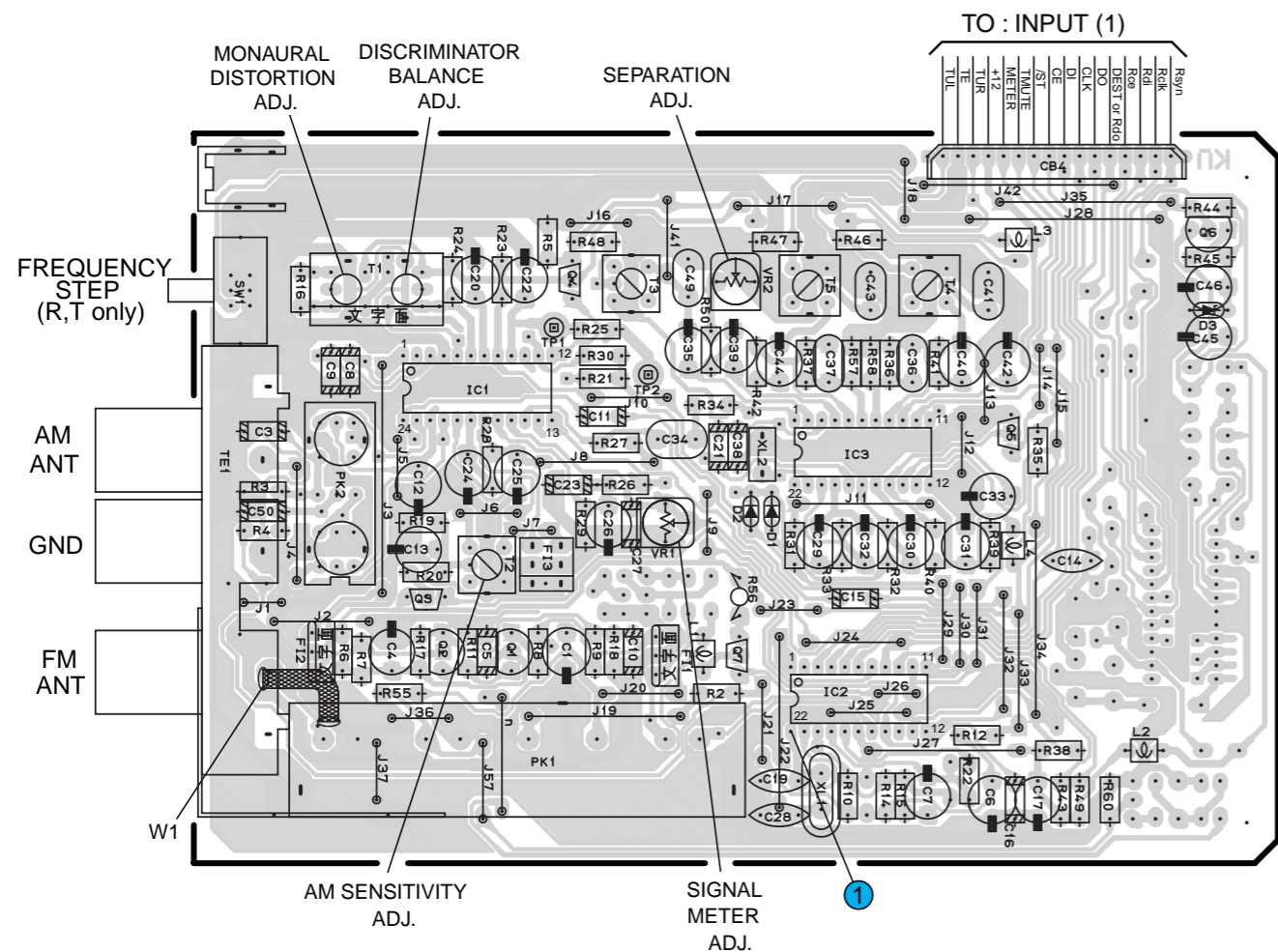
# PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Foil side)

There are two types of Tuner P. C. B. assemblies for this model: One has only lead-type device and the other has lead-type and surface-mount (SMD) devices. These two P. C. B. assemblies are interchangeable.

P. C. B. ASS'Y TUNER LIST

| Model            | Markets | Lead Type | Lead & SMD |
|------------------|---------|-----------|------------|
| -                | J       | V2518500  | V2519200   |
| RX-V596/HTR-5250 | U, C    | V2518600  | V2519300   |
| RX-V596/HTR-5250 | R, T/T  | V2518700  | V2519400   |
| RX-V596/HTR-5250 | A, L/A  | V2518800  | V2519500   |

● U, C, R, T, A and L models  
P. C. B. TUNER (Lead Type)



Lead Type  
● Semiconductor Location

| Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|
| D1       | C3       |
| D2       | C3       |
| D3       | D3       |
| IC1      | B3       |
| IC2      | C4       |
| IC3      | C3       |
| Q1       | B4       |
| Q2       | B4       |
| Q3       | B4       |
| Q4       | B3       |
| Q5       | C3       |
| Q6       | D3       |
| Q7       | C4       |

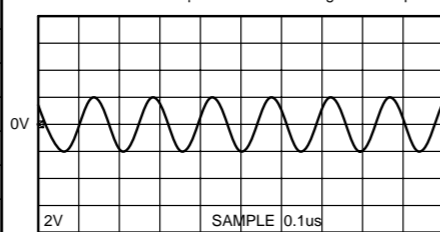
CIRCUIT CHANGES BY MARKET.

|     | J | U,C | R,T | A,B,G,L |
|-----|---|-----|-----|---------|
| R48 | X | X   | X   | ○       |
| T3  | X | X   | X   | ○       |
| J41 | ○ | ○   | ○   | X       |
| SW1 | X | X   | ○   | X       |
| J42 | X | X   | ○   | X       |
| R55 | X | X   | X   | ○       |
| R57 | X | X   | X   | ○       |
| R58 | X | X   | X   | ○       |
| R60 | X | X   | X   | ○       |

○:USED X:NOT USED

Point ① (Pin22 of IC2)

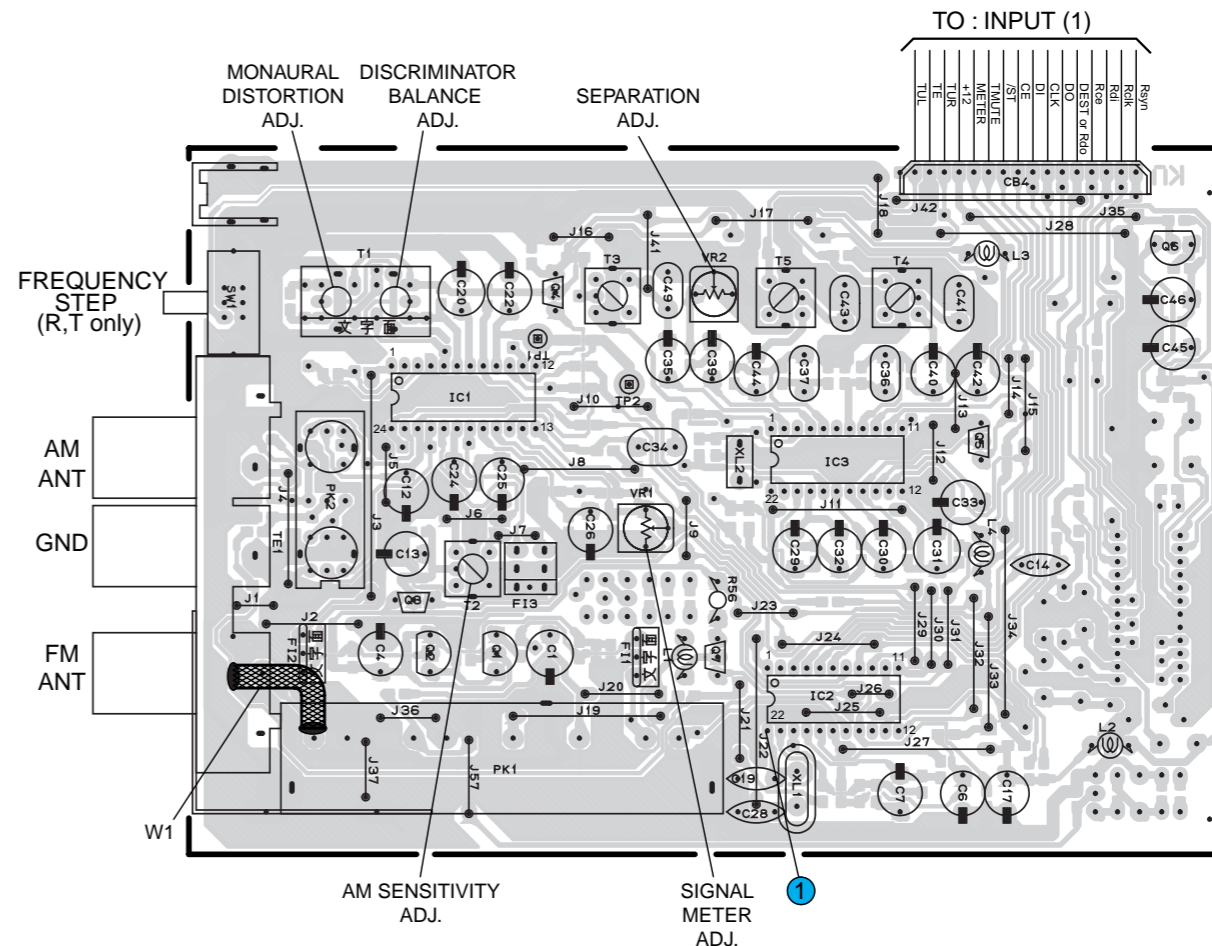
V : 2V/div H : 0.1µsec/div DC range 1 : 1 probe



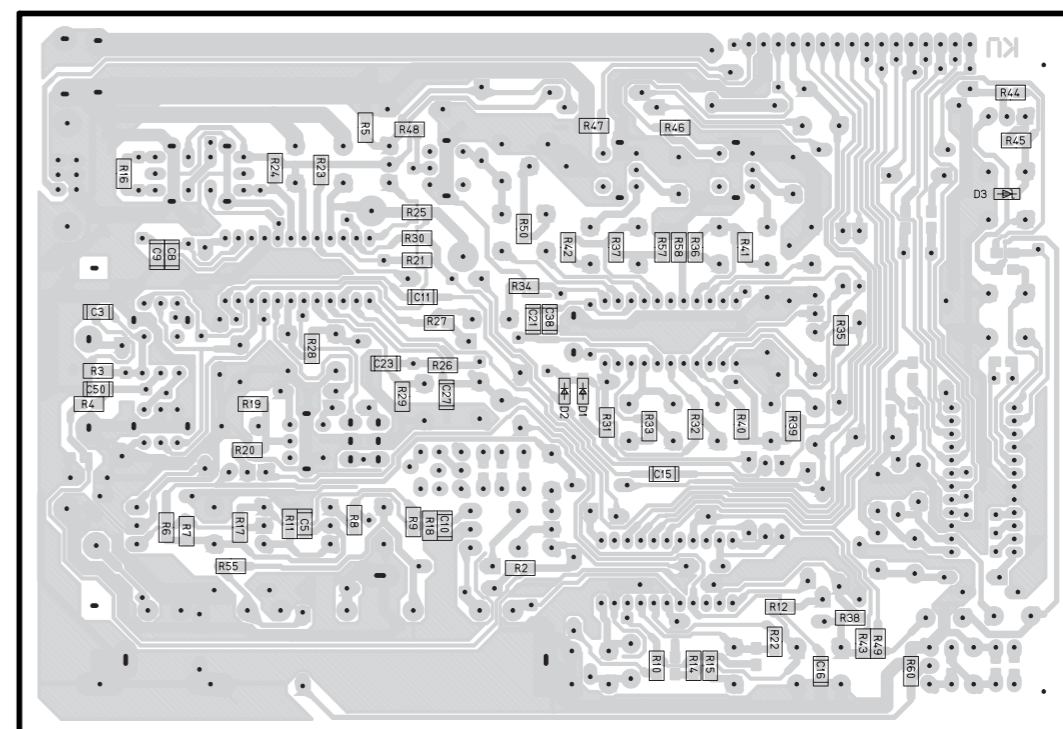
Lead Type & SMD  
● Semiconductor Location

| Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|
| D1       | G5       |
| D2       | G5       |
| D3       | H4       |
| IC1      | F2       |
| IC2      | G3       |
| IC3      | G2       |
| Q1       | F3       |
| Q2       | F3       |
| Q3       | F3       |
| Q4       | F2       |
| Q5       | G2       |
| Q6       | H2       |
| Q7       | G3       |

● U, C, R, T, A and L models  
P. C. B. TUNER (Lead Type & SMD)  
(Lead Type Device)



(Surface Mount Device)



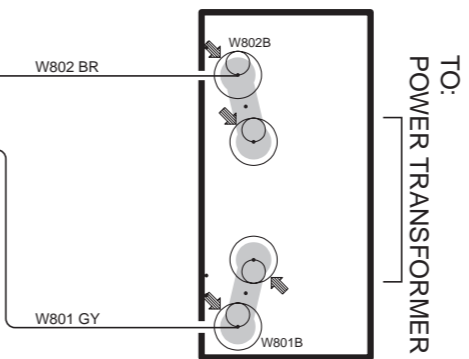
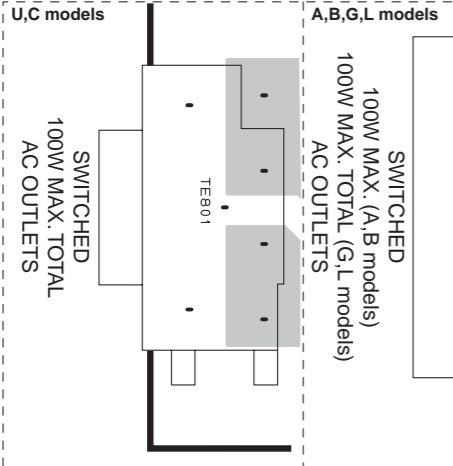
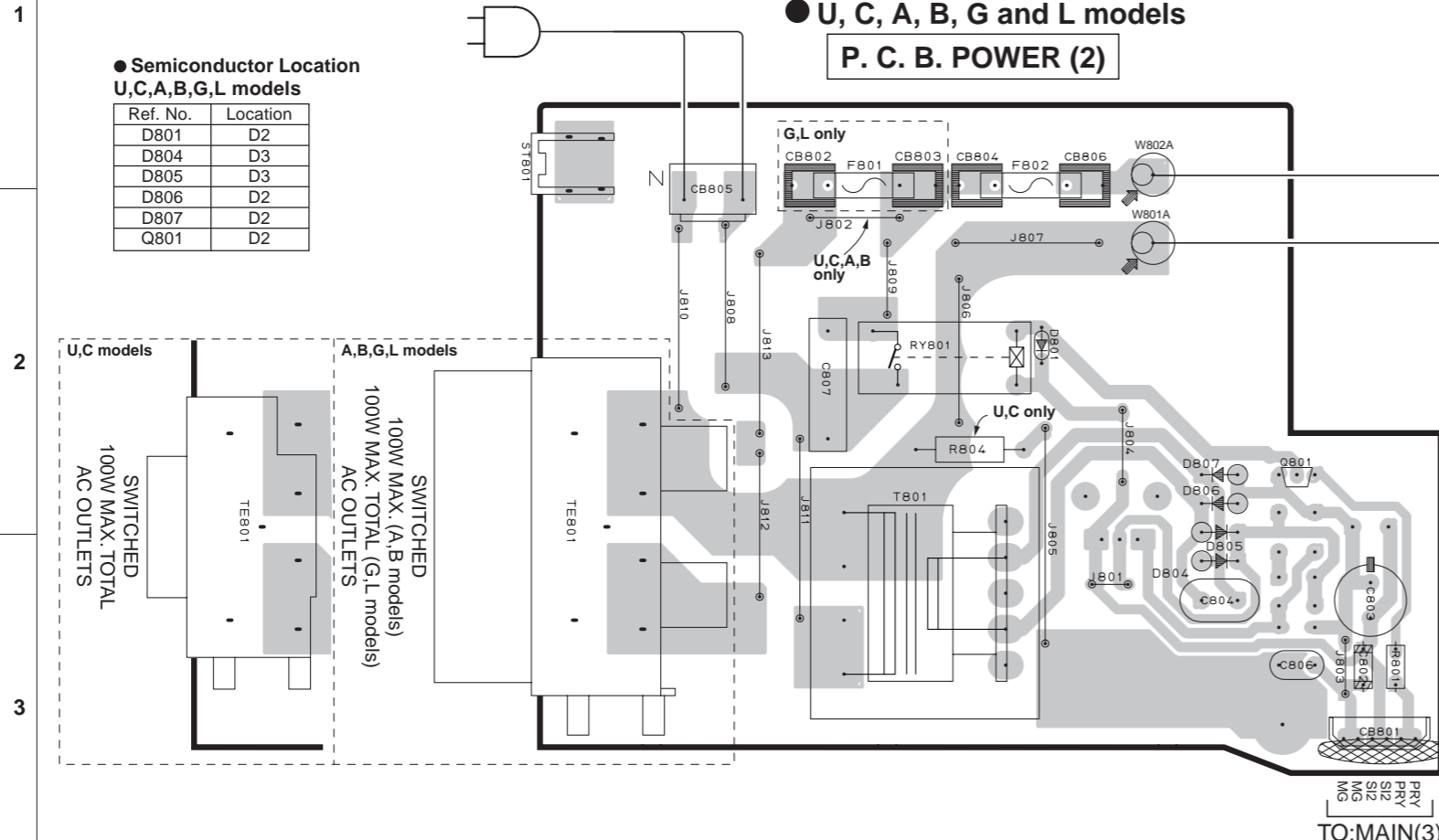
■ PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Foil side)

● Semiconductor Location  
U,C,A,B,G,L models

| Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|
| D801     | D2       |
| D804     | D3       |
| D805     | D3       |
| D806     | D2       |
| D807     | D2       |
| Q801     | D2       |

● U, C, A, B, G and L models  
P. C. B. POWER (2)

● U, C, A, B, G and L models only  
P. C. B. POWER (7)



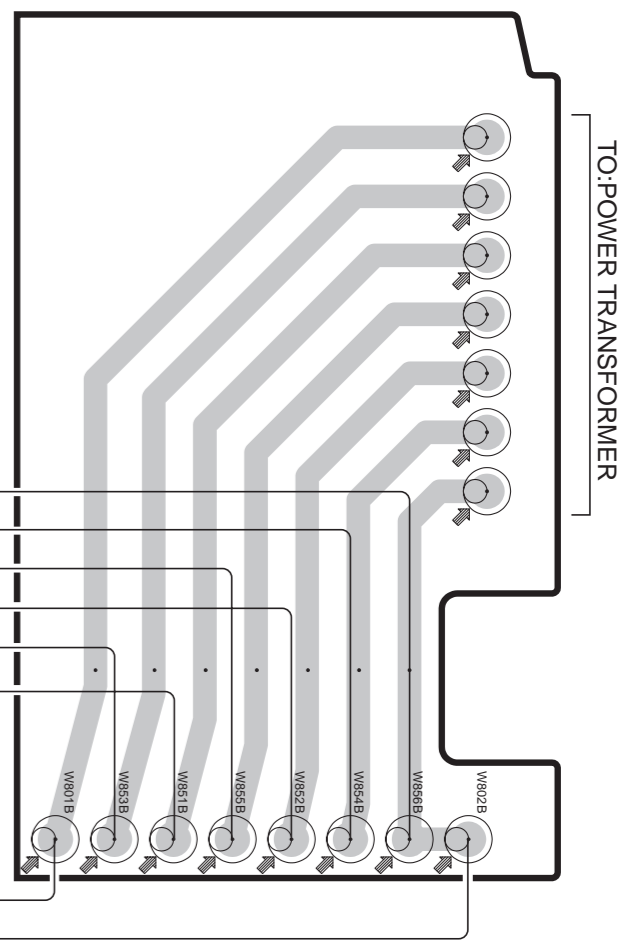
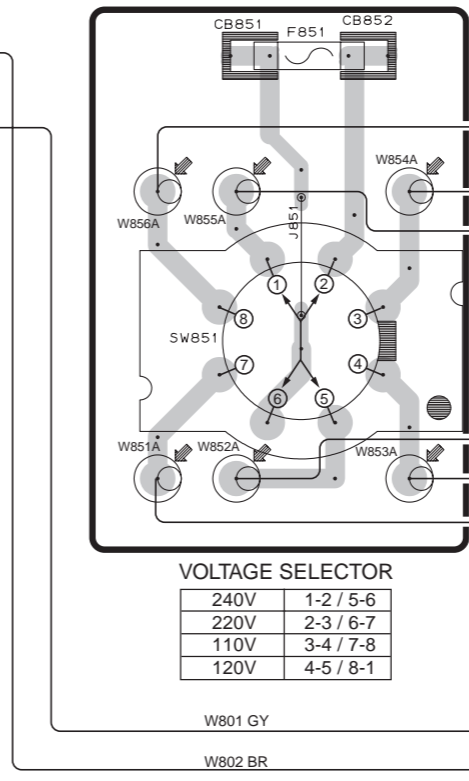
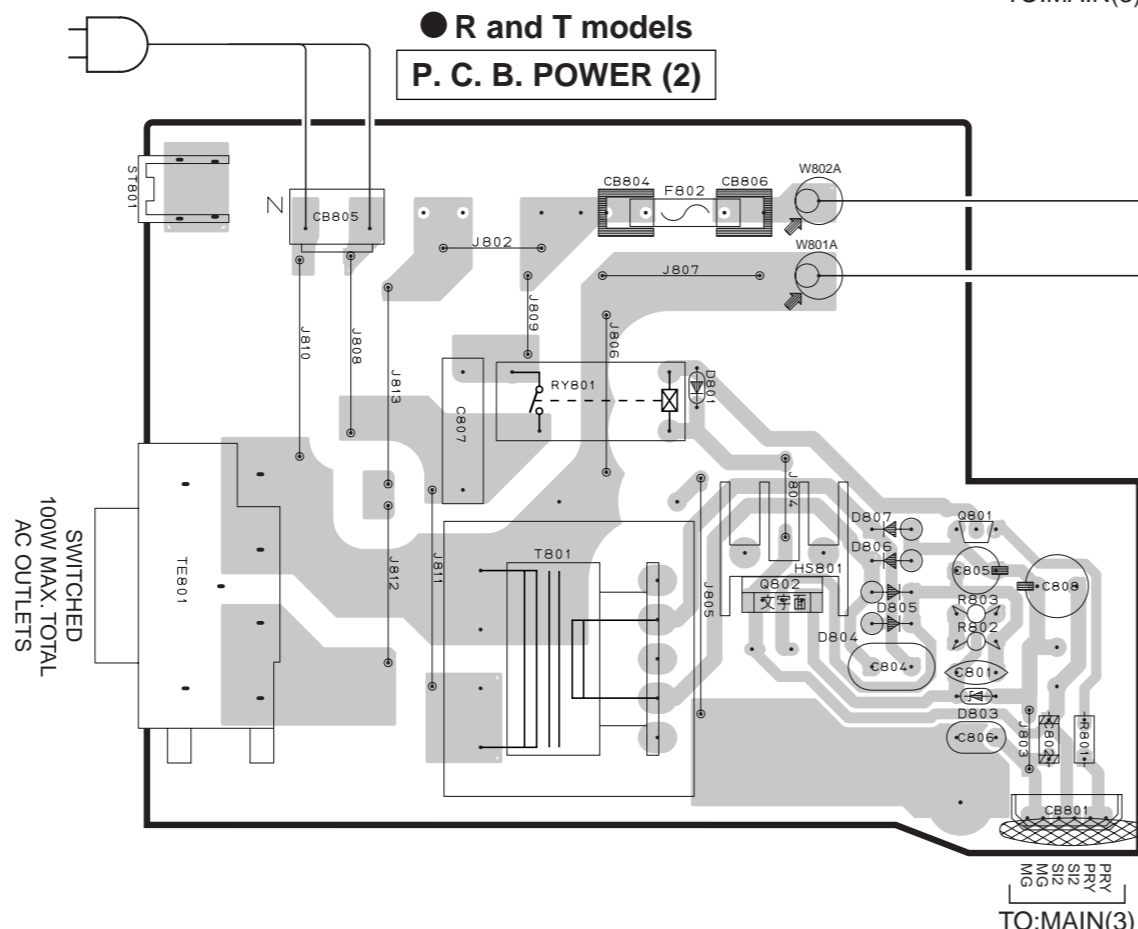
● R and T models only  
P. C. B. POWER (4)

● R and T models  
P. C. B. POWER (2)

● R and T models only  
P. C. B. POWER (6)

● Semiconductor Location  
R,T models

| Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|
| D801     | D4       |
| D803     | D5       |
| D804     | D5       |
| D805     | D5       |
| D806     | D5       |
| D807     | D5       |
| Q801     | D5       |
| Q802     | D5       |

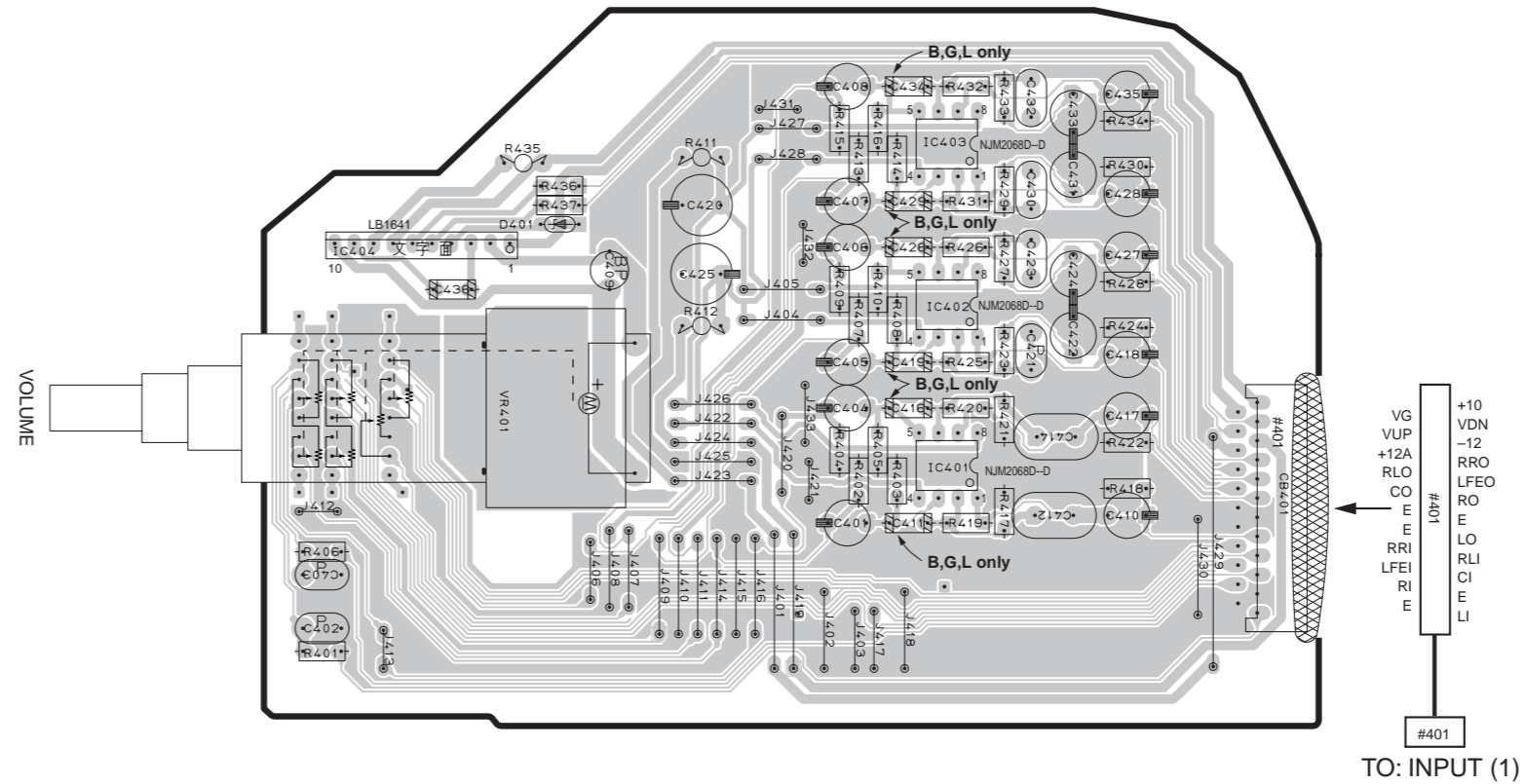


PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Foil side)

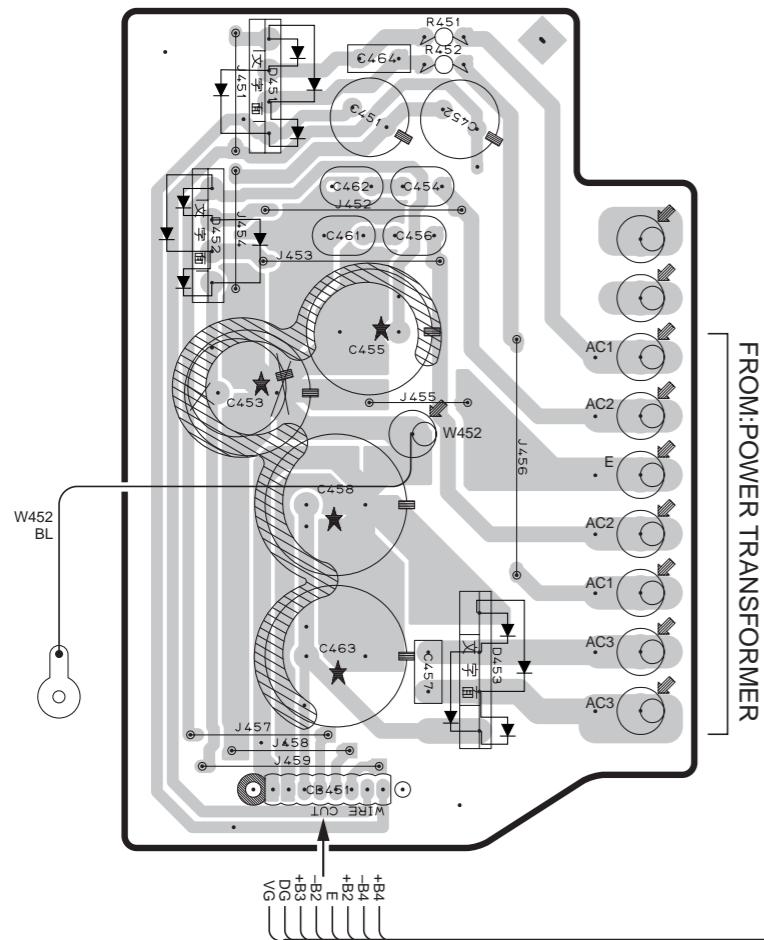
● Semiconductor Location

| Ref. No. | Location | Ref. No. | Location | Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| D401     | E2       | IC401    | F2       | Q721     | E5       |
| D451     | B3       | IC402    | F2       | Q722     | D5       |
| D452     | B4       | IC403    | F2       |          |          |
| D453     | B5       | IC404    | D2       |          |          |
| D721     | E5       | IC721    | E5       |          |          |
| D722     | E5       | IC722    | F5       |          |          |
|          |          | IC723    | E5       |          |          |
|          |          | IC724    | E5       |          |          |
|          |          | IC725    | D5       |          |          |

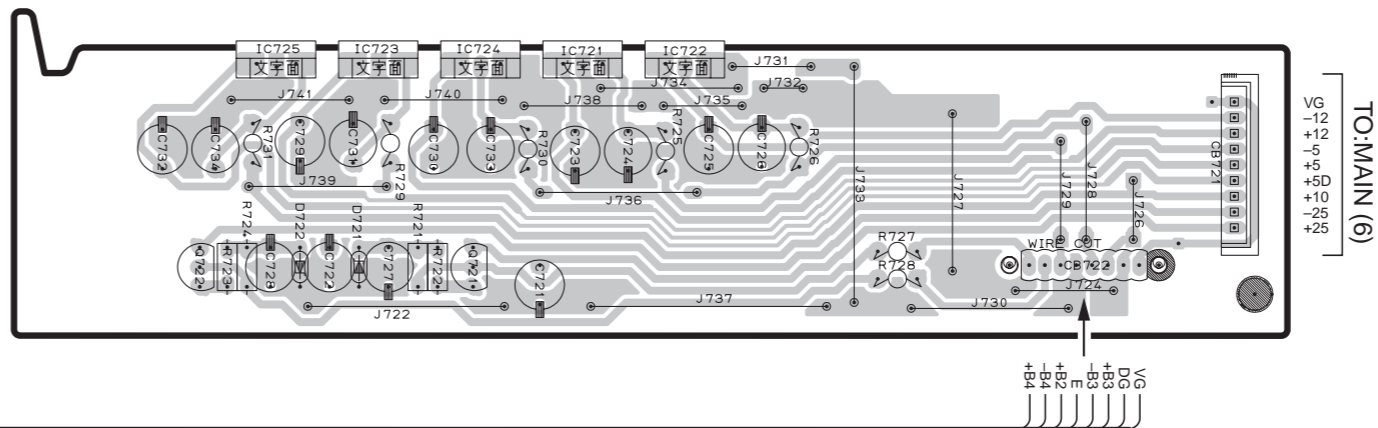
P. C. B. POWER (1)



P. C. B. POWER (5)



P. C. B. POWER (3)



W451

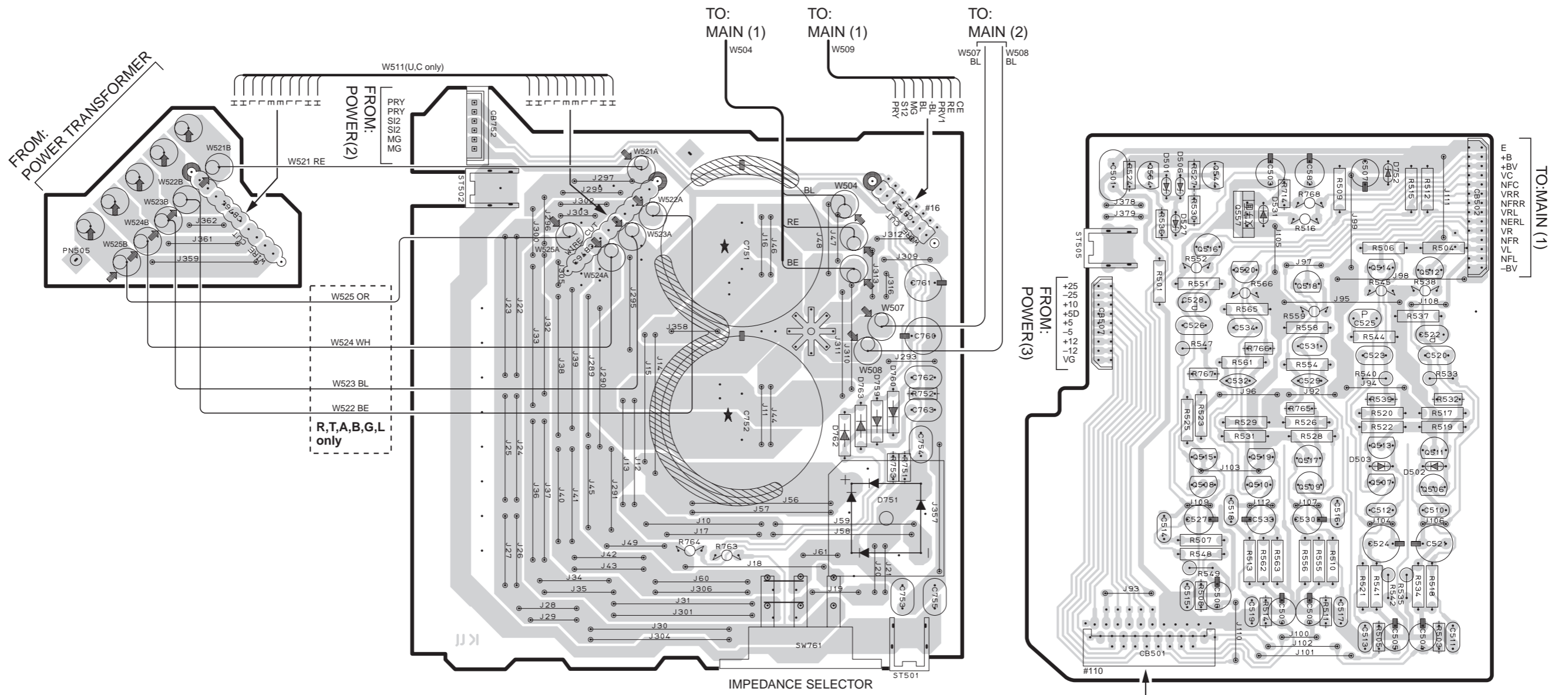


■ PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Foil side)

P. C. B. MAIN (4)

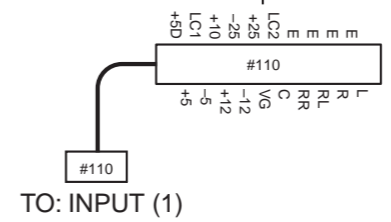
P. C. B. MAIN (3)

P. C. B. MAIN (6)



● Semiconductor Location

| Ref. No. | Location | Ref. No. | Location | Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| D501     | F2       | Q506     | G3       | Q518     | G2       |
| D502     | G3       | Q507     | G3       | Q519     | F3       |
| D503     | G3       | Q508     | F3       | Q520     | F2       |
| D506     | F2       | Q509     | G3       | Q544     | F2       |
| D527     | F2       | Q510     | F3       | Q554     | F2       |
| D531     | F2       | Q511     | G3       | Q557     | F2       |
| D751     | E3       | Q512     | G2       |          |          |
| D752     | G2       | Q513     | G3       |          |          |
| D759     | E3       | Q514     | G2       |          |          |
| D760     | E3       | Q515     | F3       |          |          |
| D762     | E3       | Q516     | F4       |          |          |
| D763     | E3       | Q517     | G3       |          |          |



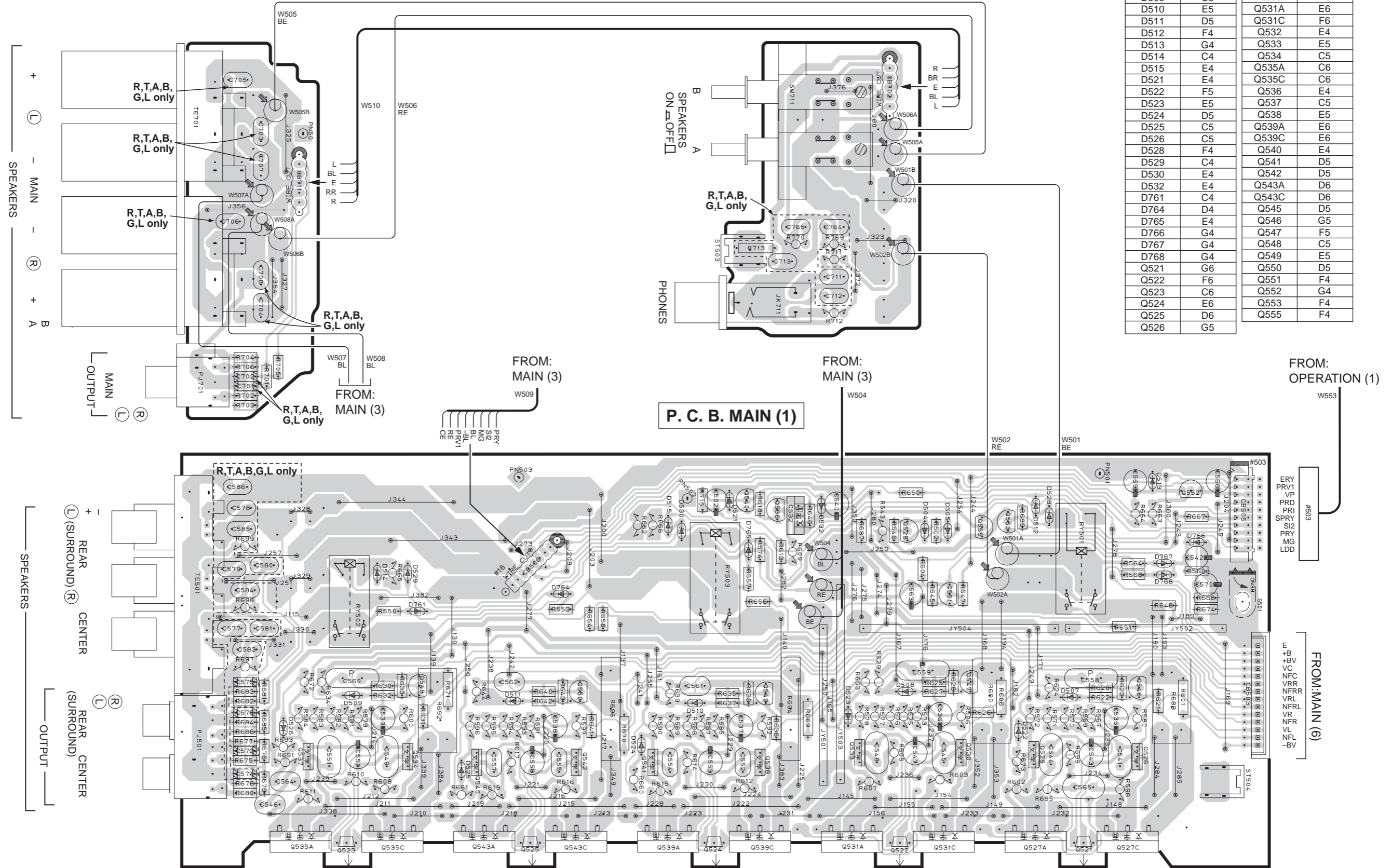
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Foil side)

P. C. B. MAIN (2)

P. C. B. MAIN (5)

Semiconductor Location

| Ref. No. | Location | Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| D504     | F4       | Q527A    | F6       |
| D505     | F4       | Q527C    | G6       |
| D507     | G5       | Q528     | F4       |
| D508     | F5       | Q529     | F5       |
| D509     | C5       | Q530     | F5       |
| D510     | E5       | Q531A    | E6       |
| D511     | D5       | Q531C    | F6       |
| D512     | F4       | Q532     | E4       |
| D513     | G4       | Q533     | E5       |
| D514     | C4       | Q534     | C5       |
| D515     | E4       | Q535A    | C6       |
| D521     | E4       | Q535C    | C6       |
| D522     | F5       | Q536     | E4       |
| D523     | E5       | Q537     | C5       |
| D524     | D5       | Q538     | E5       |
| D525     | C5       | Q539A    | E6       |
| D526     | C5       | Q539C    | E6       |
| D528     | F4       | Q540     | E4       |
| D529     | C4       | Q541     | D5       |
| D530     | E4       | Q542     | D5       |
| D532     | E4       | Q543A    | D6       |
| D761     | C4       | Q543C    | D6       |
| D764     | D4       | Q545     | D5       |
| D765     | E4       | Q546     | G5       |
| D766     | G4       | Q547     | F5       |
| D767     | G4       | Q548     | C5       |
| D768     | G4       | Q549     | E5       |
| Q521     | G6       | Q550     | D5       |
| Q522     | F6       | Q551     | F4       |
| Q523     | C6       | Q552     | G4       |
| Q524     | E6       | Q553     | F4       |
| Q525     | D6       | Q555     | F4       |
| Q526     | G5       |          |          |





PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Foil side)

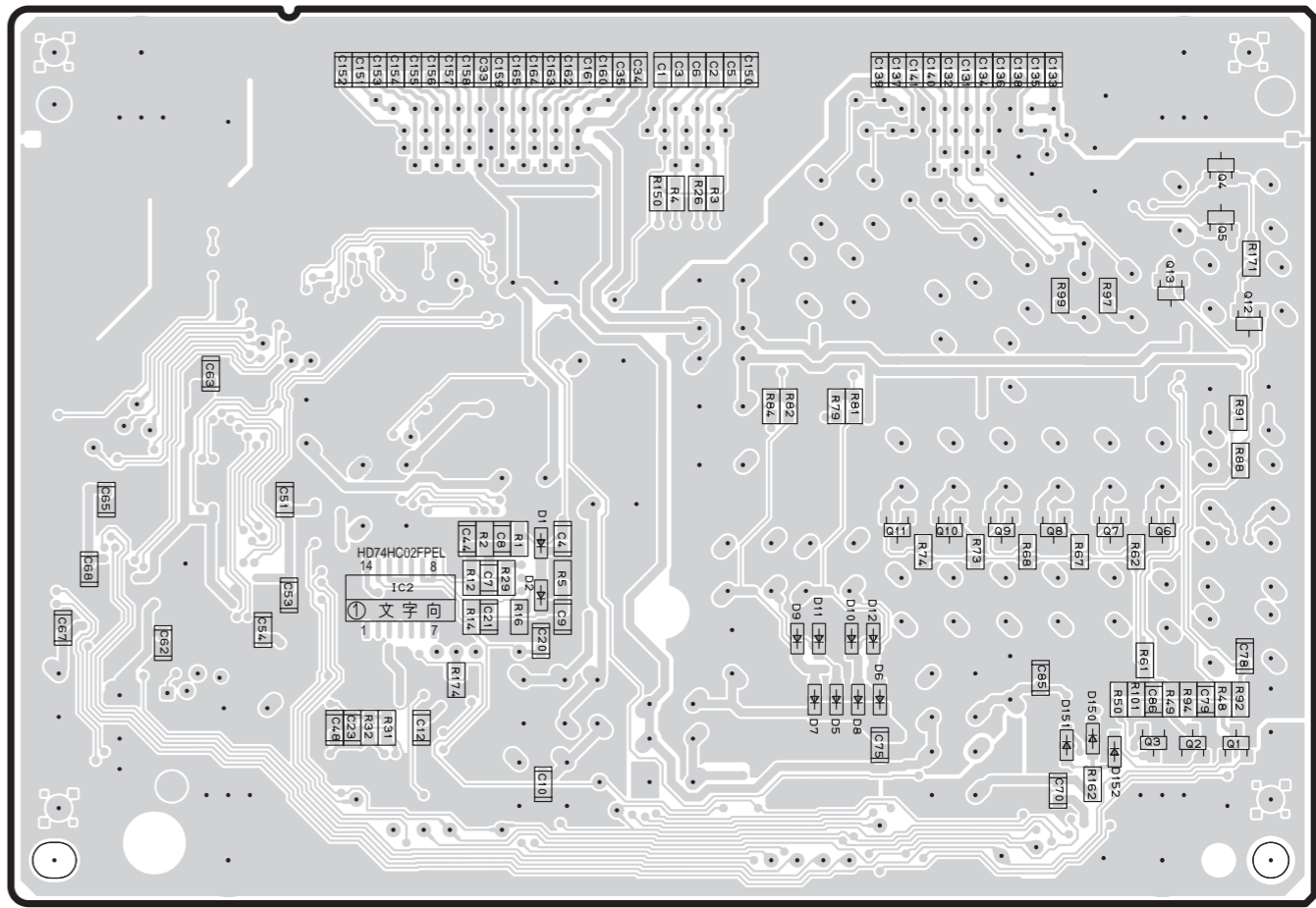
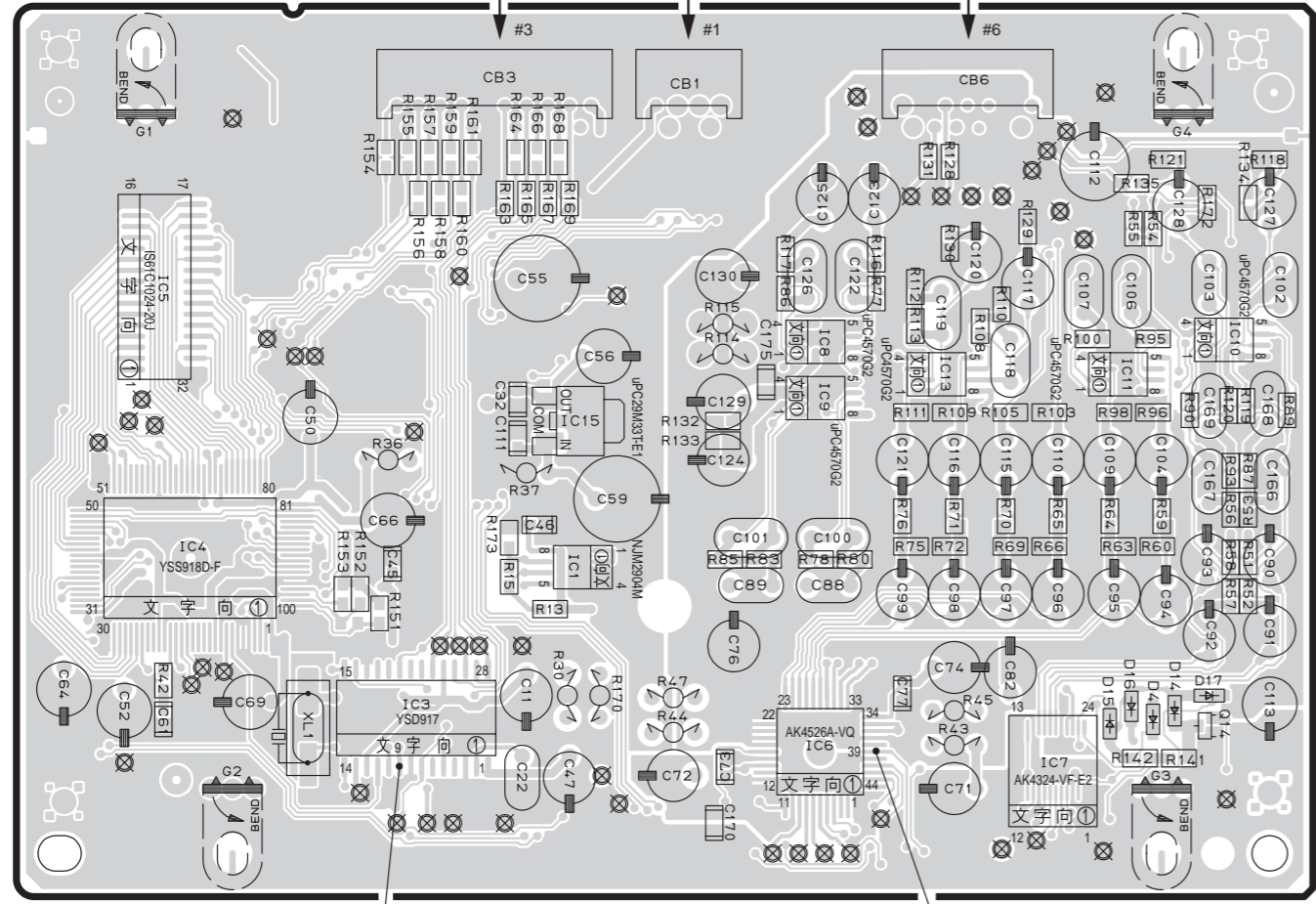
P. C. B. DSP

P. C. B. DSP

TO: INPUT (1)

TO: INPUT (4)

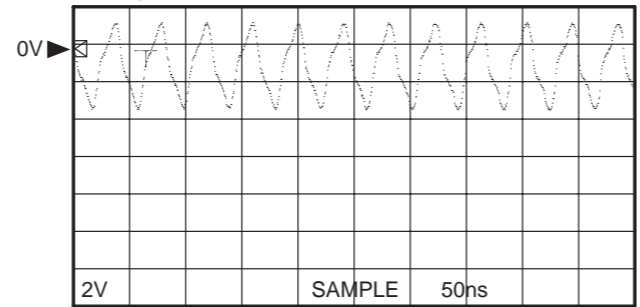
TO: INPUT (1)



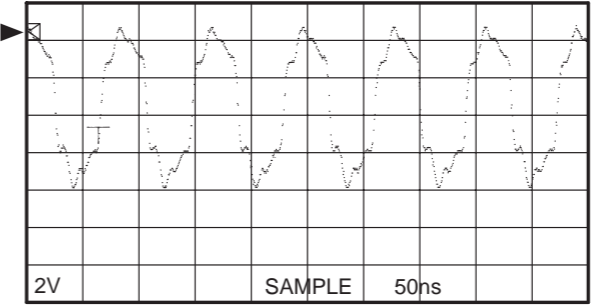
Semiconductor Location

| Ref. No. | Location | Ref. No. | Location | Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| D1       | F3       | IC1      | B3       | Q1       | H4       |
| D2       | F3       | IC2      | F3       | Q2       | H4       |
| D4       | D4       | IC3      | B4       | Q3       | H4       |
| D5       | G4       | IC4      | A3       | Q4       | H2       |
| D6       | G4       | IC5      | A3       | Q5       | H3       |
| D7       | G4       | IC6      | C4       | Q6       | H3       |
| D8       | G4       | IC7      | D4       | Q7       | H3       |
| D9       | G4       | IC8      | C3       | Q8       | G3       |
| D10      | G4       | IC9      | C3       | Q9       | G3       |
| D11      | G4       | IC10     | D3       | Q10      | G3       |
| D12      | G4       | IC11     | D3       | Q11      | G3       |
| D14      | D4       | IC13     | C3       | Q12      | H3       |
| D15      | D4       | IC15     | B3       | Q13      | H3       |
| D16      | D4       |          |          | Q14      | D4       |
| D17      | D4       |          |          |          |          |
| D150     | H4       |          |          |          |          |
| D151     | G4       |          |          |          |          |
| D152     | H4       |          |          |          |          |

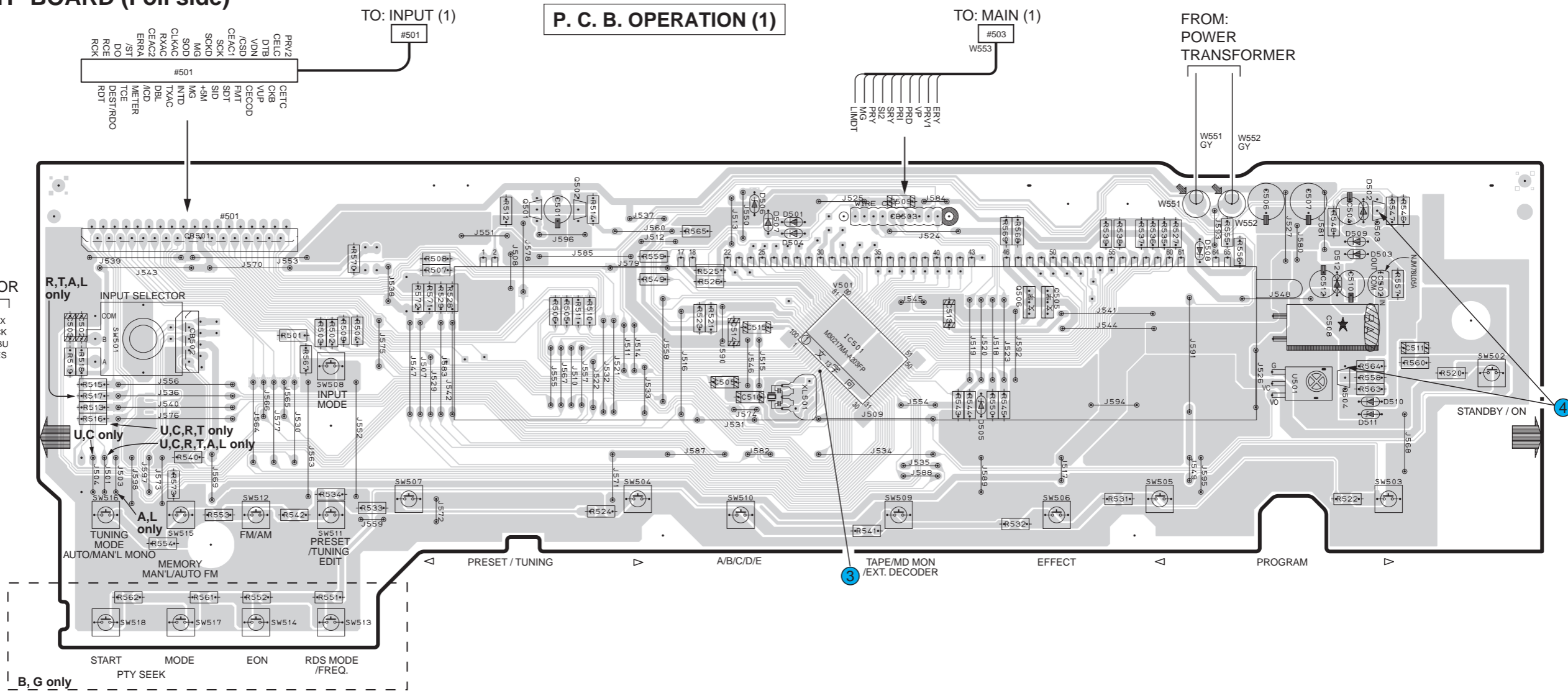
Point ⑤  
Pin 9 of IC3  
V : 2V/div H : 50nsec/div  
DC range 1 : 1 probe



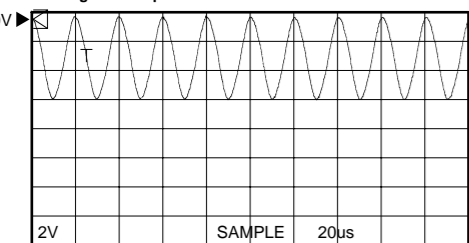
Point ⑥  
Pin 39 of IC6  
V : 2V/div H : 50nsec/div  
DC range 1 : 1 probe



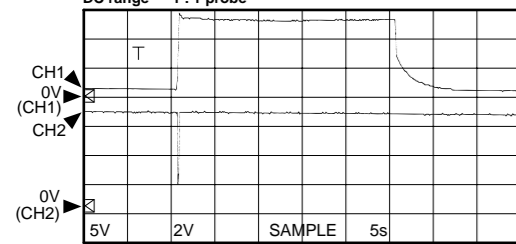
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Foil side)



Point ③  
(Pin 13 of IC501)  
V : 2V/div H : 20μsec/div  
DC range 1 : 1 probe



Point ④  
(CH1 : Emitter of Q504)  
(CH2 : Collector of Q503)  
V : 5V or 2V/div H : 5sec/div  
DC range 1 : 1 probe

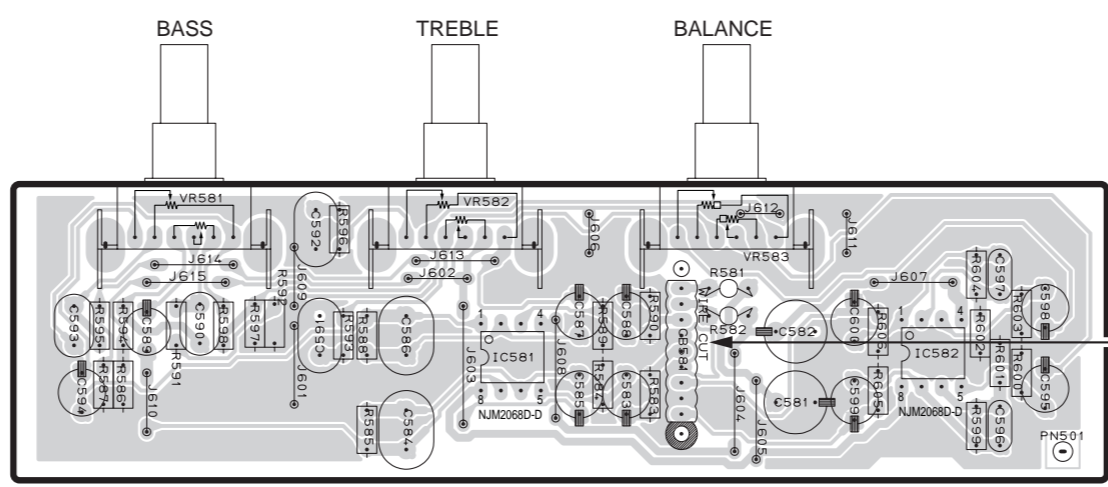


With the POWER switch turned ON, connect the power cord to the AC outlet.  
Disconnect the power cord from the AC outlet.  
(This waveform is not available by pushing the power switch ON and OFF.)

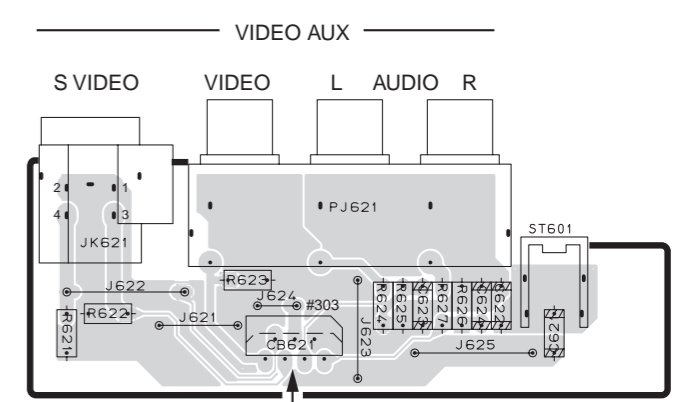
● Semiconductor Location

| Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|
| D501     | E2       |
| D502     | G2       |
| D503     | G2       |
| D504     | E2       |
| D505     | F3       |
| D506     | E2       |
| D507     | E2       |
| D508     | G2       |
| D509     | G2       |
| D510     | G3       |
| D511     | G3       |
| D512     | G2       |
| IC501    | E2       |
| IC502    | G2       |
| IC581    | E5       |
| IC582    | F5       |
| Q501     | D2       |
| Q502     | D2       |
| Q503     | G2       |
| Q504     | G3       |
| Q505     | F2       |
| Q506     | F2       |

P. C. B. OPERATION (3)

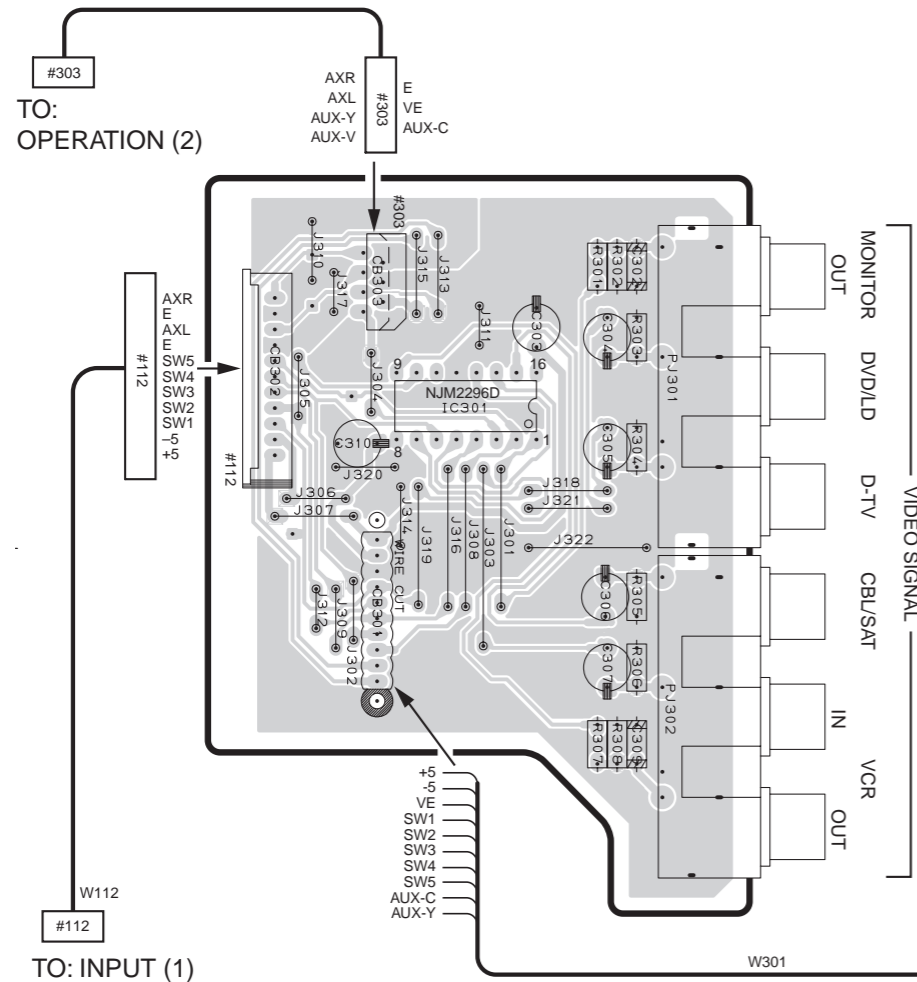


P. C. B. OPERATION (2)

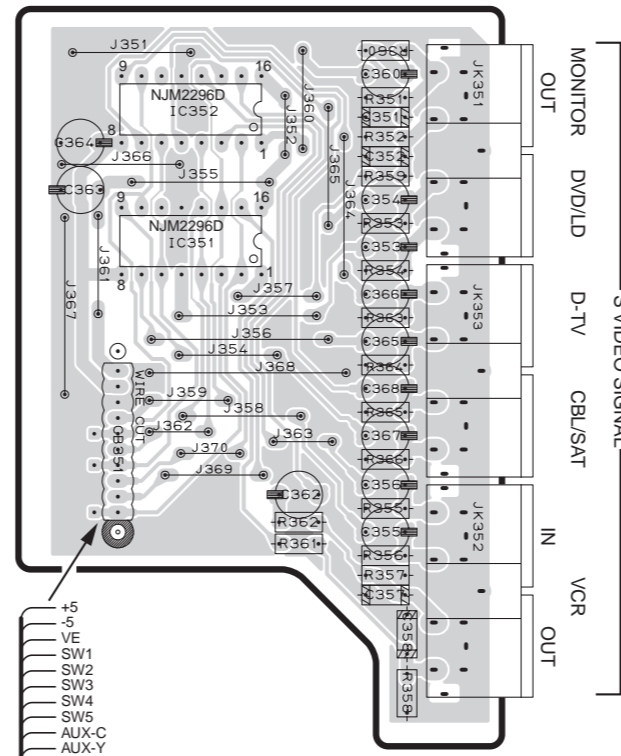


■ PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Foil side)

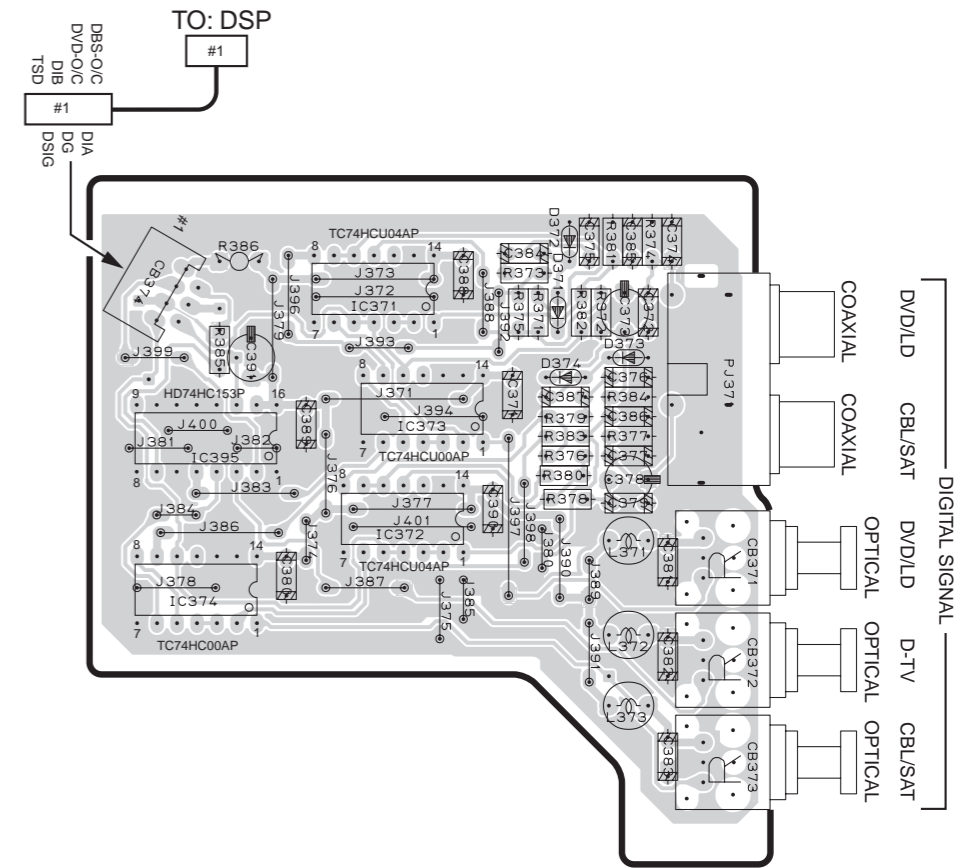
P. C. B. INPUT (2)



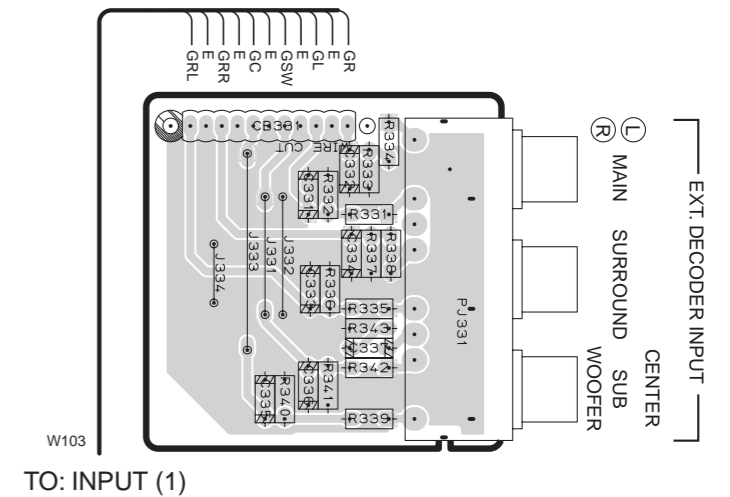
P. C. B. INPUT (3)



P. C. B. INPUT (4)



P. C. B. INPUT (5)



● Semiconductor Location

| Ref. No. | Location | Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| D371     | G2       | IC301    | B3       |
| D372     | G2       | IC351    | D3       |
| D373     | G2       | IC352    | D2       |
| D374     | G2       | IC371    | F2       |
|          |          | IC372    | G3       |
|          |          | IC373    | G3       |
|          |          | IC374    | F3       |
|          |          | IC395    | F3       |

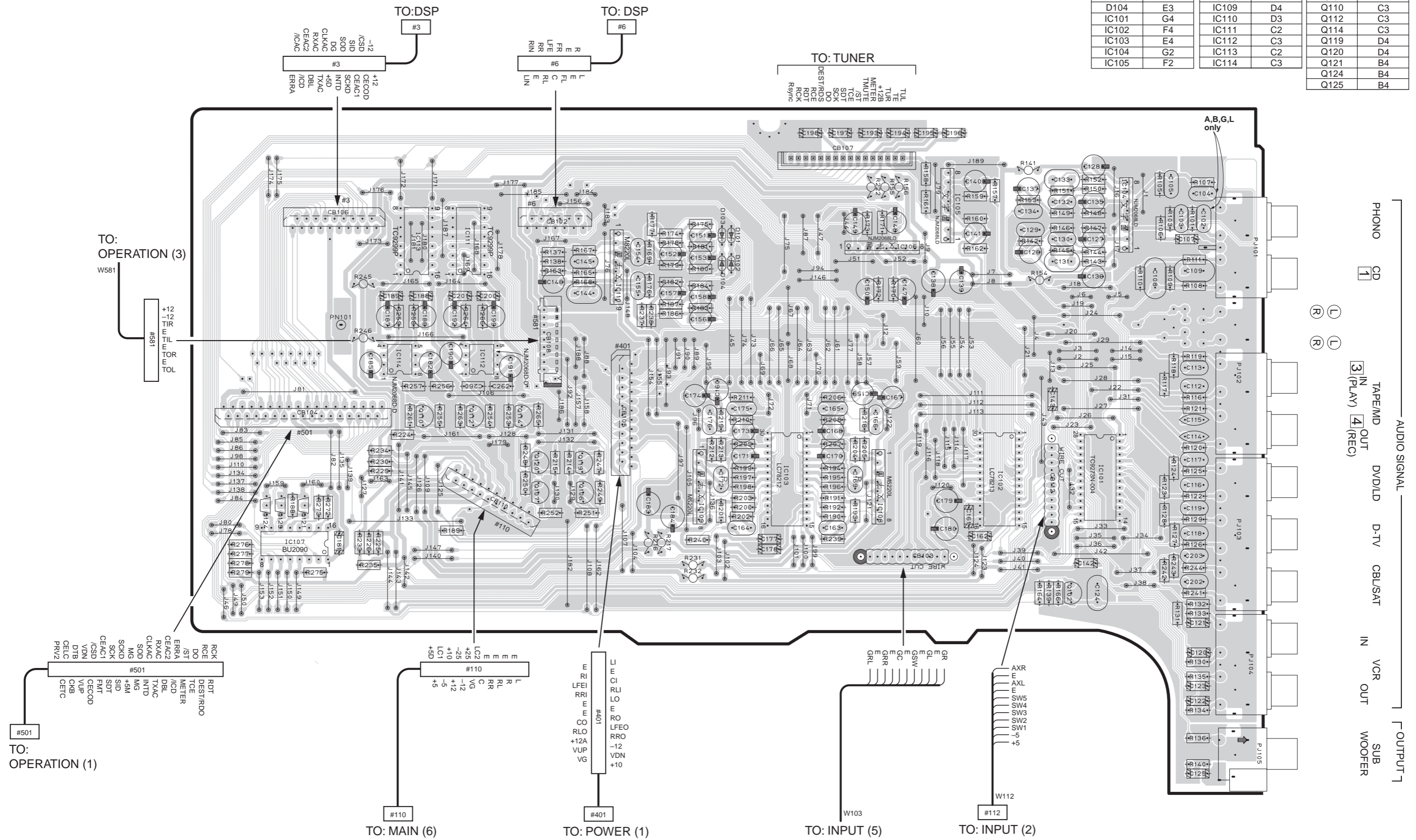


PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Foil side)

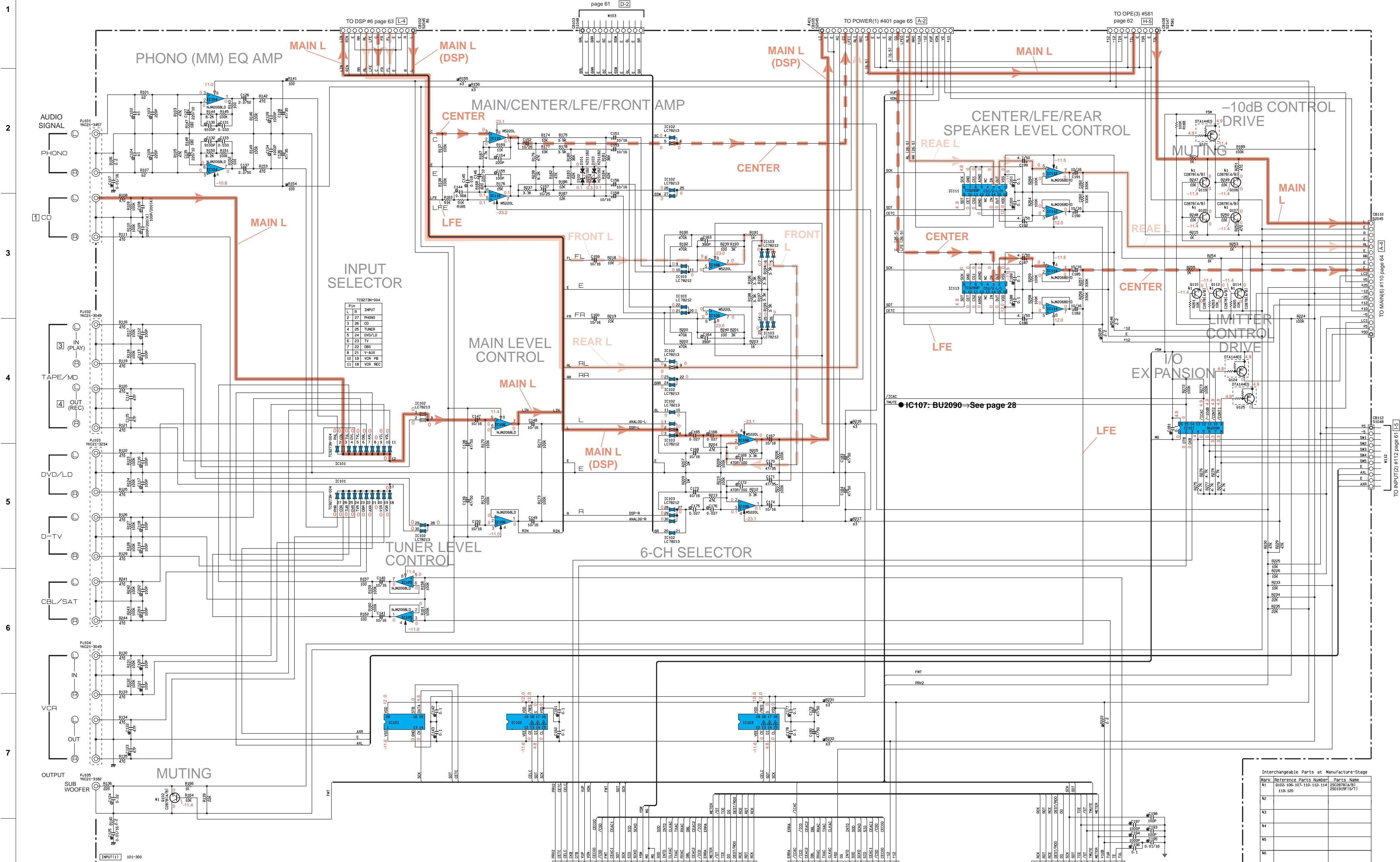
P. C. B. INPUT (1)

● Semiconductor Location

| Ref. No. | Location | Ref. No. | Location | Ref. No. | Location |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| D101     | E2       | IC106    | F3       | Q102     | F4       |
| D102     | E3       | IC107    | B4       | Q106     | D4       |
| D103     | E2       | IC108    | E4       | Q107     | D4       |
| D104     | E3       | IC109    | D4       | Q110     | C3       |
| IC101    | G4       | IC110    | D3       | Q112     | C3       |
| IC102    | F4       | IC111    | C2       | Q114     | C3       |
| IC103    | E4       | IC112    | C3       | Q119     | D4       |
| IC104    | G2       | IC113    | C2       | Q120     | D4       |
| IC105    | F2       | IC114    | C3       | Q121     | B4       |
|          |          |          |          | Q124     | B4       |
|          |          |          |          | Q125     | B4       |



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [INPUT (1/2)]



NOTICE (model)  
 (J)..... JAPANESE  
 (U)..... U.S.A.  
 (C)..... CANADIAN  
 (R)..... GENERAL  
 (A)..... AUSTRALIAN  
 (B)..... BRITISH  
 (T)..... EUROPEAN  
 (I)..... CHINA  
 (L)..... SINGAPORE

| REMARKS | PARTS NAME                      |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| NO MARK | CARBON FILM RESISTOR (P=5)      |
| ⊠       | CARBON FILM RESISTOR (P=10)     |
| △       | METAL OXIDE FILM RESISTOR       |
| ⊞       | METAL FILM RESISTOR             |
| ⊙       | METAL PLATE RESISTOR            |
| ⊚       | FIRE PROOF CARBON FILM RESISTOR |
| ⊛       | CEMENT MOLDED RESISTOR          |
| ⊜       | SEMI VARIABLE RESISTOR          |
| ■       | CHIP RESISTOR                   |

| REMARKS | PARTS NAME                       |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| NO MARK | ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR           |
| ⊗       | TANTALUM CAPACITOR               |
| NO MARK | CERAMIC CAPACITOR                |
| ⊙       | CERAMIC TUBULAR CAPACITOR        |
| ⊚       | POLYESTER FILM CAPACITOR         |
| ⊛       | POLYSTYRENE FILM CAPACITOR       |
| ⊜       | MICA CAPACITOR                   |
| ●       | POLYPROPYLENE FILM CAPACITOR     |
| ●       | SEMICONDUCTIVE CERAMIC CAPACITOR |

| U-C-B-T    | A-L-B-B          |
|------------|------------------|
| 1 C100-104 | X 100P           |
| 2 R101-107 | 47 MF4547 HF4547 |
| 3 R108-109 | 2.2K MF4547      |
| 216-217    | 10K MF4547       |
| 218-224    | HV7532 V954020   |

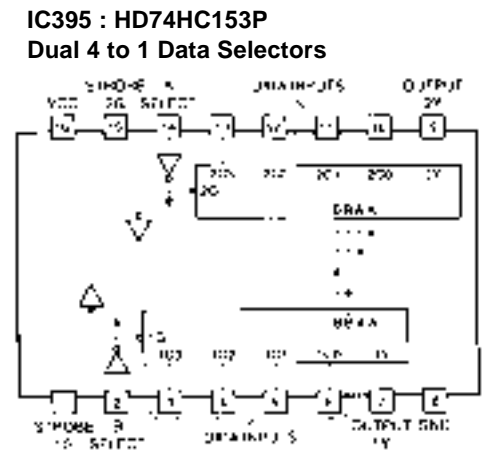
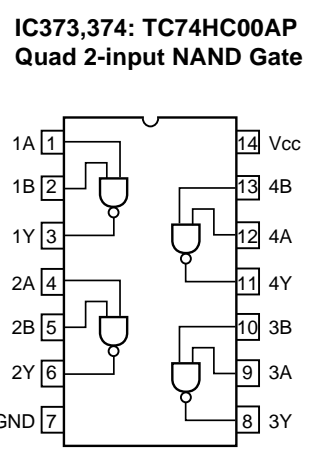
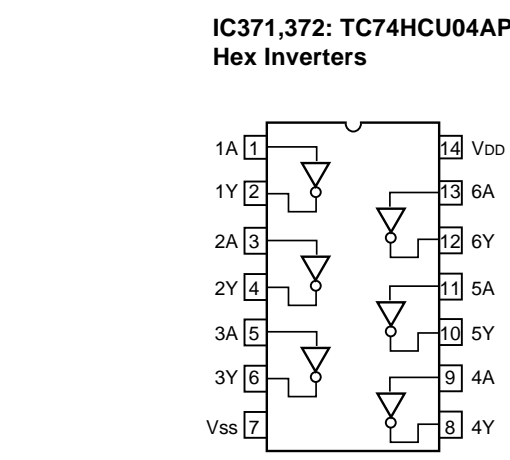
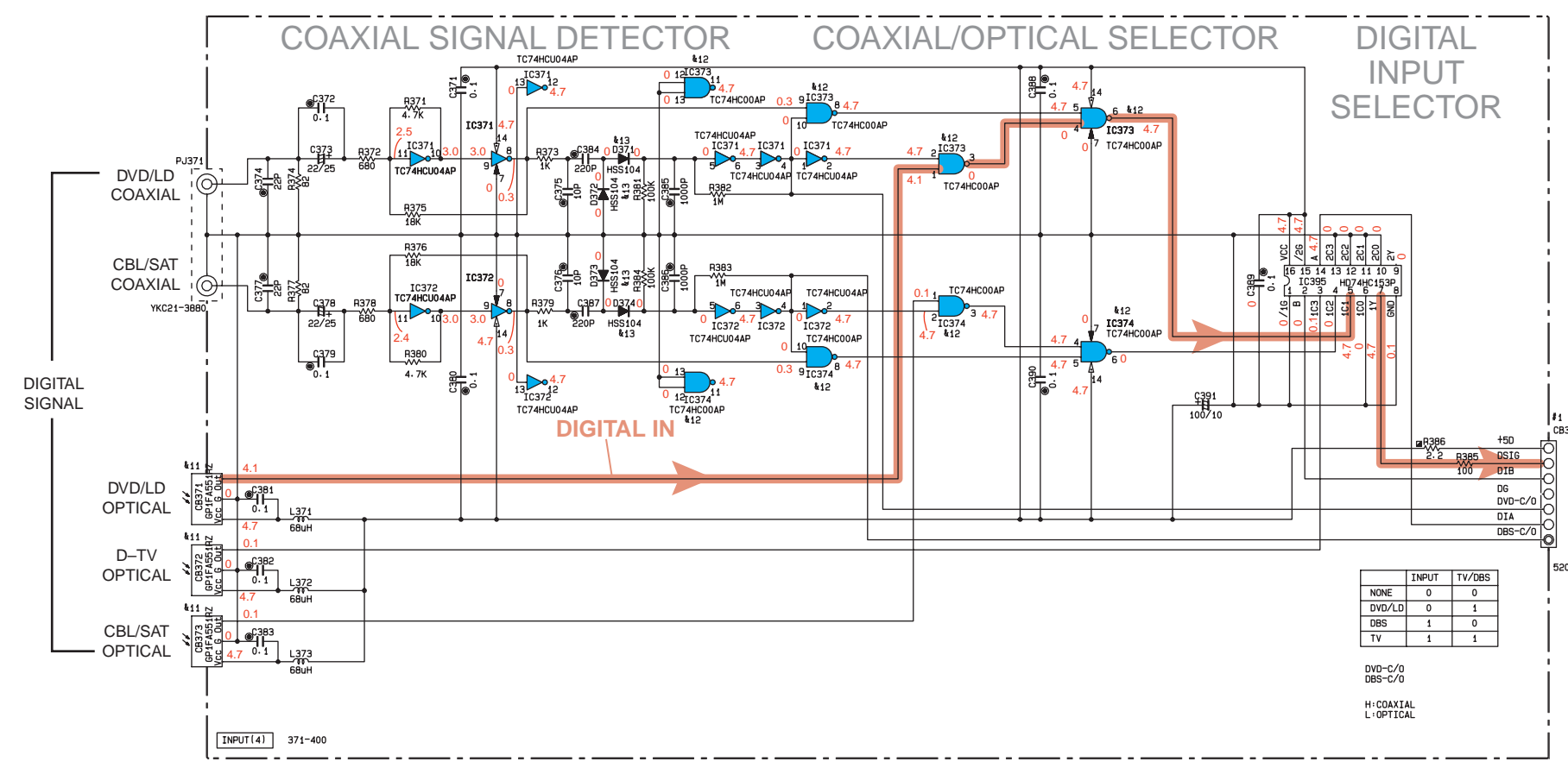
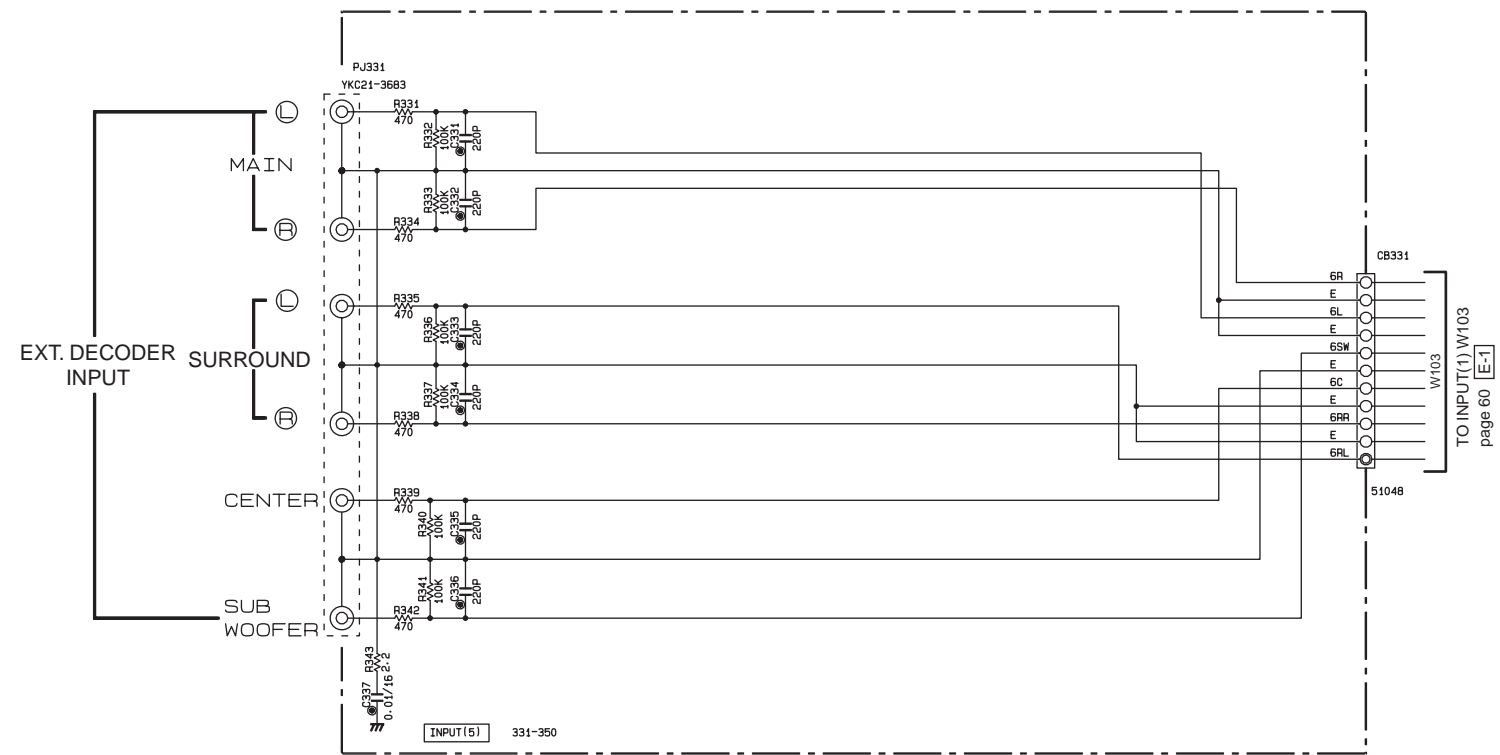
IC BLOCK→See page 61  
 PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM→See page 61

- Conditions (RX-V596RDS)  
 • INPUT → CD  
 • VOLUME → minimum(∞)  
 • IMPEDANCE → Left  
 • SELECTOR → Left  
 • PRO LOGIC → On

\* All voltages are measured with a 10MΩ/V DC electric volt meter.  
 \* Components having special characteristics are marked △ and must be replaced with parts having specifications equal to those originally installed.  
 \* Schematic diagram is subject to change without notice.

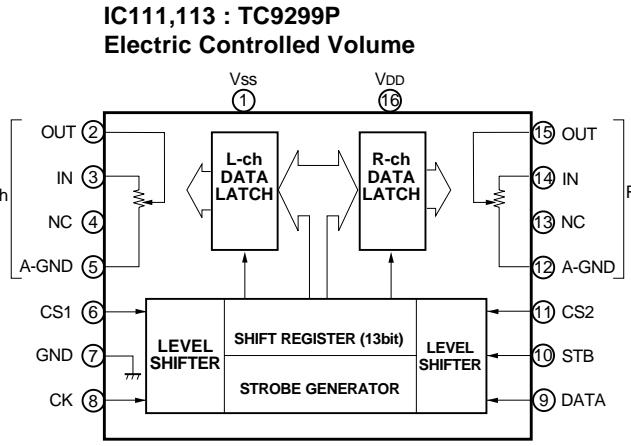
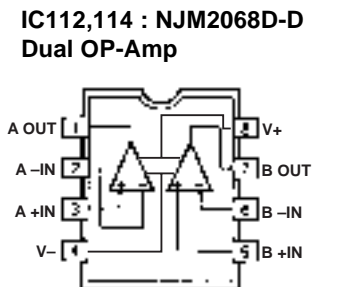
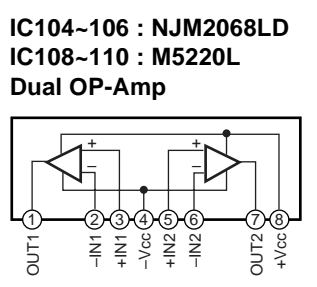
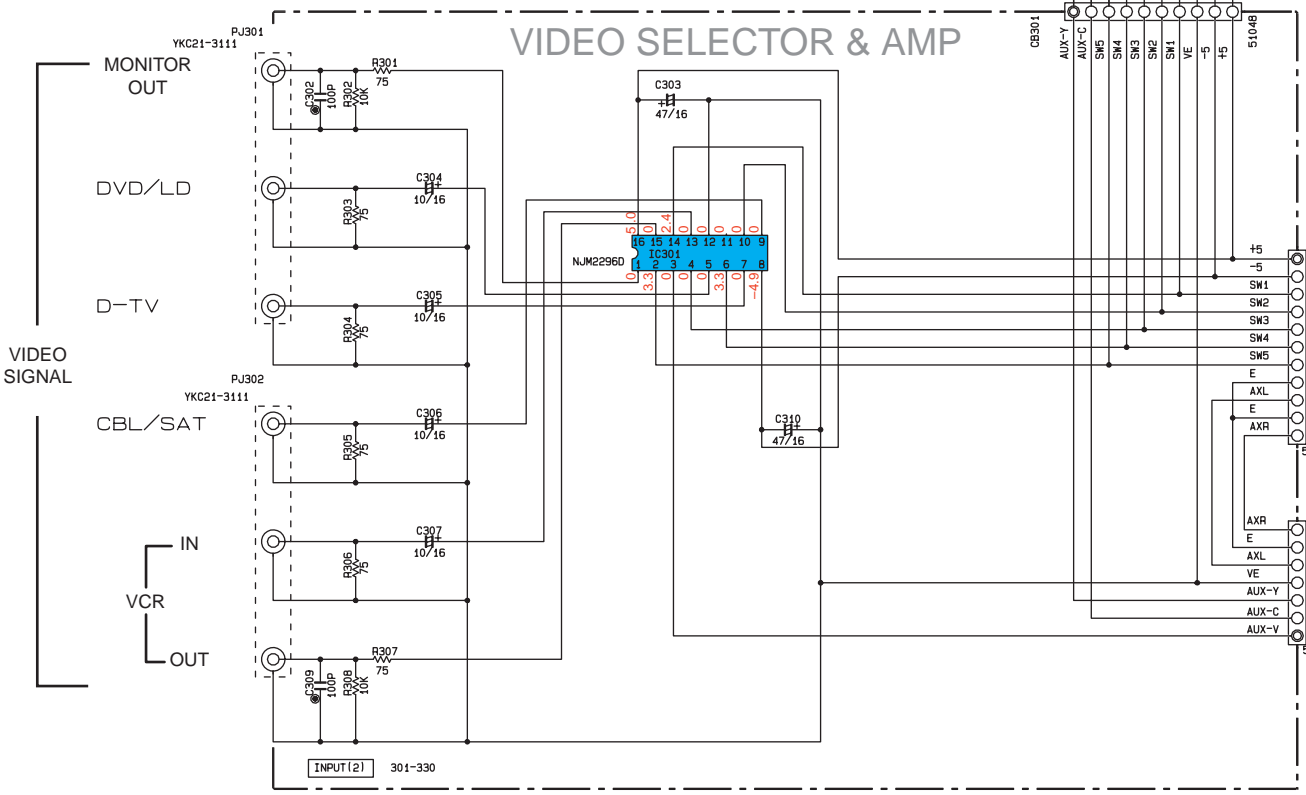
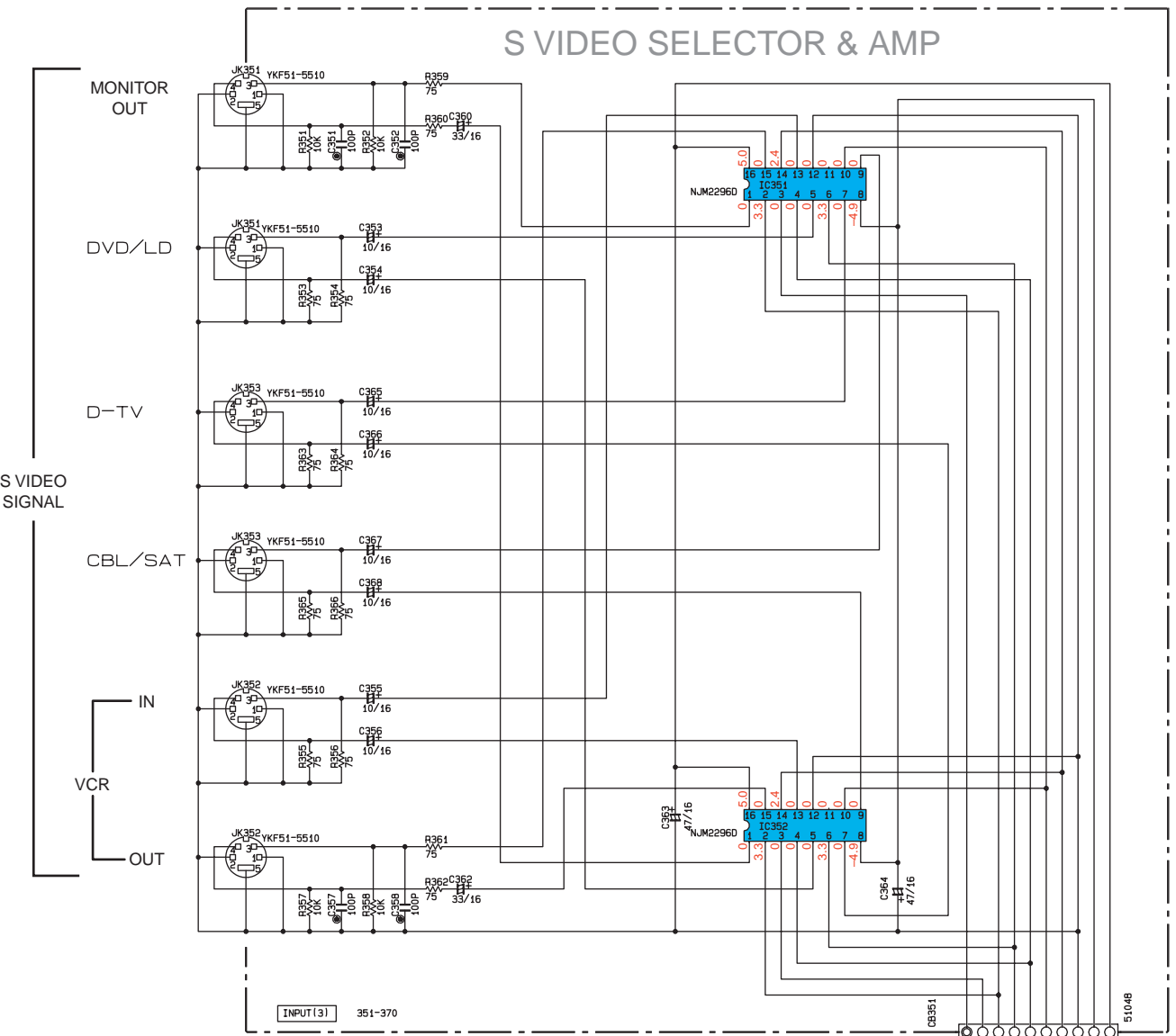
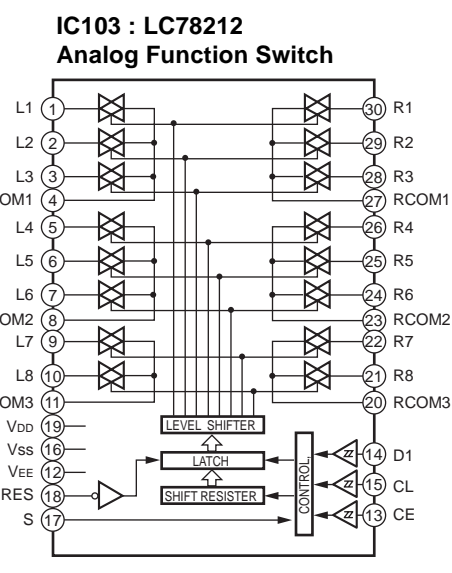
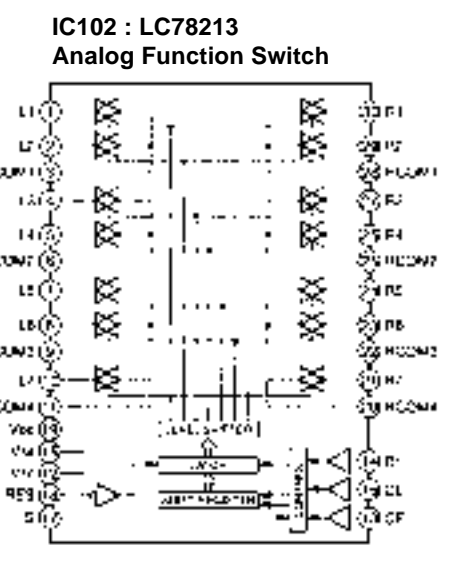
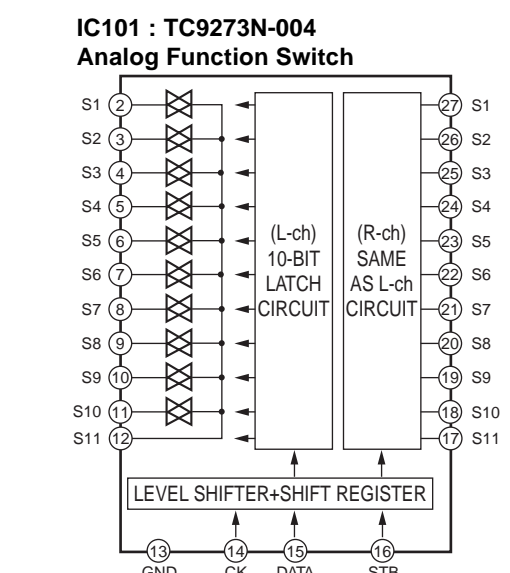


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [INPUT (2/2)]



| SELECT | STROBE | OUTPUTS |
|--------|--------|---------|
| B A    | G      | Y       |
| X X    | H      | L       |
| L L    | L      | C0      |
| L H    | L      | C1      |
| H L    | L      | C2      |
| H H    | L      | C3      |

H: High Level  
L: Low Level  
X: Don't care



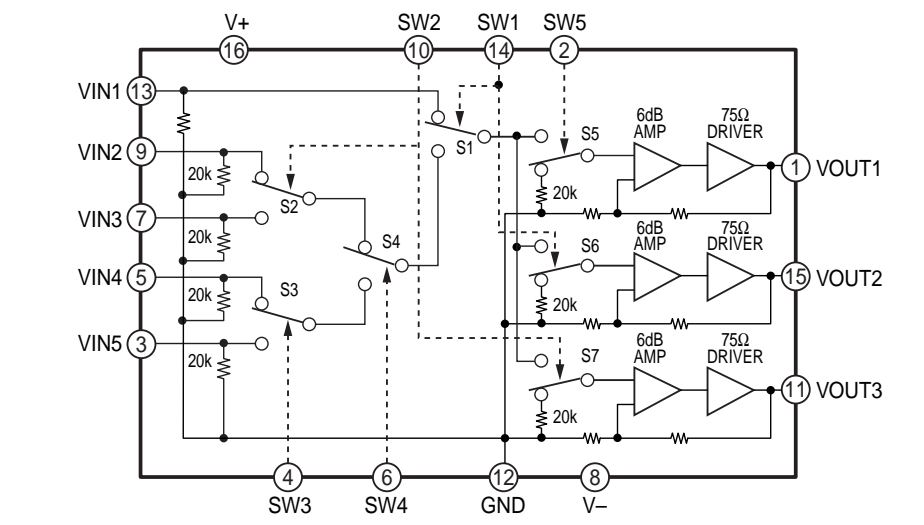
NOTICE (model)  
(J)..... JAPANESE  
(U)..... U. S. A  
(C)..... CANADIAN  
(R)..... GENERAL  
(A)..... AUSTRALIAN  
(B)..... BRITISH  
(G)..... EUROPEAN  
(T)..... CHINA  
(L)..... SINGAPORE

| REMARKS | PARTS NAME                      |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| NO MARK | CARBON FILM RESISTOR (P=5)      |
| □       | CARBON FILM RESISTOR (P=10)     |
| △       | METAL OXIDE FILM RESISTOR       |
| ▲       | METAL FILM RESISTOR             |
| ■       | METAL PLATE RESISTOR            |
| ▣       | FIRE PROOF CARBON FILM RESISTOR |
| ▤       | CEMENT MOLDED RESISTOR          |
| ⊕       | SEMI-VARIABLE RESISTOR          |
| ⊖       | CHIP RESISTOR                   |

| REMARKS | PARTS NAME                           |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| NO MARK | ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR               |
| ⊗       | TANTALUM CAPACITOR                   |
| NO MARK | CERAMIC CAPACITOR                    |
| ⊙       | CERAMIC TUBULAR CAPACITOR            |
| ⊚       | POLYESTER FILM CAPACITOR             |
| ○       | POLYSTYRENE FILM CAPACITOR           |
| ⊖       | MICA CAPACITOR                       |
| ⊕       | POLYPROPYLENE FILM CAPACITOR         |
| ●       | SEMICONDUCTIVE CERAMIC CAPACITOR     |
| ⊙       | POLYPHENYLENE SULFIDE FILM CAPACITOR |

| Mark | Reference | Parts Number | Parts Name |
|------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| #11  | CB371-373 | SP1FA55R2    | TORX179    |
| #12  | IC373-374 | TC74HC00AP   | TC74HC00AN |
| #13  | Q371-374  | HSS104       | HSS132     |
| #14  |           |              |            |
| #15  |           |              |            |
| #16  |           |              |            |

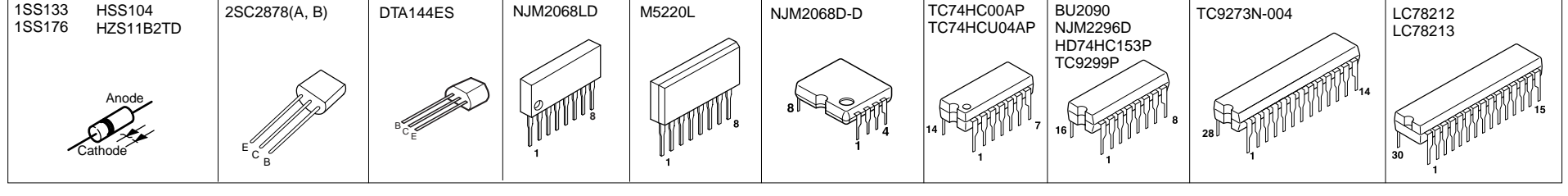
IC301,351,352 : NJM2296D 4-input to 3-output Video Switch



| INPUTS |     |     |     |     | OUTPUTS |       |       |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-------|-------|
| SW1    | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | SW5 | VOUT1   | VOUT2 | VOUT3 |
| L      | H   |     |     |     | VIN1    | MUTE  | VIN1  |
| L      | L   | H   | X   |     | VIN1    | MUTE  | MUTE  |
| H      | L   | X   | H   |     | L       | MUTE  | VIN1  |
| H      | H   | X   | L   |     | H       | VIN2  | MUTE  |
| H      | H   | X   | L   |     | L       | MUTE  | VIN2  |
| H      | H   | X   | L   |     | H       | VIN3  | VIN3  |
| H      | H   | X   | L   |     | L       | MUTE  | VIN4  |
| H      | H   | X   | L   |     | H       | VIN4  | VIN4  |
| H      | H   | X   | L   |     | L       | MUTE  | VIN4  |
| H      | H   | X   | L   |     | H       | VIN4  | MUTE  |
| H      | H   | X   | L   |     | L       | MUTE  | VIN4  |
| H      | H   | X   | L   |     | H       | VIN5  | VIN5  |
| H      | H   | X   | L   |     | L       | MUTE  | VIN5  |
| H      | H   | X   | L   |     | H       | VIN5  | MUTE  |
| H      | H   | X   | L   |     | L       | MUTE  | VIN5  |
| L      | L   | X   | L   |     | L       | MUTE  | MUTE  |

H: High level, L: Low level, X: Don't care.

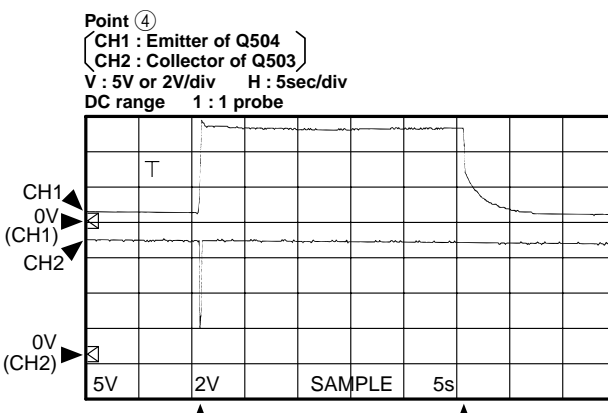
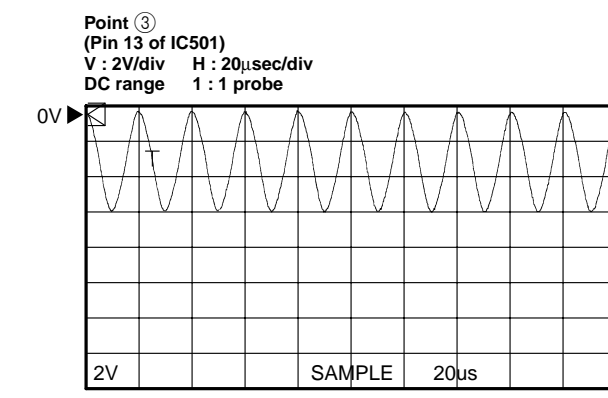
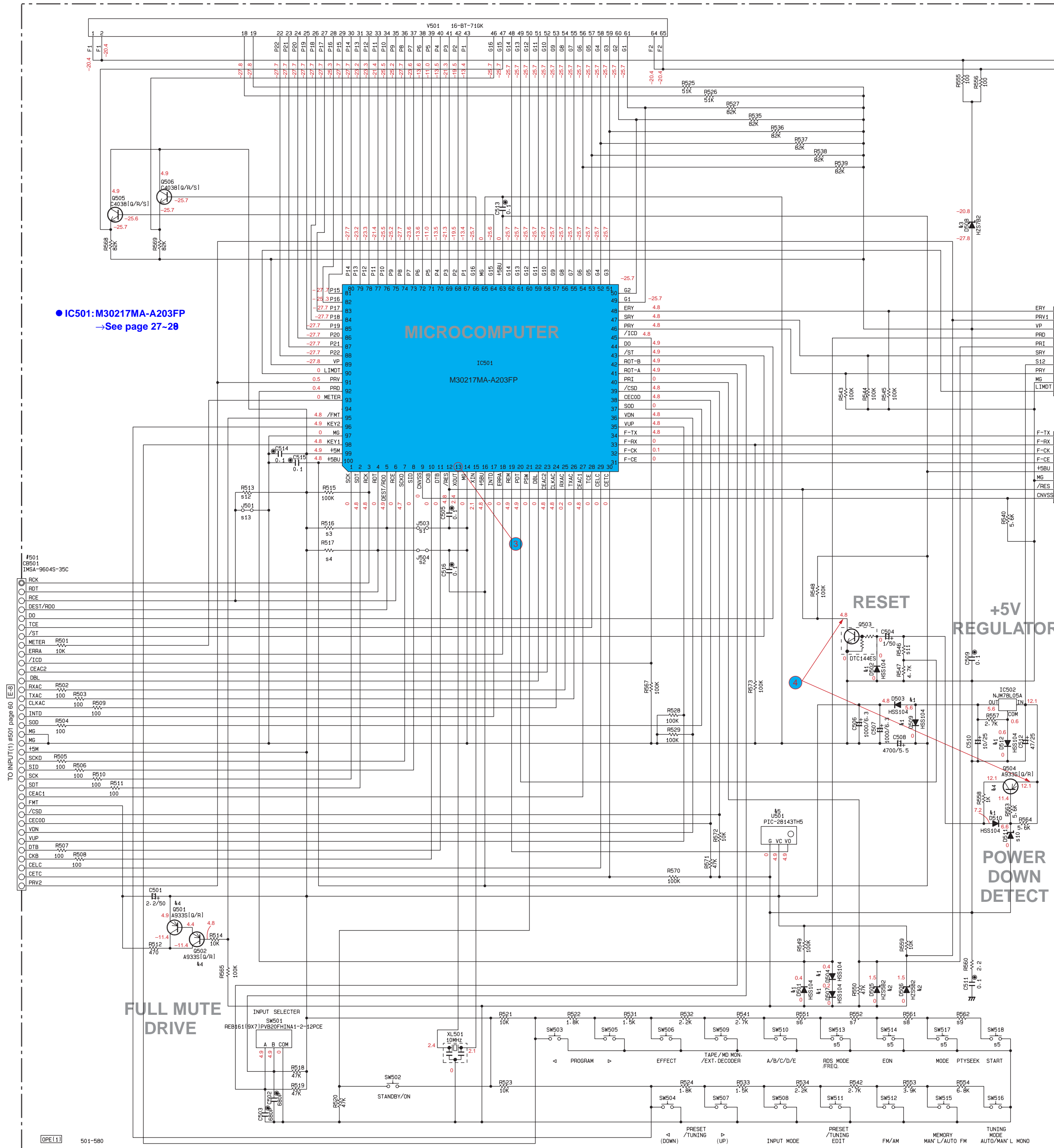
PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM OF DIODES, TRANSISTORS AND IC's.



Conditions (RX-V596RDS)  
• INPUT → CD  
• VOLUME → minimum(∞)  
• IMPEDANCE SELECTOR → Left  
• PRO LOGIC → On

\* All voltages are measured with a 10MΩ/V DC electric volt meter.  
\* Components having special characteristics are marked Δ and must be replaced with parts having specifications equal to those originally installed.  
\* Schematic diagram is subject to change without notice.

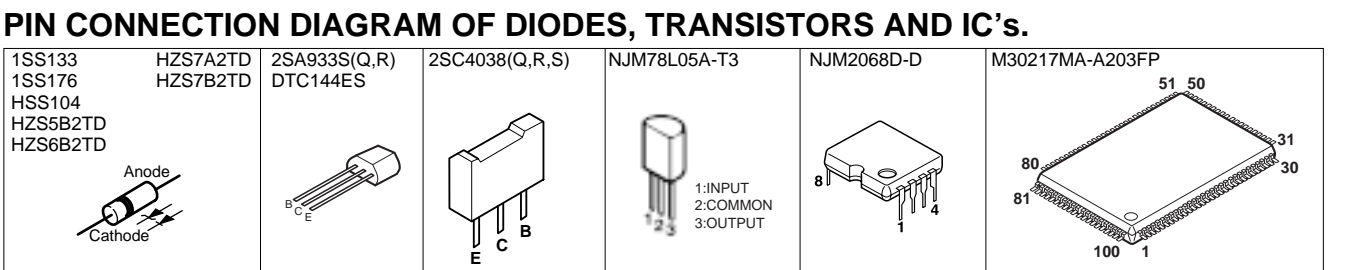
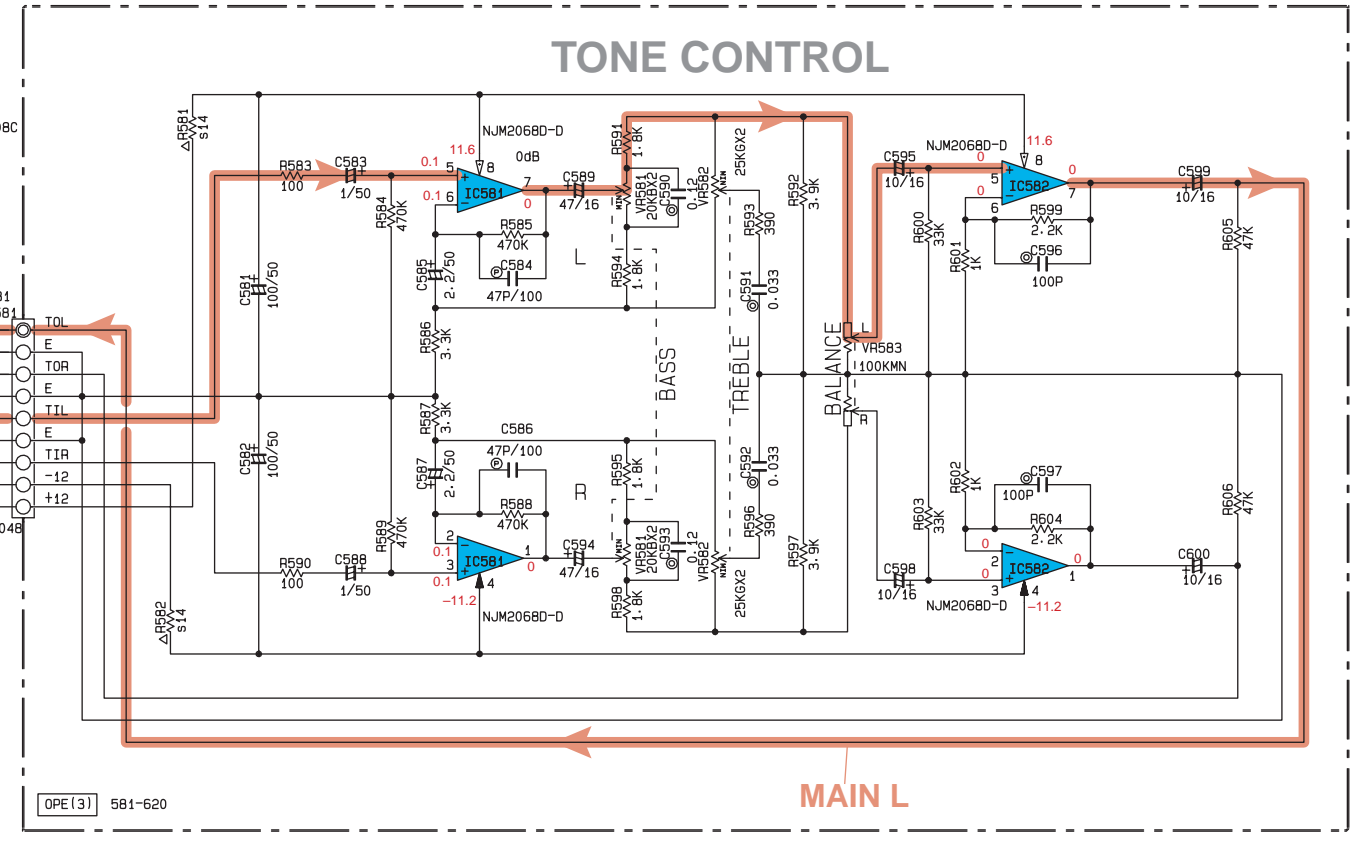
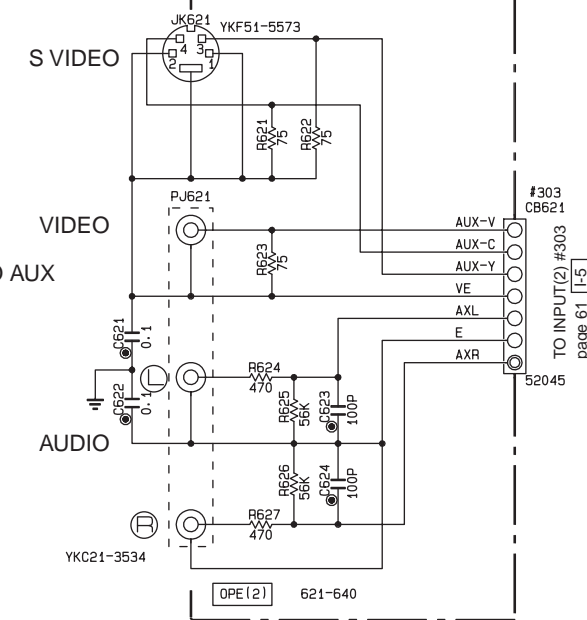
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [OPERATION]



| REMARKS | PARTS NAME                            | MARK |
|---------|---------------------------------------|------|
| ⊕       | ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR                | ⊕    |
| ⊗       | TANTALUM CAPACITOR                    | ⊗    |
| ⊙       | CERAMIC CAPACITOR                     | ⊙    |
| ⊚       | CERAMIC TUBULAR CAPACITOR             | ⊚    |
| ⊖       | POLYESTER FILM CAPACITOR              | ⊖    |
| ⊕       | POLYSTYRENE FILM CAPACITOR            | ⊕    |
| ⊙       | MICA CAPACITOR                        | ⊙    |
| ⊖       | POLYPROPYLENE FILM CAPACITOR          | ⊖    |
| ⊚       | SEMICONDUCTIVE CERAMIC CAPACITOR      | ⊚    |
| ⊖       | POLYPHOSPHORIC SULFIDE FILM CAPACITOR | ⊖    |

| REMARKS | PARTS NAME                      | MARK |
|---------|---------------------------------|------|
| □       | CARBON FILM RESISTOR (P=5)      | □    |
| ⊠       | CARBON FILM RESISTOR (P=10)     | ⊠    |
| △       | METAL OXIDE FILM RESISTOR       | △    |
| ⊠       | METAL FILM RESISTOR             | ⊠    |
| ⊠       | METAL PLATE RESISTOR            | ⊠    |
| ⊠       | FIRE PROOF CARBON FILM RESISTOR | ⊠    |
| ⊠       | CEMENT MOLDED RESISTOR          | ⊠    |
| ⊠       | SEMI VARIABLE RESISTOR          | ⊠    |
| ⊠       | CHIP RESISTOR                   | ⊠    |



| Mark | Reference Parts Number       | Parts Name                                 |
|------|------------------------------|--|
| ⊕1   | D501-804, 507, 509, 510, 512 | HSS104, 1SS133, 1SS176                     |
| ⊕2   | D505, 506                    | HZS5B2, MZ2J4-7C                           |
| ⊕3   | D508                         | HZS7B2, MZ2J7-5A                           |
| ⊕4   | Q501, 502, 504               | 2SA933S(Q/R), 2SA1151E/F1, 2SA1309A(Q/R/S) |
| ⊕5   | U501                         | PIC-28143TH5, GP1U271X                     |

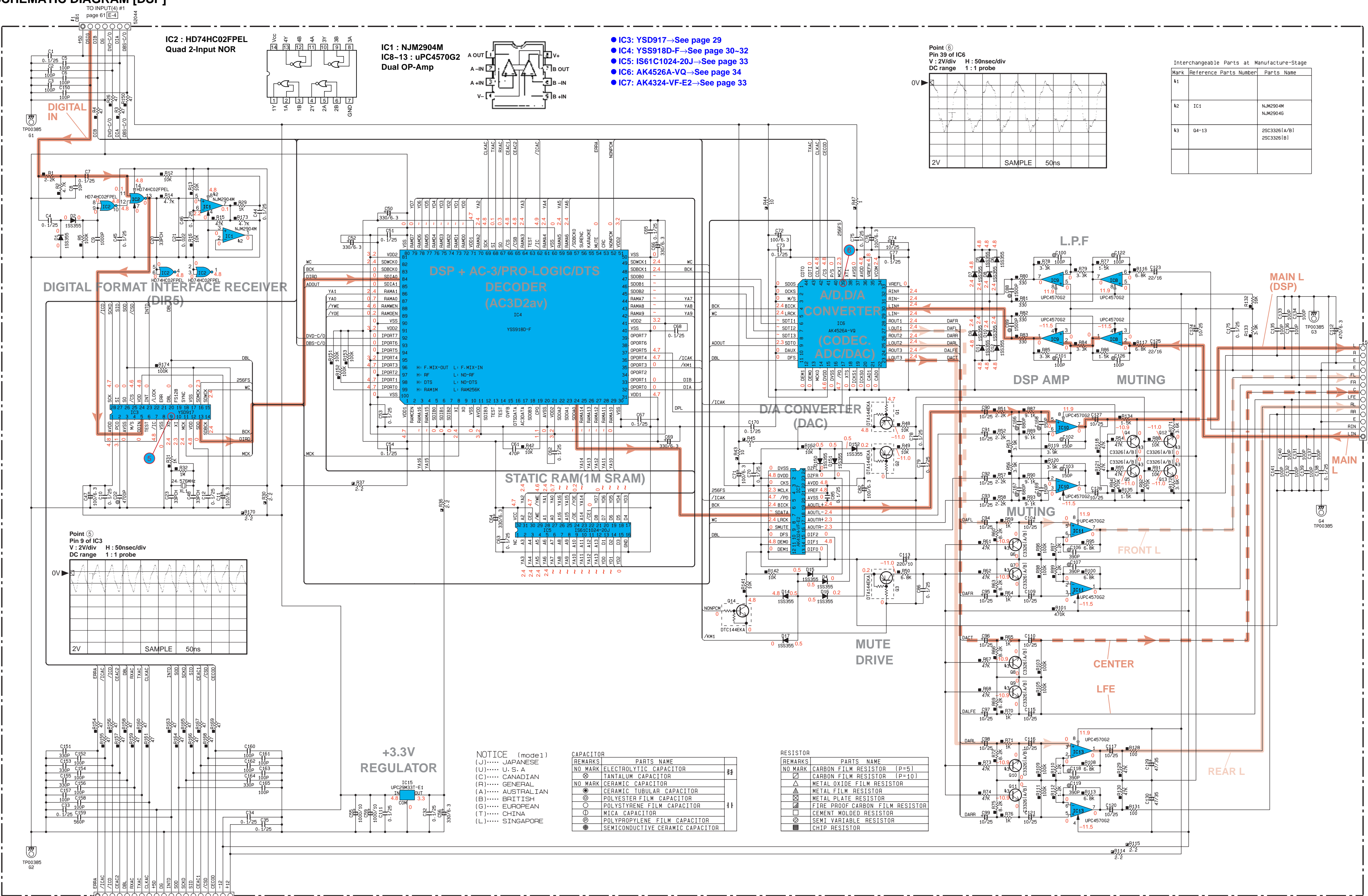
**NOTICE (mode1)**  
(J)..... JAPANESE  
(U)..... U. S. A  
(C)..... CANADIAN  
(R)..... GENERAL  
(A)..... AUSTRALIAN  
(B)..... BRITISH  
(G)..... EUROPEAN  
(T)..... CHINA  
(L)..... SINGAPORE

**Conditions (RX-V596RDS)**  
• INPUT → CD  
• VOLUME → minimum(∞)  
• IMPEDANCE → Left  
• SELECTOR → Left  
• PRO LOGIC → On

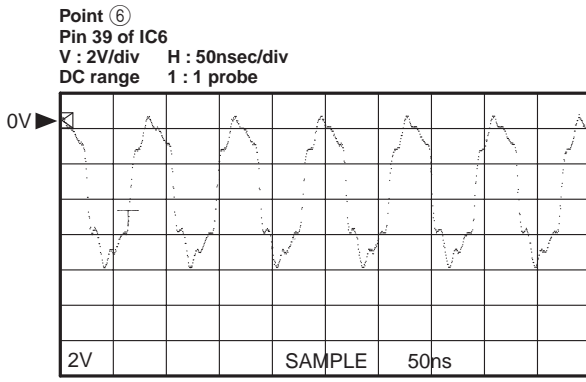
\* All voltages are measured with a 10MΩ/V DC electric volt meter.  
\* Components having special characteristics are marked Δ and must be replaced with parts having specifications equal to those originally installed.  
\* Schematic diagram is subject to change without notice.



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [DSP]

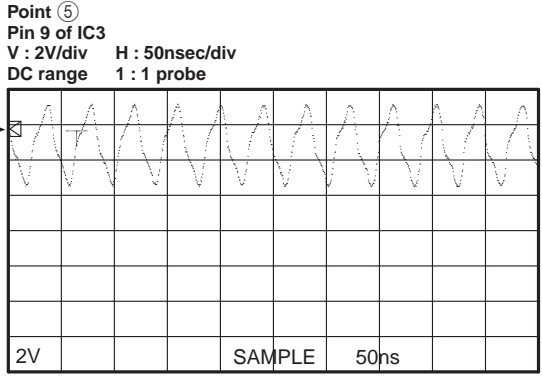


- IC3: YSD917→See page 29
- IC4: YSS918D-F→See page 30~32
- IC5: IS61C1024-20J→See page 33
- IC6: AK4526A-VQ→See page 34
- IC7: AK4324-VF-E2→See page 33



Interchangeable Parts at Manufacture-Stage

| Mark | Reference Parts Number | Parts Name                 |
|------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| #1   |                        |                            |
| #2   | IC1                    | NJM2904M<br>NJM2904M       |
| #3   | 04-13                  | 25C3326(A/B)<br>25C3326(B) |



NOTICE (mode1)  
(J)..... JAPANESE  
(U)..... U. S. A  
(C)..... CANADIAN  
(R)..... GENERAL  
(A)..... AUSTRALIAN  
(B)..... BRITISH  
(G)..... EUROPEAN  
(T)..... CHINA  
(L)..... SINGAPORE

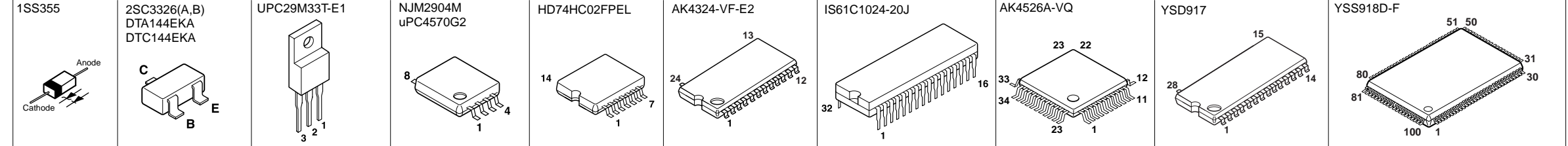
CAPACITOR

| REMARKS | PARTS NAME                       |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| NO MARK | ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR           |
| NO MARK | TANTALUM CAPACITOR               |
| NO MARK | CERAMIC CAPACITOR                |
| ⊙       | CERAMIC TUBULAR CAPACITOR        |
| ⊙       | POLYESTER FILM CAPACITOR         |
| ○       | POLYESTER FILM CAPACITOR         |
| ○       | MICA CAPACITOR                   |
| ⊙       | POLYPROPYLENE FILM CAPACITOR     |
| ⊙       | SEMICONDUCTIVE CERAMIC CAPACITOR |

RESISTOR

| REMARKS | PARTS NAME                      |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| NO MARK | CARBON FILM RESISTOR (P=5)      |
| □       | CARBON FILM RESISTOR (P=10)     |
| △       | METAL OXIDE FILM RESISTOR       |
| △       | METAL FILM RESISTOR             |
| ⊙       | METAL PLATE RESISTOR            |
| ⊙       | FIRE PROOF CARBON FILM RESISTOR |
| ⊙       | CEMENT MOLDED RESISTOR          |
| ⊙       | SEMI VARIABLE RESISTOR          |
| ⊙       | CHIP RESISTOR                   |

PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM OF DIODES, TRANSISTORS AND IC's.

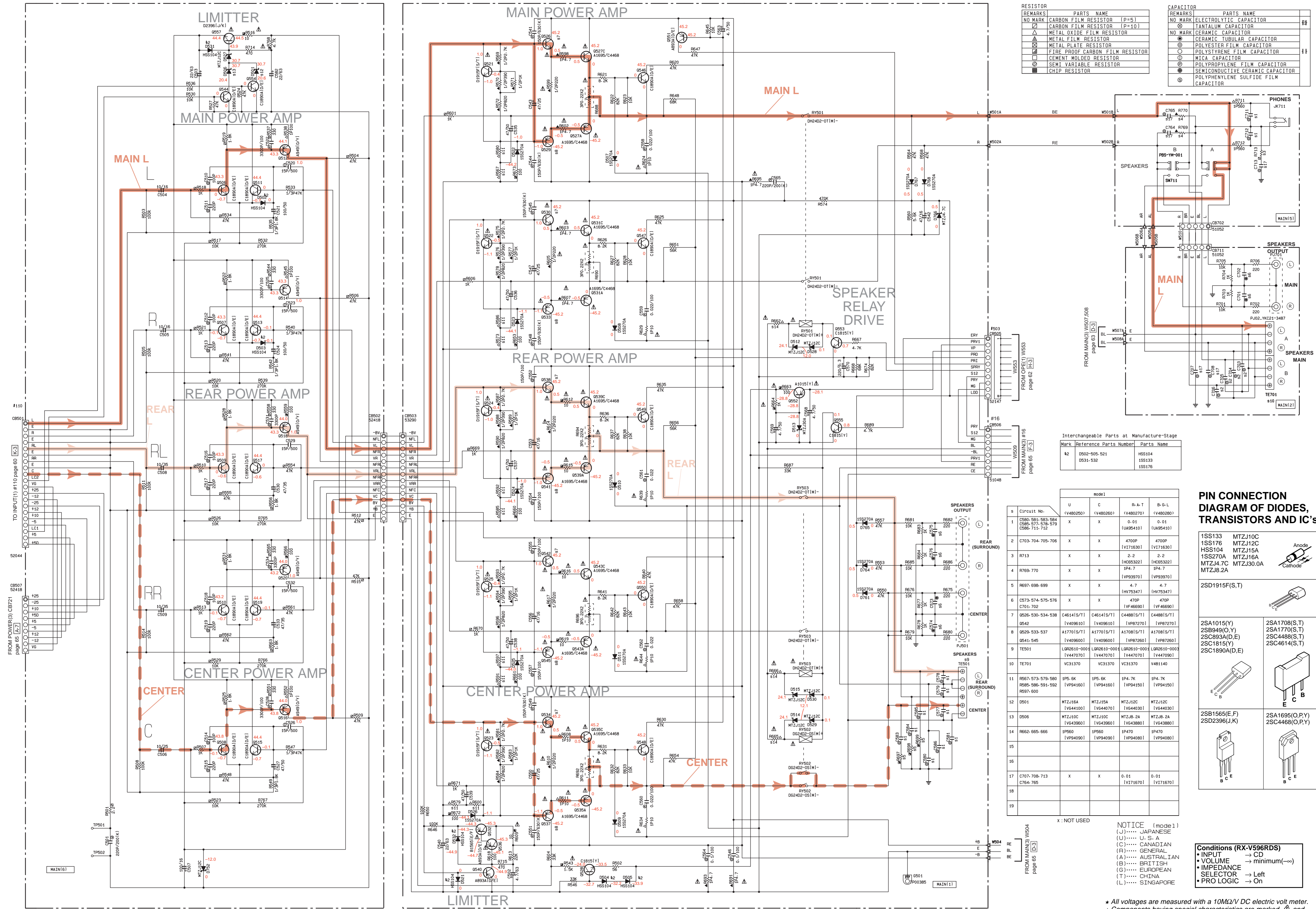


Conditions (RX-V596RDS)  
 • INPUT → CD  
 • VOLUME → minimum(∞)  
 • IMPEDANCE SELECTOR → Left  
 • PRO LOGIC → On

• All voltages are measured with a 10MΩ/V DC electric volt meter.  
 • Components having special characteristics are marked  $\Delta$  and must be replaced with parts having specifications equal to those originally installed.  
 • Schematic diagram is subject to change without notice.



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [MAIN (1/2)]



| RESISTOR |                                 | CAPACITOR |                                      |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| REMARKS  | PARTS NAME                      | REMARKS   | PARTS NAME                           |
| NO MARK  | CARBON FILM RESISTOR (P=5)      | NO MARK   | ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR               |
| □        | METAL FILM RESISTOR (P=10)      | □         | TANTALUM CAPACITOR                   |
| △        | METAL OXIDE FILM RESISTOR       | NO MARK   | CERAMIC CAPACITOR                    |
| ▲        | METAL OXIDE FILM RESISTOR       | ⊗         | CERAMIC TUBULAR CAPACITOR            |
| ⊗        | METAL PLATE RESISTOR            | ⊙         | POLYESTER FILM CAPACITOR             |
| ⊙        | FIRE PROOF CARBON FILM RESISTOR | ⊖         | POLYSTYRENE FILM CAPACITOR           |
| ⊖        | CEMENT MOLDED RESISTOR          | ⊕         | MICA CAPACITOR                       |
| ⊕        | SEMI VARIABLE RESISTOR          | ⊖         | POLYPROPYLENE FILM CAPACITOR         |
| ⊖        | CHIP RESISTOR                   | ⊕         | SEMICONDUCTIVE CERAMIC CAPACITOR     |
|          |                                 | ⊖         | POLYPHENYLENE SULFIDE FILM CAPACITOR |

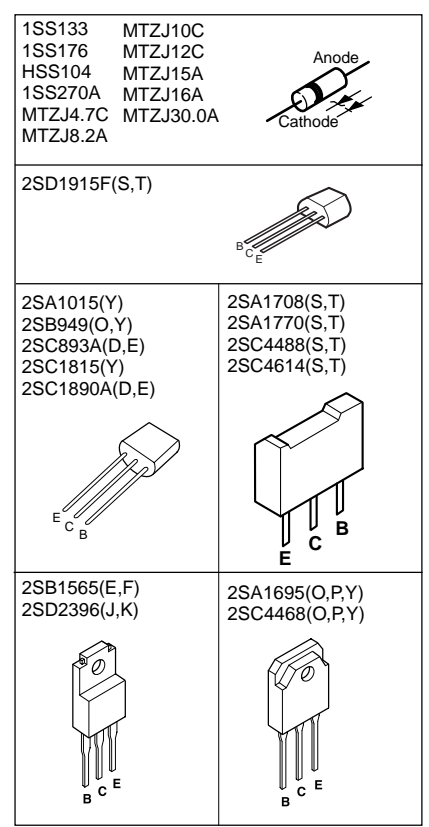
Interchangeable Parts at Manufacture-Stage

| Mark | Reference Parts Number | Parts Name |
|------|------------------------|------------|
| k2   | D502-505-521           | HSS104     |
|      | D531-532               | ISS139     |
|      |                        | ISS176     |

| Circuit No. | model  |                          |                          |  |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|             | U (V480250)  | C (V480260)              | R-A-T (V480270)          | B-G-L (V480280)                                      |
| 1           | C590-581-583-584<br>C585-577-578-579<br>C586-711-712 | X                        | X                        | 0.01 (U485410)<br>0.01 (U485410)                     |
| 2           | C703-704-705-706                                     | X                        | X                        | 4700P (V171630)<br>4700P (V171630)                   |
| 4           | R769-770   | X                        | X                        | IP4.7 (H065322)<br>IP4.7 (H065322)                   |
| 5           | R697-698-699   | X                        | X                        | IP4.7 (V939970)<br>IP4.7 (V939970)                   |
| 6           | C573-574-575-576<br>C701-702                         | X                        | X                        | 470P (H753471)<br>470P (H753471)                     |
| 7           | D526-530-534-538<br>0542                             | C46141S/T1<br>[V409610]  | C46141S/T1<br>[V409610]  | C44881S/T1<br>[VP87270]<br>C44881S/T1<br>[VP87270]   |
| 8           | D529-533-537<br>0541-545                             | A17701S/T1<br>[V409600]  | A17701S/T1<br>[V409600]  | A17081S/T1<br>[VP87260]<br>A17081S/T1<br>[VP87260]   |
| 9           | TE501  | LGR2610-000<br>[V447070] | LGR2610-000<br>[V447070] | LGR2610-000<br>[V447090]<br>LGR2610-000<br>[V447090] |
| 10          | TE701  | VC31370<br>[V447070]     | VC31370<br>[V447070]     | V481140  |
| 11          | R567-573-579-580<br>R585-586-591-592<br>R597-600     | IP5.6K<br>[VP94160]      | IP5.6K<br>[VP94160]      | IP4.7K (VP94150)<br>IP4.7K (VP94150)                 |
| 12          | D501   | MTZJ15A<br>[V644100]     | MTZJ15A<br>[V644070]     | MTZJ12C (V644030)<br>MTZJ12C (V644030)               |
| 13          | D506   | MTZJ10C<br>[V439600]     | MTZJ10C<br>[V439600]     | MTZJ8-2A (V643880)<br>MTZJ8-2A (V643880)             |
| 14          | R662-665-666   | IP560<br>[VP94090]       | IP470<br>[VP94090]       | IP470 (VP94080)<br>IP470 (VP94080)                   |
| 15          |  |                          |                          |  |
| 16          |  |                          |                          |  |
| 17          | C707-708-713<br>C764-765                             | X                        | X                        | 0.01 (V171670)<br>0.01 (V171670)                     |
| 18          |  |                          |                          |  |
| 19          |  |                          |                          |  |

x: NOT USED

PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM OF DIODES, TRANSISTORS AND IC'S.



NOTICE (model)  
 (J)..... JAPANESE  
 (U)..... U.S.A  
 (C)..... CANADIAN  
 (R)..... GENERAL  
 (A)..... AUSTRALIAN  
 (B)..... BRITISH  
 (G)..... EUROPEAN  
 (T)..... CHINA  
 (L)..... SINGAPORE

Conditions (RX-V596RDS)

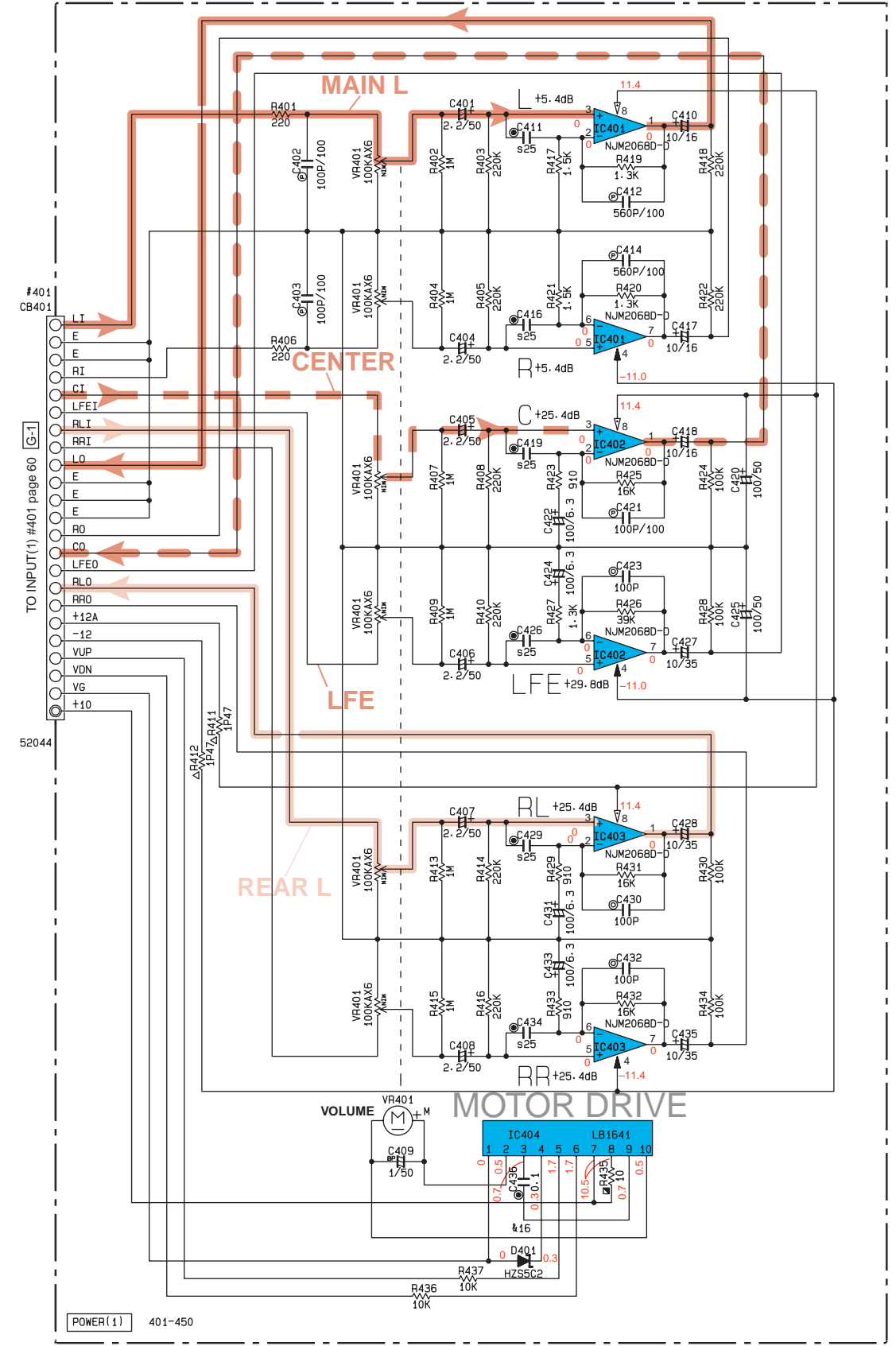
|             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| • INPUT     | → CD         |
| • VOLUME    | → minimum(∞) |
| • IMPEDANCE | → 16Ω        |
| • SELECTOR  | → Left       |
| • PRO LOGIC | → On         |

• All voltages are measured with a 10MΩ/V DC voltage meter.  
 • Components having special characteristics are marked Δ and must be replaced with parts having specifications equal to those originally installed.  
 • Schematic diagram is subject to change without notice.

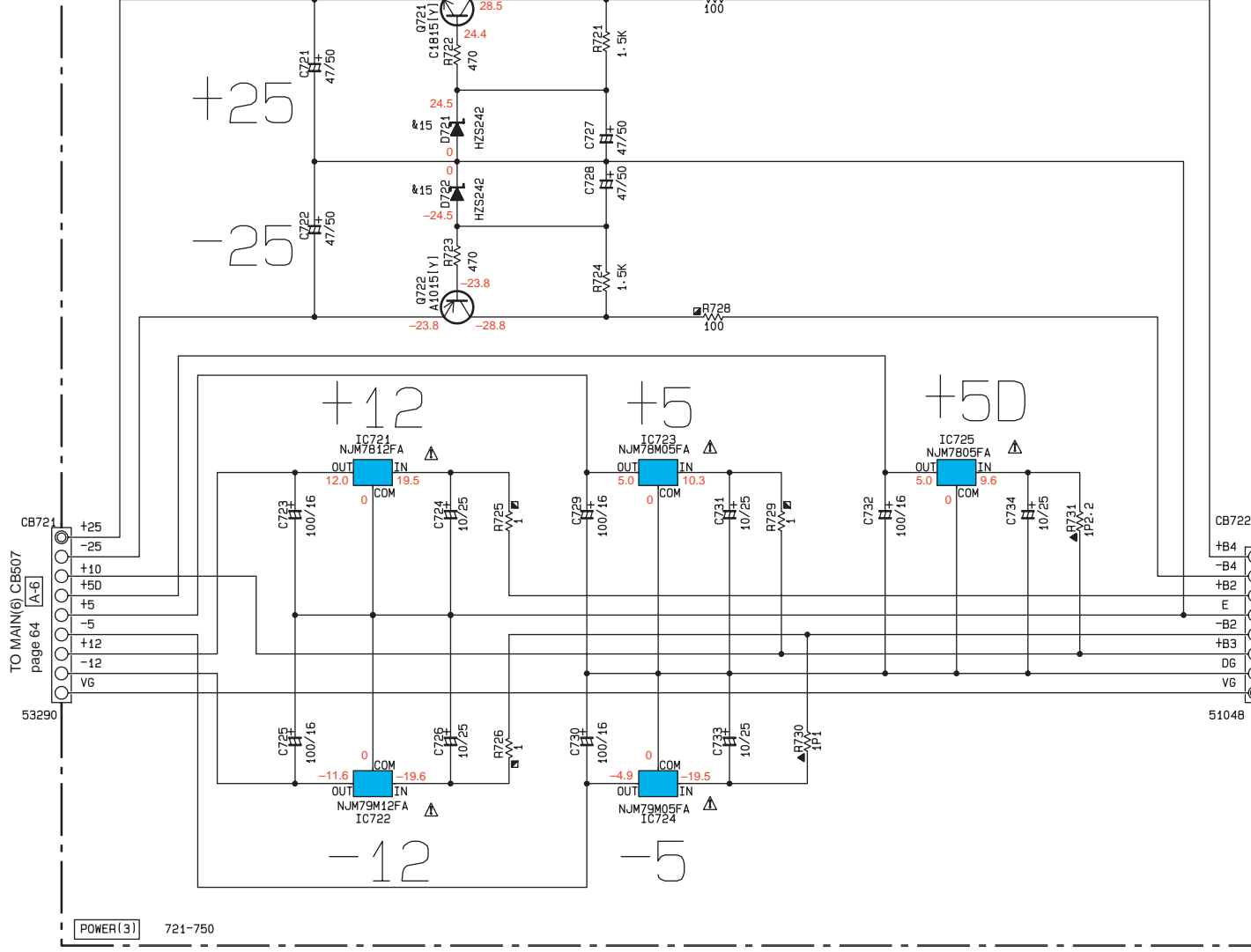


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [MAIN (2/2), POWER]

VOLUME AMP



REGULATOR

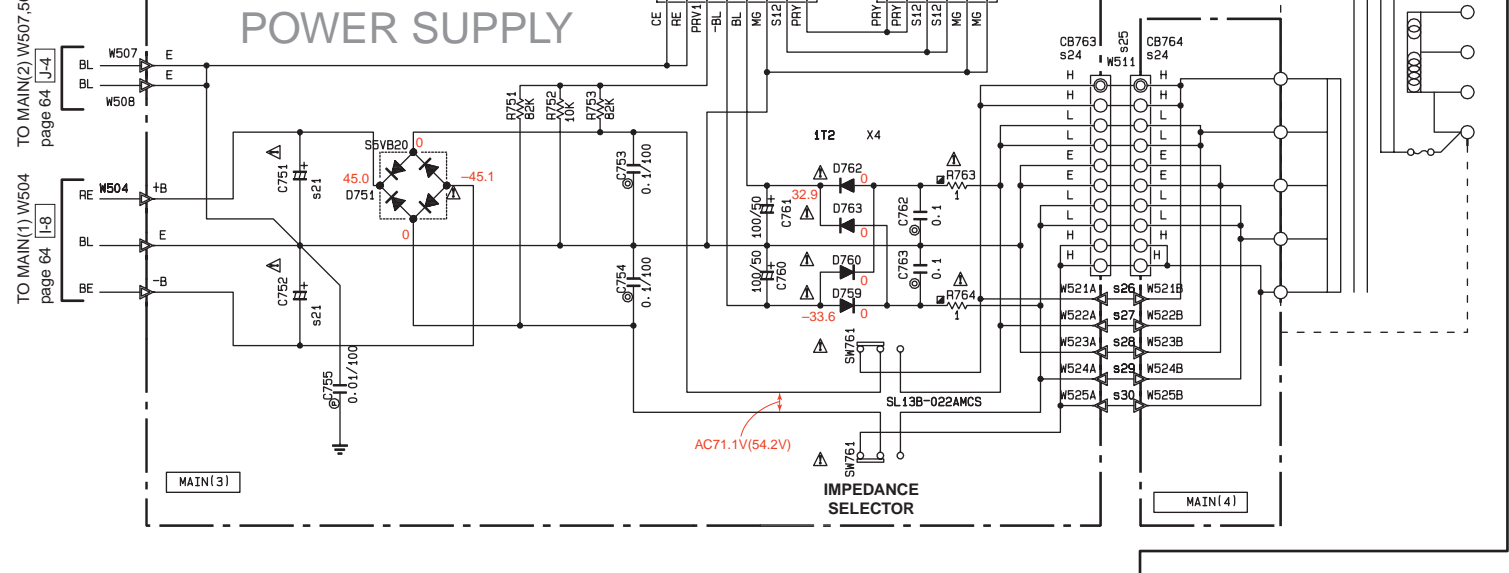


MAIN (3), (4)

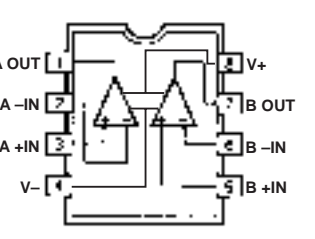
| S  | U         | C                     | R-A-T                 | B-G-L                 |
|----|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 21 | C751-752  | 12000/63<br>(V292220) | 10000/63<br>(V952920) | 10000/63<br>(V952920) |
| 24 | CB763-764 | 0                     | 0                     | X                     |
| 25 | W511      | 0                     | 0                     | X                     |
| 26 | W521      | X                     | X                     | 0                     |
| 27 | W522      | X                     | X                     | 0                     |
| 28 | W523      | X                     | X                     | 0                     |
| 29 | W524      | X                     | X                     | 0                     |
| 30 | W525      | X                     | X                     | 0                     |

X: NOT USED O: USED

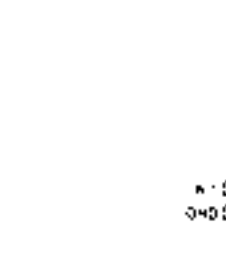
POWER SUPPLY



IC401-403 : NJM2068D-D Dual OP-Amp



IC404 : LB1641 Motor Driver

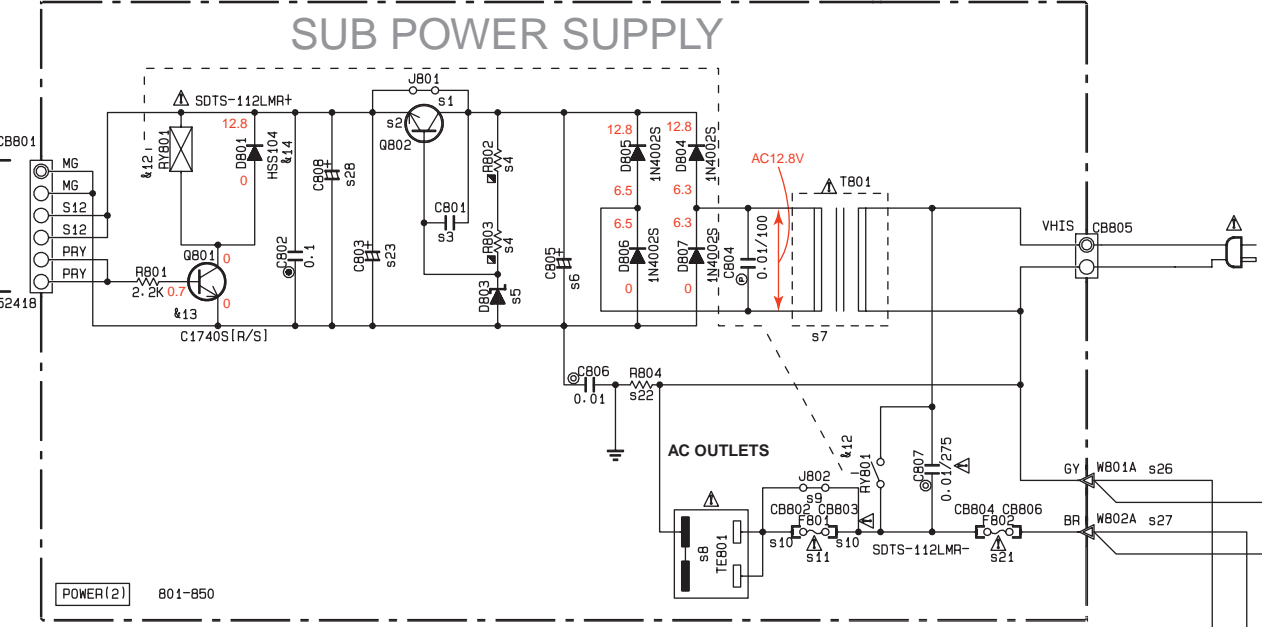


POWER (1), (2), (5), (6), (7)

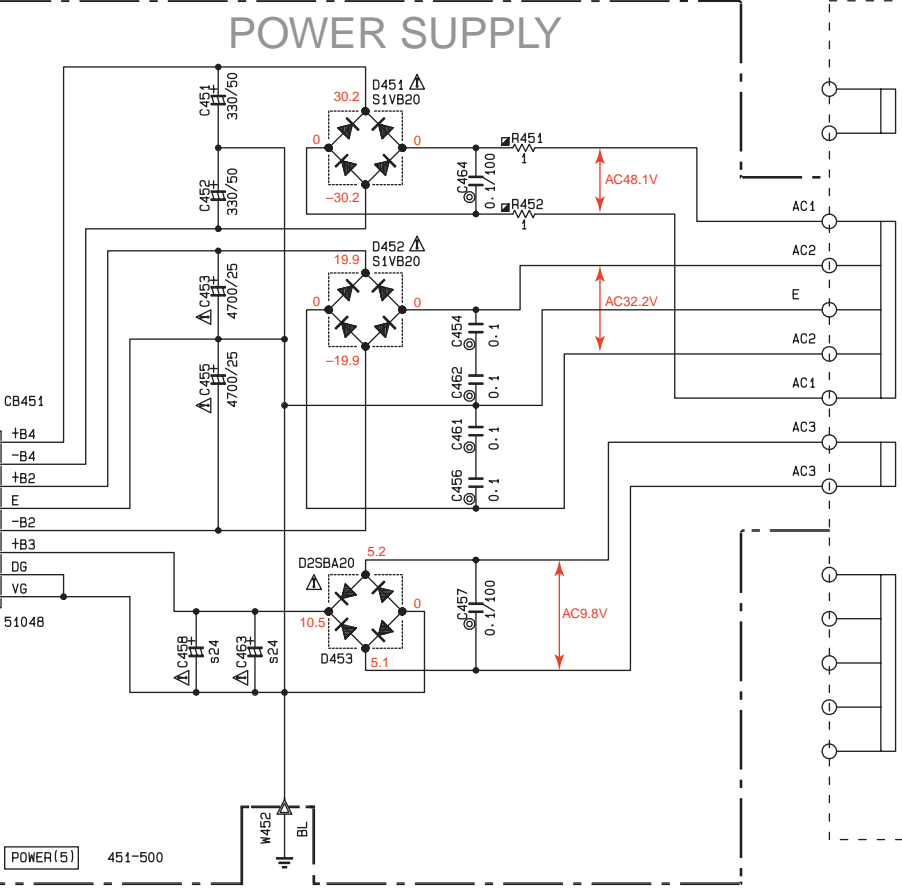
|     | U-C          | R-T                | A                     | B                   | G-L                 |
|-----|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 91  | J801         | 0                  | X                     | 0                   | 0                   |
| 92  | Q802         | X                  | D2396(J/K)<br>V851080 | X                   | X                   |
| 93  | CB01         | X                  | F081310               | X                   | X                   |
| 94  | R802-803     | X                  | 5.6K<br>HV75656       | X                   | X                   |
| 95  | DB03         | X                  | H251282<br>VW87560    | X                   | X                   |
| 96  | CB05         | X                  | 4.7/100<br>UR89647    | X                   | X                   |
| 97  | T801         | XW606              | XW607                 | XW608               | XW608               |
| 98  | TE01         | VU54310            | V474640               | VT91500             | VU54330             |
| 99  | J802         | 0                  | 0                     | 0                   | 0                   |
| 100 | CB802-803    | X                  | X                     | X                   | X                   |
| 101 | F801         | X                  | X                     | X                   | X                   |
| 102 | W853         | X                  | MH02630               | X                   | X                   |
| 103 | W851         | X                  | MH04630               | X                   | X                   |
| 104 | W855         | X                  | MH03630               | X                   | X                   |
| 105 | W852         | X                  | MH09630               | X                   | X                   |
| 106 | W854         | X                  | MH06630               | X                   | X                   |
| 107 | W856         | X                  | MH01630               | X                   | X                   |
| 108 | SW851        | X                  | V496180               | X                   | X                   |
| 109 | CB851-852    | X                  | VP20650               | X                   | X                   |
| 110 | F851         | X                  | T44L250V<br>KB00079   | X                   | X                   |
| 111 | F802         | 8A125V<br>V882330  | 8A125V<br>V882330     | T44L250V<br>KB00079 | T44L250V<br>KB00079 |
| 112 | R804         | 1/2P-2M<br>H330922 | X                     | X                   | X                   |
| 113 | CB03         | 1000/25<br>UR74910 | X                     | 1000/25<br>UR74910  | 1000/25<br>UR74910  |
| 114 | C45B-463     | 4700/16<br>UR73947 | 10000/16<br>UR73410   | 10000/16<br>UR73410 | 10000/16<br>UR73410 |
| 115 | C411-416-419 | X                  | X                     | X                   | X                   |
| 116 | W801         | MH08610            | MH08625               | MH08610             | MH08610             |
| 117 | W802         | MH01610            | MH01625               | MH01610             | MH01610             |
| 118 | CB08         | X                  | 220/25<br>UR84822     | X                   | X                   |

X: NOT USED O: USED

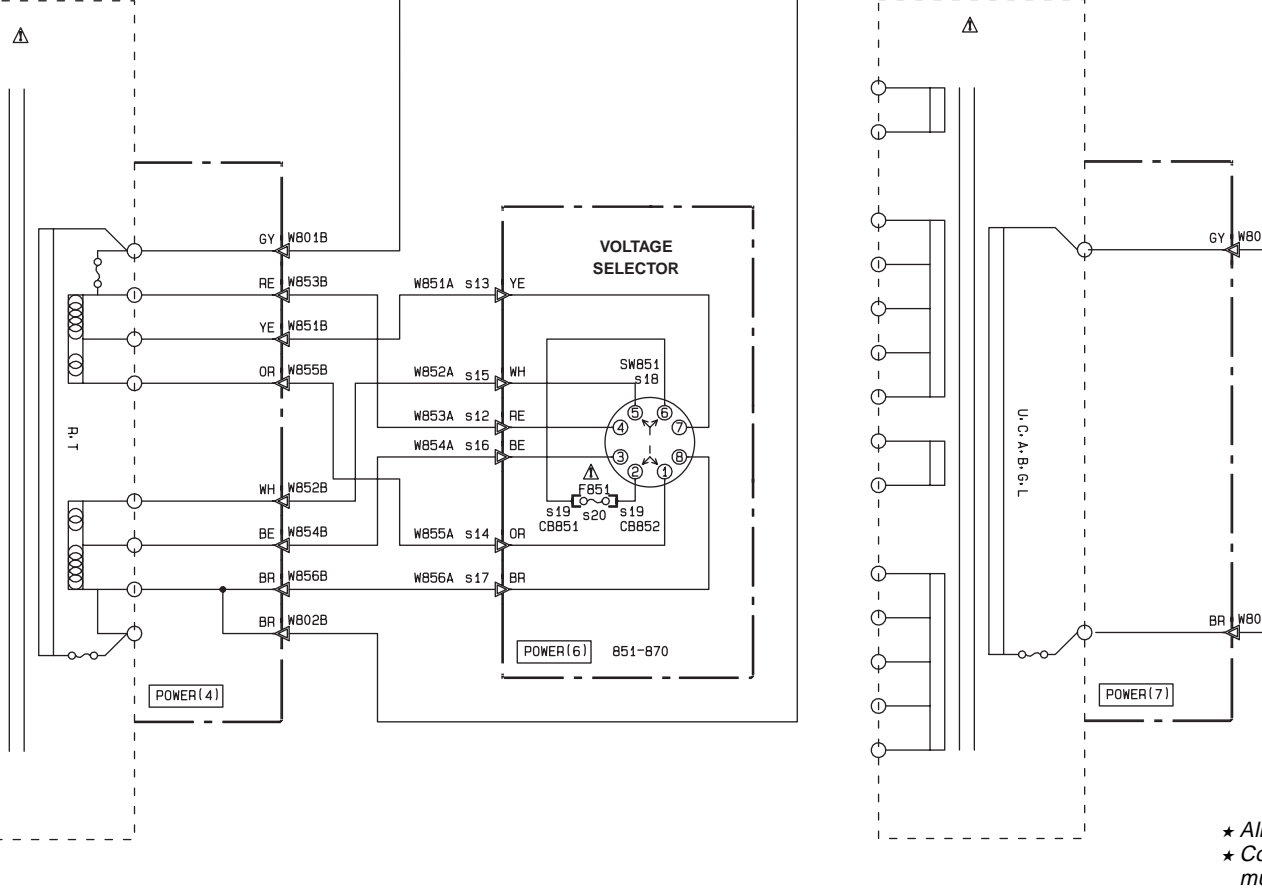
SUB POWER SUPPLY



POWER SUPPLY



VOLTAGE SELECTOR



Interchangeable Parts at Manufacture-Stage

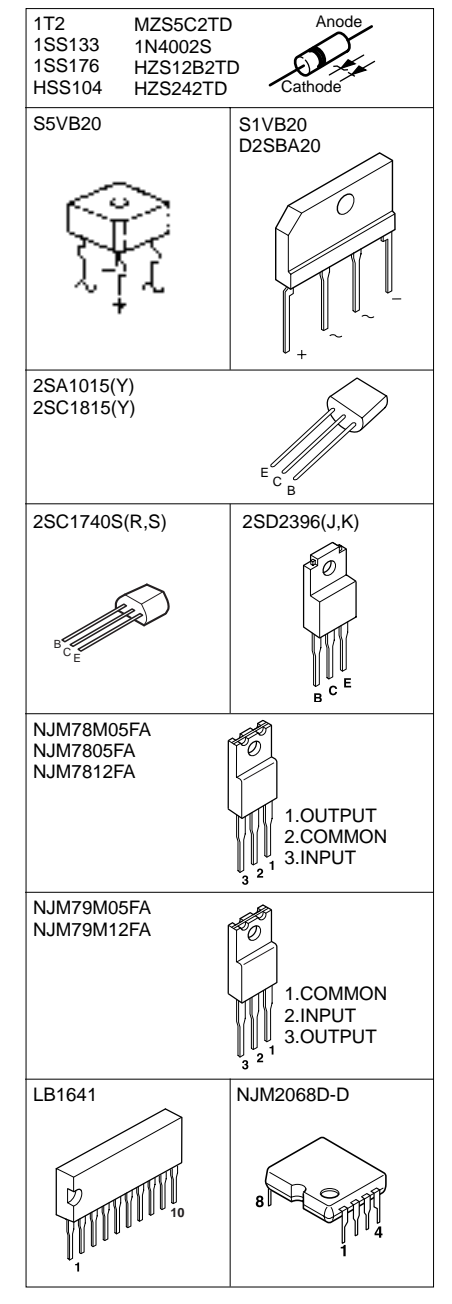
| Mark | Reference | Parts Number                                     | Parts Name |
|------|-----------|--|------------|
| #11  |           |  |            |
| #12  | R801      | S0T5-11RWR<br>051801-01W1T<br>ALKS331            |            |
| #13  | Q801      | 2SC1740S(R/S)<br>2SC2603(E/F)<br>2SC331A(IQ/R/S) |            |
| #14  | DB01      | HSS104<br>1SS133<br>1SS176                       |            |
| #15  | D721-722  | HZS242<br>MTJ24C                                 |            |
| #16  | D401      | HZS362<br>MTJ2J5-1B                              |            |

| REMARKS | PARTS NAME                      |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| NO MARK | CARBON FILM RESISTOR [P=5]      |
| □       | CARBON FILM RESISTOR [P=10]     |
| △       | METAL OXIDE FILM RESISTOR       |
| ▲       | METAL FILM RESISTOR             |
| ▴       | METAL PLATE RESISTOR            |
| ■       | FIRE PROOF CARBON FILM RESISTOR |
| □       | CEMENT MOLDED RESISTOR          |
| ⊗       | SEMI VARIABLE RESISTOR          |
| ■       | CHIP RESISTOR                   |

| REMARKS | PARTS NAME                       |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| NO MARK | ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR           |
| ⊗       | TANTALUM CAPACITOR               |
| NO MARK | CERAMIC CAPACITOR                |
| ⊙       | CERAMIC TUBULAR CAPACITOR        |
| ⊗       | POLYESTER FILM CAPACITOR         |
| ○       | POLYSTYRENE FILM CAPACITOR       |
| ⊙       | MICA CAPACITOR                   |
| ⊗       | POLYPROPYLENE FILM CAPACITOR     |
| ●       | SEMICONDUCTIVE CERAMIC CAPACITOR |

NOTICE  
(J)..... JAPANESE  
(U)..... U. S. A.  
(C)..... CANADIAN  
(R)..... GENERAL  
(A)..... AUSTRALIAN  
(B)..... BRITISH  
(G)..... EUROPEAN  
(T)..... CHINA  
(L)..... SINGAPORE

PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM OF DIODES, TRANSISTORS AND IC's.



Conditions (RX-V596RDS)  
• INPUT → CD  
• VOLUME → minimum(∞)  
• IMPEDANCE SELECTOR → Left  
• PRO LOGIC → On

All voltages are measured with a 10MΩ/V DC electric voltmeter.  
Components having special characteristics are marked Δ and must be replaced with parts having specifications equal to those originally installed.  
Schematic diagram is subject to change without notice.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [TUNER] U, C, R, T, A and L models

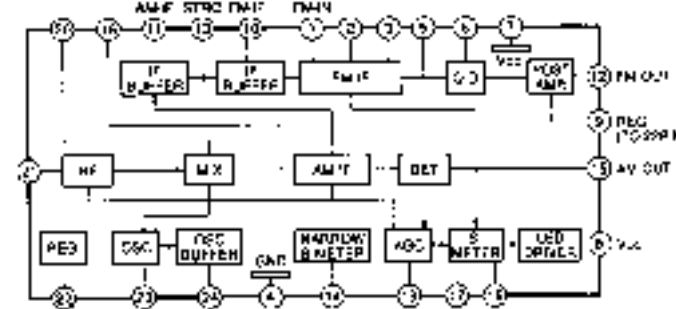
Each voltage given here represents that in the FM (98.1MHz STEREO) reception mode but the one in the parentheses ( ) is that in the AM (1080kHz, MAN'L) reception mode.

Table with 2 columns: CAPACITOR and RESISTOR. Lists various capacitor and resistor types and their part names.

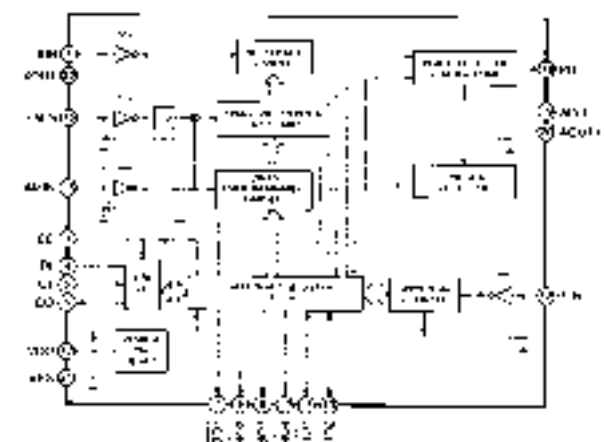
Table with 2 columns: CAPACITOR and RESISTOR. Lists various capacitor and resistor types and their part names.

NOTICE (model) (J)..... JAPANESE (U)..... U.S.A (C)..... CANADIAN (R)..... GENERAL (A)..... AUSTRALIAN (B)..... BRITISH (G)..... EUROPEAN (T)..... CHINA (L)..... SINGAPORE

IC1 : LA1266 AM/FM IF



IC2 : LC72131 PLL Controller



IC3 : LA3401 MPX

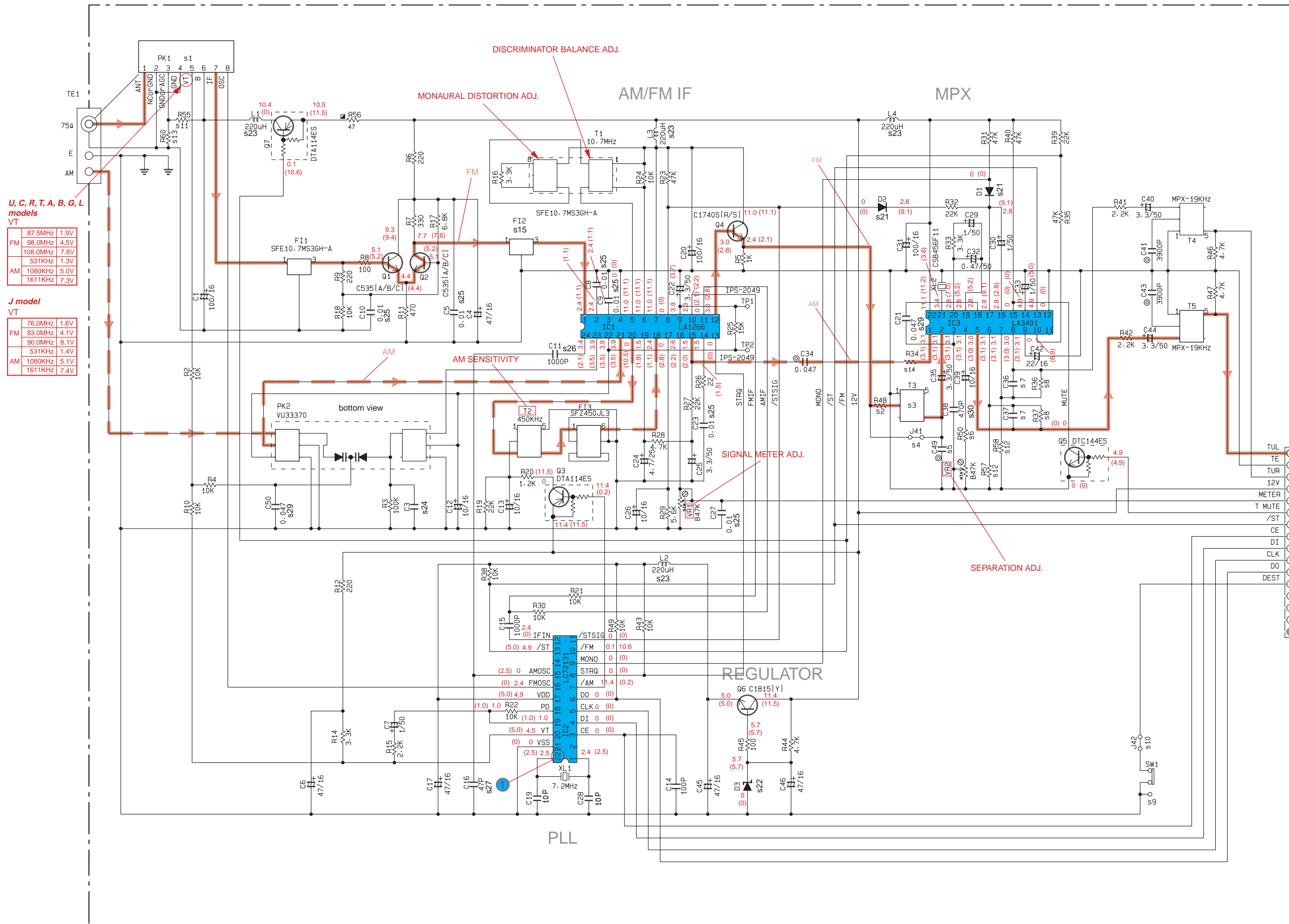
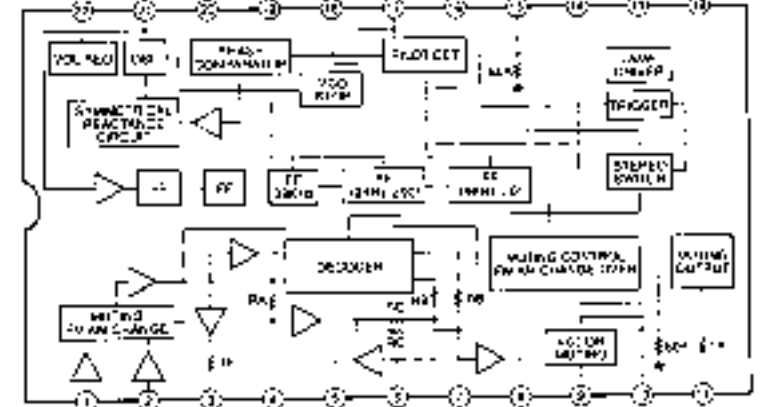


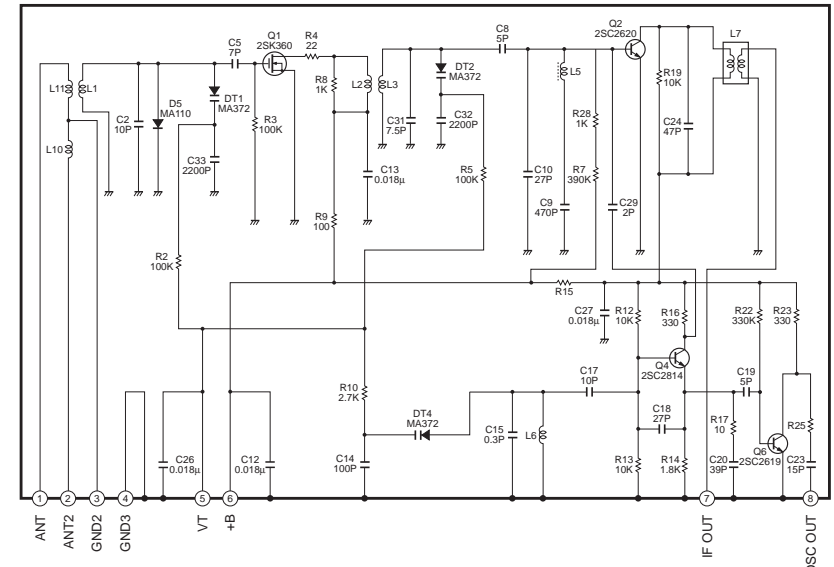
Table with 4 columns: J, U.C, R.T, A-B-G-L. Lists component values for different models.

Legend: O:USED, X:NOT USED

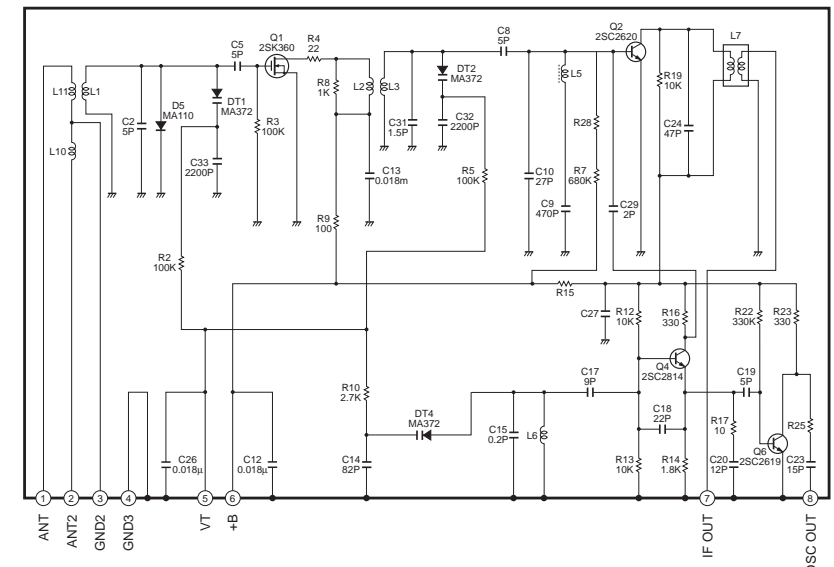
TO INPUT(1) CB107 page E-60/J-56 I-B

Table with 3 columns: s, Lead Type, Lead Type & SMD. Lists component values and lead types.

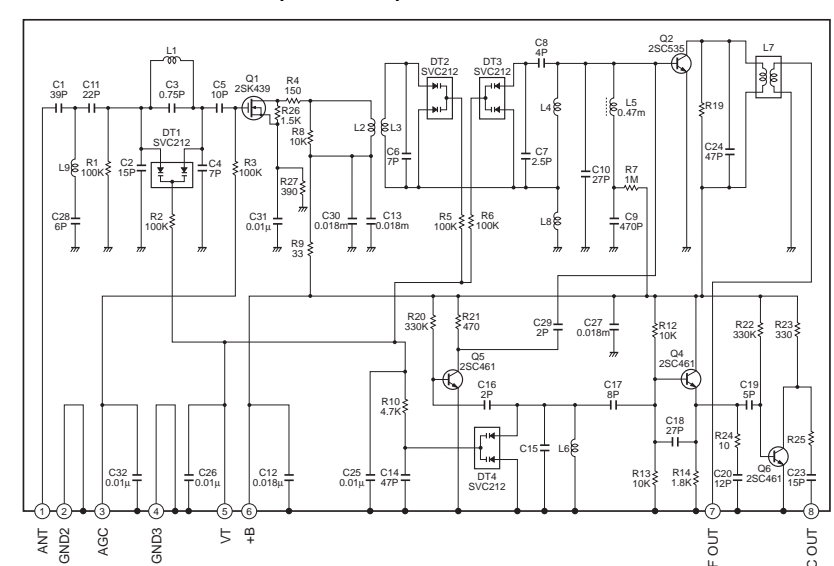
PK1 : ENV-142C2G1R (V290900) J model



PK1 : ENV-172C8G1R (V290910) U, C, R, T models



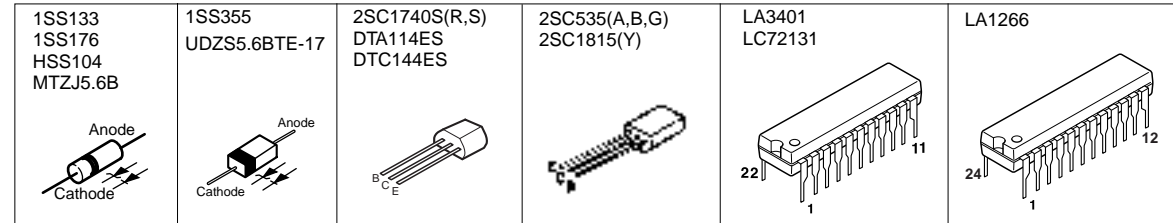
PK1 : ENV-172A4G1 (V271670) A, B, G, L models



U, C, R, T, A, B, G, L models VT

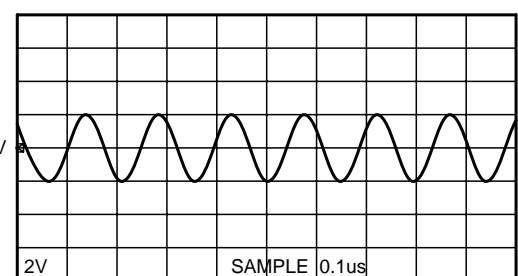
J model VT

PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM OF DIODES, TRANSISTORS AND IC's.



Point ① (Pin22 of IC2)

V : 2V/div H : 0.1μsec/div DC range 1 : 1 probe



All voltages are measured with a 10MΩ/V DC electric volt meter. Components having special characteristics are marked with a triangle and must be replaced with parts having specifications equal to those originally installed. Schematic diagram is subject to change without notice.



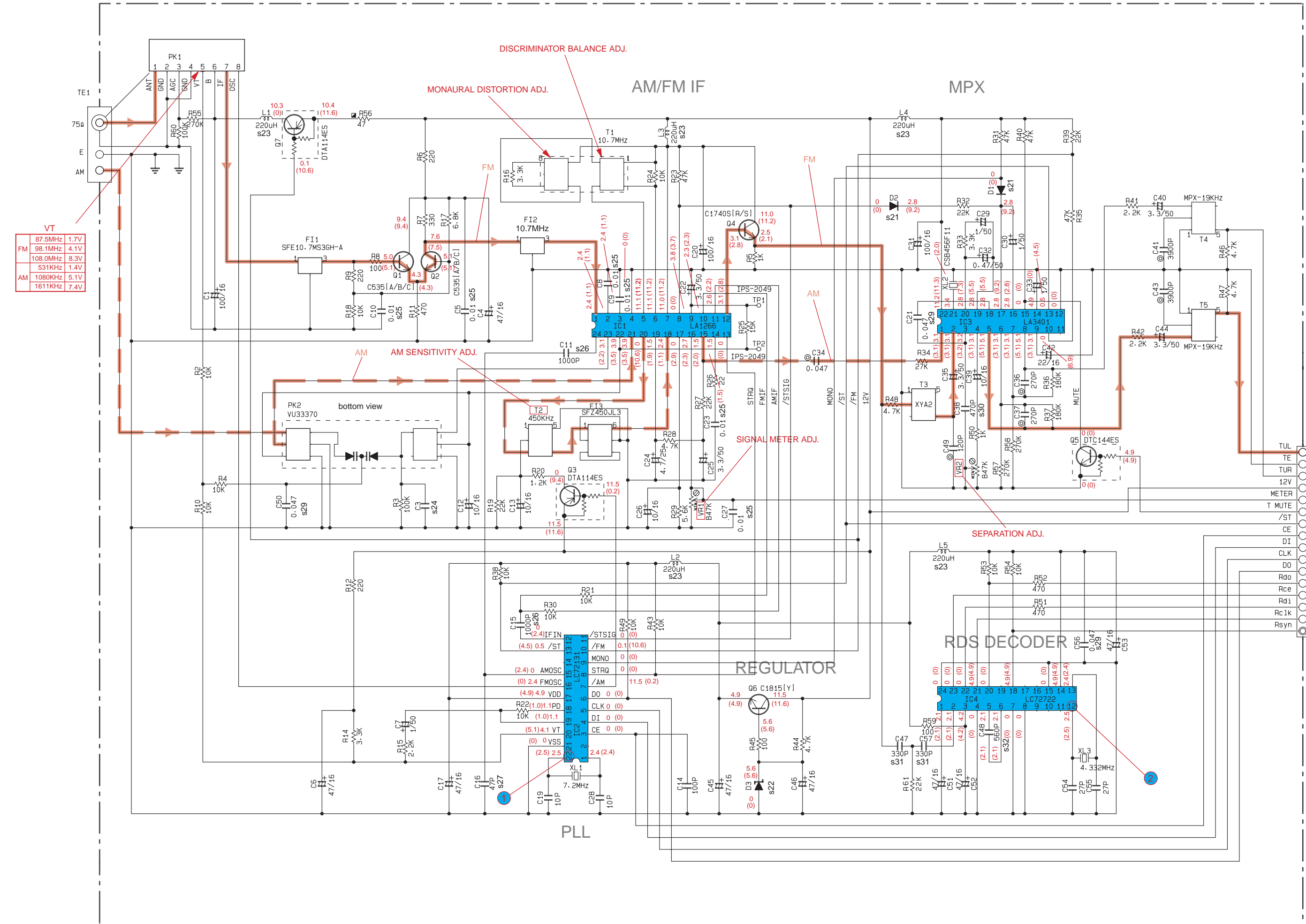
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM [TUNER] B, G models (RDS model)

Each voltage given here represents that in the FM (98.1MHz STEREO) reception mode but the one in the parentheses ( ) is that in the AM (1080kHz, MAN'L) reception mode.

| CAPACITOR |                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| REMARKS   | PARTS NAME                       |
| NO MARK   | ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR           |
| ⊗         | TANTALUM CAPACITOR               |
| NO MARK   | CERAMIC CAPACITOR                |
| ⊙         | CERAMIC TUBULAR CAPACITOR        |
| ⊖         | POLYESTER FILM CAPACITOR         |
| ○         | POLYSTYRENE FILM CAPACITOR       |
| Ⓜ         | MICA CAPACITOR                   |
| Ⓟ         | POLYPROPYLENE FILM CAPACITOR     |
| Ⓢ         | SEMICONDUCTIVE CERAMIC CAPACITOR |

| RESISTOR |                                 |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| REMARKS  | PARTS NAME                      |
| NO MARK  | CARBON FILM RESISTOR (P=5)      |
| ⊠        | CARBON FILM RESISTOR (P=10)     |
| ⊡        | METAL OXIDE FILM RESISTOR       |
| ⊢        | METAL FILM RESISTOR             |
| ⊣        | METAL PLATE RESISTOR            |
| ⊤        | FIRE PROOF CARBON FILM RESISTOR |
| ⊥        | CEMENT MOLDED RESISTOR          |
| ⊦        | SEMI VARIABLE RESISTOR          |
| ⊧        | CHIP RESISTOR                   |

NOTICE (model)  
 (J)..... JAPANESE  
 (U)..... U.S.A  
 (C)..... CANADIAN  
 (P)..... GENERAL  
 (A)..... AUSTRALIAN  
 (B)..... BRITISH  
 (G)..... EUROPEAN  
 (T)..... CHINA  
 (L)..... SINGAPORE

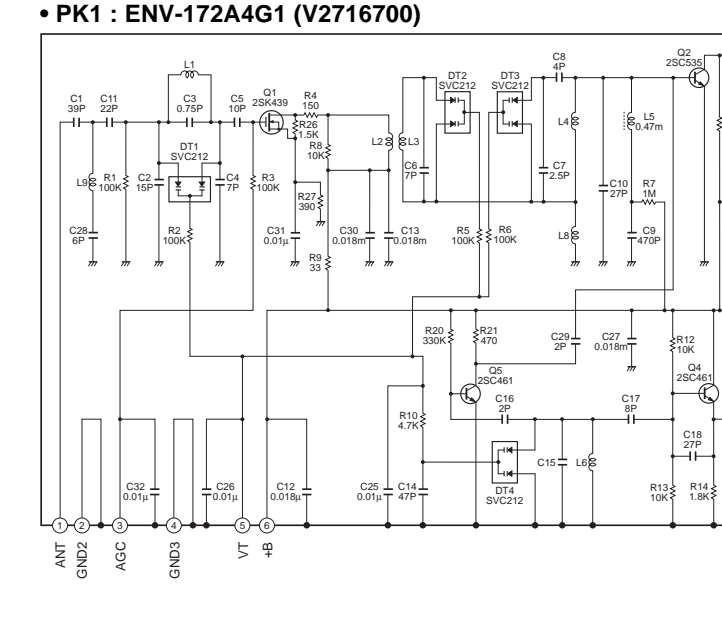
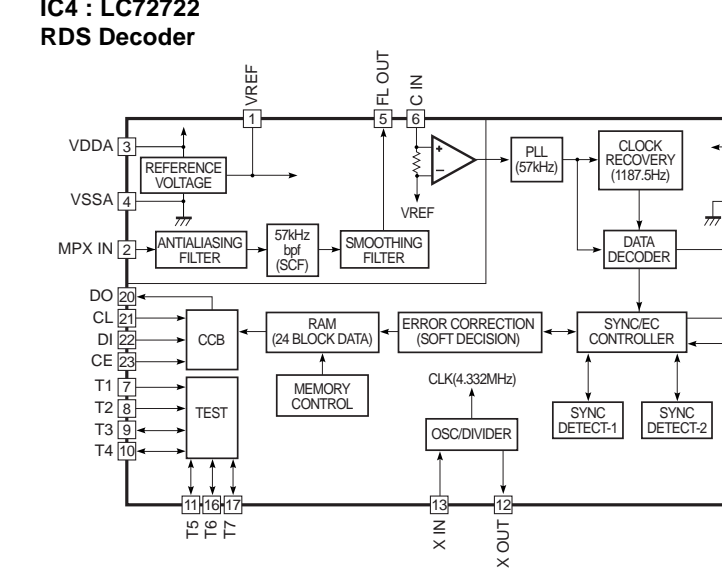
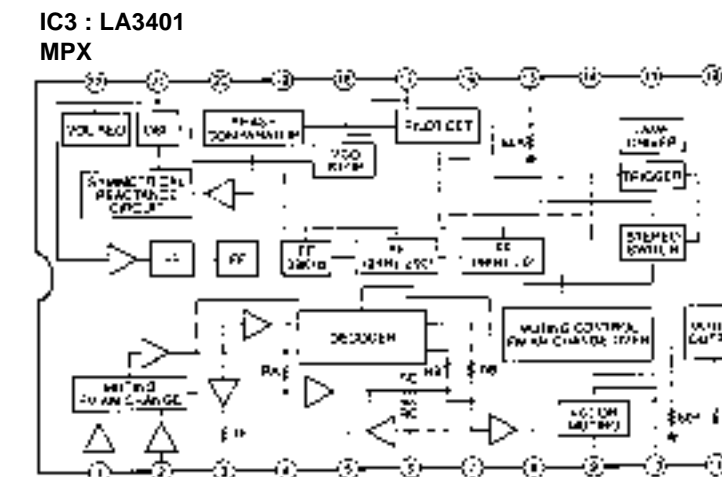
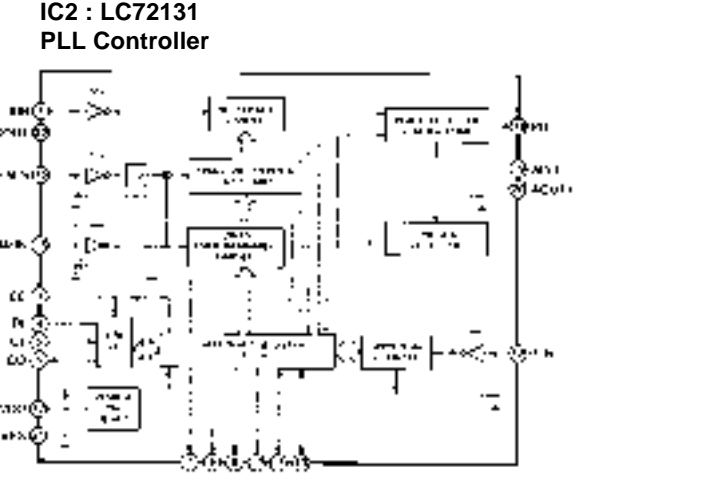
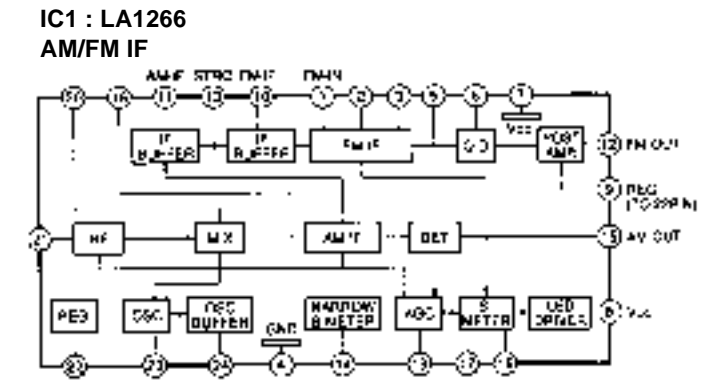


VT

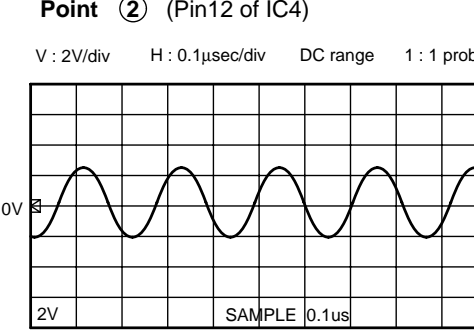
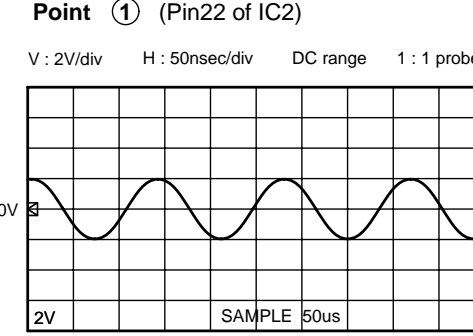
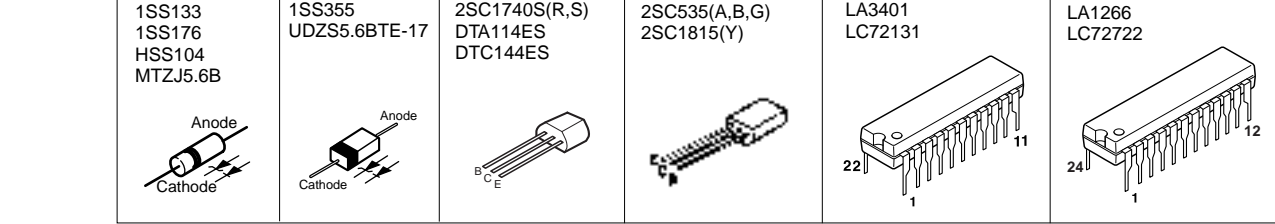
|    |          |      |
|----|----------|------|
| FM | 87.5MHz  | 1.7V |
| FM | 98.1MHz  | 4.1V |
| FM | 108.0MHz | 8.3V |
| FM | 531kHz   | 1.4V |
| AM | 1080kHz  | 5.1V |
| AM | 1611kHz  | 7.4V |

TO INPUT(1)  
 CB107  
 page 60  
 I-8

| s  | Lead Type            | Lead Type & SMD                                    |
|----|----------------------|--|
| 21 | D1, 2                | 1SS133, 1SS176, HSS104, VD631600, VT33290          |
| 22 | D3                   | MTZJ5.6B, UDZ55.6BTE-17, VG43770, VU17200          |
| 23 | L1, 2, 3, 4, 5       | VI54610, VU88950, 8.2P/50, 8P/50, VG27580, UB05080 |
| 24 | C3                   | 0.01/16, 0.01/50, VF46730, UB04410                 |
| 25 | C5, 8, 9, 10, 23, 27 | 1000P/50, UB001/50, VF46700, UB01310               |
| 26 | C11, 15              | 1000P/50, UB001/50, VF46700, UB01310               |
| 27 | C16                  | 47P/50, 47P/50, VA46670, UB05147                   |
| 28 |                      |  |
| 29 | C21, 50, 56          | 0.047/16, 0.047/50, VJ59900, UB04447               |
| 30 | C38                  | 470P/50, 470P/50, VF46690, UB01247                 |
| 31 | C47, 57              | 330P/50, 330P/50, VG27860, UB01233                 |
| 32 | C48                  | 560P/50, 560P/50, VG27880, UB01256                 |



PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM OF DIODES, TRANSISTORS AND IC's.



\* All voltages are measured with a 10MQ/V DC electric volt meter.  
 \* Components having special characteristics are marked Δ and must be replaced with parts having specifications equal to those originally installed.  
 \* Schematic diagram is subject to change without notice.

# PARTS LIST

## ■ ELECTRICAL PARTS

### ■ WARNING

Components having special characteristics are marked  $\triangle$  and must be replaced with parts having specifications equal to those originally installed.

- Carbon resistors (1/6W or 1/4W) are not included in the ELECTRICAL PARTS List. For the part Nos. of the carbon resistors, refer to page 86.
- Chip resistors are listed on page 81.

### ABBREVIATIONS IN THIS LIST ARE AS FOLLOWS:

|               |                                |              |                                |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| C. A. EL. CHP | : CHIP ALUMI. ELECTROLYTIC CAP | LED. DSPLY   | : LED DISPLAY                  |
| C. CE         | : CERAMIC CAP                  | LED. INFRD   | : LED, INFRARED                |
| C. CE. ARRAY  | : CERAMIC CAP ARRAY            | MODUL. RF    | : MODULATOR, RF                |
| C. CE. CHP    | : CHIP CERAMIC CAP             | PHOT. CPL    | : PHOTO COUPLER                |
| C. CE. ML     | : MULTILAYER CERAMIC CAP       | PHOT. INTR   | : PHOTO INTERRUPTER            |
| C. CE. M. CHP | : CHIP MULTILAYER CERAMIC CAP  | PHOT. RFLCT  | : PHOTO REFLECTOR              |
| C. CE. SAFTY  | : RECOGNIZED CERAMIC CAP       | PIN. TEST    | : PIN, TEST POINT              |
| C. CE. TUBLR  | : CERAMIC TUBULAR CAP          | PLST. RIVET  | : PLASTIC RIVET                |
| C. CE. SMI    | : SEMI CONDUCTIVE CERAMIC CAP  | R. ARRAY     | : RESISTOR ARRAY               |
| C. EL         | : ELECTROLYTIC CAP             | R. CAR       | : CARBON RESISTOR              |
| C. MICA       | : MICA CAP                     | R. CAR. CHP  | : CHIP RESISTOR                |
| C. ML. FLM    | : MULTILAYER FILM CAP          | R. CAR.FP    | : FLAME PROOF CARBON RESISTOR  |
| C. MP         | : METALLIZED PAPER CAP         | R. FUS       | : FUSABLE RESISTOR             |
| C. MYLAR      | : MYLAR FILM CAP               | R. MTL. CHP  | : CHIP METAL FILM RESISTOR     |
| C. MYLAR. ML  | : MULTILAYER MYLAR FILM CAP    | R. MTL. FILM | : METAL FILM RESISTOR          |
| C. PAPER      | : PAPER CAPACITOR              | R. MTL. OXD  | : METAL OXIDE FILM RESISTOR    |
| C. PLS        | : POLYSTYRENE FILM CAP         | R. MTL. PLAT | : METAL PLATE RESISTOR         |
| C. POL        | : POLYESTER FILM CAP           | RSNR. CE     | : CERAMIC RESONATOR            |
| C. POLY       | : POLYETHYLENE FILM CAP        | RSNR. CRYST  | : CRYSTAL RESONATOR            |
| C. PP         | : POLYPROPYLENE FILM CAP       | R. TW. CEM   | : TWIN CEMENT FIXED RESISTOR   |
| C. TNTL       | : TANTALUM CAP                 | R. WW        | : WIRE WOUND RESISTOR          |
| C. TNT. CHP   | : CHIP TANTALUM CAP            | SCR. BND. HD | : BIND HEAD B-TITE SCREW       |
| C. TRIM       | : TRIMMER CAP                  | SCR. BW. HD  | : BW HEAD TAPPING SCREW        |
| CN            | : CONNECTOR                    | SCR. CUP     | : CUP TITE SCREW               |
| CN. BS. PIN   | : CONNECTOR, BASE PIN          | SCR. TERM    | : SCREW TERMINAL               |
| CN. CANNON    | : CONNECTOR, CANNON            | SCR. TR      | : SCREW, TRANSISTOR            |
| CN. DIN       | : CONNECTOR, DIN               | SUPRT. PCB   | : SUPPORT, P. C. B.            |
| CN. FLAT      | : CONNECTOR, FLAT CABLE        | SURG. PRTCT  | : SURGE PROTECTOR              |
| CN. POST      | : CONNECTOR, BASE POST         | SW. TACT     | : TACT SWITCH                  |
| COIL. MX. AM  | : COIL, AM MIX                 | SW. LEAF     | : LEAF SWITCH                  |
| COIL. AT. FM  | : COIL, FM ANTENNA             | SW. LEVER    | : LEVER SWITCH                 |
| COIL. DT. FM  | : COIL, FM DETECT              | SW. MICRO    | : MICRO SWITCH                 |
| COIL. MX. FM  | : COIL, FM MIX                 | SW. PUSH     | : PUSH SWITCH                  |
| COIL. OUTPT   | : OUTPUT COIL                  | SW. RT. ENC  | : ROTARY ENCODER               |
| DIOD. ARRAY   | : DIODE ARRAY                  | SW. RT. MTR  | : ROTARY SWITCH WITH MOTOR     |
| DIODE. BRG    | : DIODE BRIDGE                 | SW. RT       | : ROTARY SWITCH                |
| DIODE. CHP    | : CHIP DIODE                   | SW. SLIDE    | : SLIDE SWITCH                 |
| DIODE. VAR    | : VARACTOR DIODE               | TERM. SP     | : SPEAKER TERMINAL             |
| DIOD. Z. CHP  | : CHIP ZENER DIODE             | TERM. WRAP   | : WRAPPING TERMINAL            |
| DIODE. ZENR   | : ZENER DIODE                  | THRMST. CHP  | : CHIP THERMISTOR              |
| DSCR. CE      | : CERAMIC DISCRIMINATOR        | TR. CHP      | : CHIP TRANSISTOR              |
| FER. BEAD     | : FERRITE BEADS                | TR. DGT      | : DIGITAL TRANSISTOR           |
| FER. CORE     | : FERRITE CORE                 | TR. DGT. CHP | : CHIP DIGITAL TRANSISTOR      |
| FET. CHP      | : CHIP FET                     | TRANS        | : TRANSFORMER                  |
| FL. DSPLY     | : FLUORESCENT DISPLAY          | TRANS. PULS  | : PULSE TRANSFORMER            |
| FLTR. CE      | : CERAMIC FILTER               | TRANS. PWR   | : POWER TRANSFORMER ASS'y      |
| FLTR. COMB    | : COMB FILTER MODULE           | TUNER. AM    | : TUNER PACK, AM               |
| FLTR. LC. RF  | : LC FILTER, EMI               | TUNER. FM    | : TUNER PACK, FM               |
| GND. MTL      | : GROUND PLATE                 | TUNER. PK    | : FRONT-END TUNER PACK         |
| GND. TERM     | : GROUND TERMINAL              | VR           | : ROTARY POTENTIOMETER         |
| HOLDER. FUS   | : FUSE HOLDER                  | VR. MTR      | : POTENTIOMETER WITH MOTOR     |
| IC. PRTCT     | : IC PROTECTOR                 | VR. SW       | : POTENTIOMETER WITH ROTARY SW |
| JUMPER. CN    | : JUMPER CONNECTOR             | VR. SLIDE    | : SLIDE POTENTIOMETER          |
| JUMPER. TST   | : JUMPER, TEST POINT           | VR. TRIM     | : TRIMMER POTENTIOMETER        |
| L. DTCT       | : LIGHT DETECTING MODULE       |              |                                |
| L. EMIT       | : LIGHT EMITTING MODULE        |              |                                |

**Note)** Those parts marked with "#" are not included in the P. C. B. Ass'y.

|                     |
|---------------------|
| <b>P. C. B. DSP</b> |
|---------------------|

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |         |      |  |
|----------|----------|-------------|---------|------|--|
| *        | V4800100 | P.C.B.      | DSP     |      |  |
| * CB1    | VQ044300 | CN.BS.PIN   | 7P      |      |  |
| CB3      | VQ044900 | CN.BS.PIN   | 19P     |      |  |
| CB6      | VQ044600 | CN.BS.PIN   | 13P     |      |  |
| C1       | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C2       | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF   | 50V  |  |
| C3       | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF   | 50V  |  |
| C4       | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C5       | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF   | 50V  |  |
| C6       | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF   | 50V  |  |
| C7       | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C8       | UB051100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 10pF    | 50V  |  |
| C9       | UB013100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 1000pF  | 50V  |  |
| C10      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C11      | UR818100 | C.EL        | 100uF   | 6.3V |  |
| C12      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C20      | VJ900700 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 33pF    | 50V  |  |
| C21      | UB044220 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.022uF | 50V  |  |
| C22      | UA953470 | C.MYLAR     | 4700pF  | 50V  |  |
| C23      | VJ900700 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 33pF    | 50V  |  |
| C32      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C33      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C34      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C35      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C44      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C45      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C46      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C47      | UR818100 | C.EL        | 100uF   | 6.3V |  |
| C48      | VJ900700 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 33pF    | 50V  |  |
| C50      | UR818330 | C.EL        | 330uF   | 6.3V |  |
| C51      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C52      | UR818330 | C.EL        | 330uF   | 6.3V |  |
| C53      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C54      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C55      | UR829100 | C.EL        | 1000uF  | 10V  |  |
| C56      | UR818330 | C.EL        | 330uF   | 6.3V |  |
| C59      | UR829100 | C.EL        | 1000uF  | 10V  |  |
| C61      | UB012470 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 470pF   | 50V  |  |
| C62      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C63      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C64      | UR818330 | C.EL        | 330uF   | 6.3V |  |
| C65      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C66      | UR818330 | C.EL        | 330uF   | 6.3V |  |
| C67      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C68      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C69      | UR818330 | C.EL        | 330uF   | 6.3V |  |
| C70      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C71      | VG286200 | C.EL        | 100uF   | 10V  |  |
| C72      | VG286200 | C.EL        | 100uF   | 10V  |  |
| C73      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C74      | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 50V  |  |
| C75      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF   | 25V  |  |
| C76      | VG286200 | C.EL        | 100uF   | 10V  |  |

\* New Parts

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |        |     |  |
|----------|----------|-------------|--------|-----|--|
| C77      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF  | 25V |  |
| C78      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF  | 25V |  |
| C79      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF  | 25V |  |
| C82      | VG286200 | C.EL        | 100uF  | 10V |  |
| C85      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF  | 25V |  |
| C86      | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF  | 25V |  |
| C88      | UA953150 | C.MYLAR     | 1500pF | 50V |  |
| C89      | UA953150 | C.MYLAR     | 1500pF | 50V |  |
| C90      | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C91      | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C92      | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C93      | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C94      | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C95      | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C96      | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C97      | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C98      | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C99      | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C100     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF  | 50V |  |
| C101     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF  | 50V |  |
| * C102   | UA952150 | C.MYLAR     | 150pF  | 50V |  |
| * C103   | UA952150 | C.MYLAR     | 150pF  | 50V |  |
| C104     | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C106     | UA952390 | C.MYLAR     | 390pF  | 50V |  |
| C107     | UA952390 | C.MYLAR     | 390pF  | 50V |  |
| C109     | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C110     | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C111     | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF  | 25V |  |
| C112     | VG286500 | C.EL        | 470uF  | 10V |  |
| * C113   | VG286900 | C.EL        | 220uF  | 10V |  |
| C115     | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C116     | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C117     | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C118     | UA952390 | C.MYLAR     | 390pF  | 50V |  |
| C119     | UA952390 | C.MYLAR     | 390pF  | 50V |  |
| C120     | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C121     | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C122     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF  | 50V |  |
| C123     | VG287300 | C.EL        | 22uF   | 50V |  |
| C124     | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C125     | VG287300 | C.EL        | 22uF   | 50V |  |
| C126     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF  | 50V |  |
| C127     | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| C128     | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF   | 50V |  |
| * C129   | V4578900 | C.EL        | 47uF   | 35V |  |
| * C130   | V4578900 | C.EL        | 47uF   | 35V |  |
| C131     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF  | 50V |  |
| C132     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF  | 50V |  |
| C133     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF  | 50V |  |
| C134     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF  | 50V |  |
| C135     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF  | 50V |  |
| C136     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF  | 50V |  |
| C137     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF  | 50V |  |

\* New Parts

|  |
|--|
| <b>P. C. B. DSP &amp; P. C. B. OPERATION</b> |
|--|

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |                    |     |
|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|-----|
| C138     | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF              | 25V |
| C139     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF              | 50V |
| C140     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF              | 50V |
| C141     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF              | 50V |
| C150     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF              | 50V |
| C151     | UB012330 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 330pF              | 50V |
| C152     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF              | 50V |
| C153     | UB012330 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 330pF              | 50V |
| C154     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF              | 50V |
| C155     | UB012330 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 330pF              | 50V |
| C156     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF              | 50V |
| C157     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF              | 50V |
| C158     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF              | 50V |
| C159     | UB012560 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 560pF              | 50V |
| C160     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF              | 50V |
| C161     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF              | 50V |
| C162     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF              | 50V |
| C163     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF              | 50V |
| C164     | UB012330 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 330pF              | 50V |
| C165     | UB052100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 100pF              | 50V |
| C166     | UA952680 | C.MYLAR     | 680pF              | 50V |
| C167     | UA952680 | C.MYLAR     | 680pF              | 50V |
| * C168   | UA952150 | C.MYLAR     | 150pF              | 50V |
| * C169   | UA952150 | C.MYLAR     | 150pF              | 50V |
| C170     | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF              | 25V |
| C175     | UB245100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.1uF              | 25V |
| D1       | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D2       | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D4       | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D5       | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D6       | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D7       | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D8       | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D9       | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D10      | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D11      | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D12      | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D14      | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D15      | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D16      | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D17      | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D150     | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D151     | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| D152     | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355             |     |
| G1       | VR463400 | TERM.GND    | D3.5 TP00385       |     |
| G2       | VR463400 | TERM.GND    | D3.5 TP00385       |     |
| G3       | VR463400 | TERM.GND    | D3.5 TP00385       |     |
| G4       | VR463400 | TERM.GND    | D3.5 TP00385       |     |
| IC1      | XR038A00 | IC          | NJM2904M OP AMP    |     |
| IC2      | XL091A00 | IC          | HD74HC02FPEL NOR   |     |
| * IC3    | XW526A00 | IC          | YSD917             |     |
| IC4      | XV304B00 | IC          | YSS918D-F          |     |
| * IC5    | XV305A00 | IC          | IS61C1024-20J SRAM |     |

\* New Parts

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |                   |  |
|----------|----------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| IC6      | XV951A00 | IC          | AK4526A-VQ        |  |
| * IC7    | XT955A00 | IC          | AK4324-VF-E2      |  |
| IC8      | XF291A00 | IC          | uPC4570G2         |  |
| IC9      | XF291A00 | IC          | uPC4570G2         |  |
| IC10     | XF291A00 | IC          | uPC4570G2         |  |
| IC11     | XF291A00 | IC          | uPC4570G2         |  |
| IC13     | XF291A00 | IC          | uPC4570G2         |  |
| IC15     | XU965A00 | IC          | uPC29M33T-E1 3.3V |  |
| Q1       | VV655300 | TR.DGT      | DTA144EKA         |  |
| Q2       | VV655300 | TR.DGT      | DTA144EKA         |  |
| Q3       | VV655300 | TR.DGT      | DTA144EKA         |  |
| Q4       | VD303700 | TR          | 2SC3326 A,B       |  |
| Q5       | VD303700 | TR          | 2SC3326 A,B       |  |
| Q6       | VD303700 | TR          | 2SC3326 A,B       |  |
| Q7       | VD303700 | TR          | 2SC3326 A,B       |  |
| Q8       | VD303700 | TR          | 2SC3326 A,B       |  |
| Q9       | VD303700 | TR          | 2SC3326 A,B       |  |
| Q10      | VD303700 | TR          | 2SC3326 A,B       |  |
| Q11      | VD303700 | TR          | 2SC3326 A,B       |  |
| Q12      | VD303700 | TR          | 2SC3326 A,B       |  |
| Q13      | VD303700 | TR          | 2SC3326 A,B       |  |
| Q14      | VV655700 | TR.DGT      | DTC144EKA         |  |
| R30      | HV753220 | R.CAR.FP    | 2.2Ω 1/4W         |  |
| R36      | HV753220 | R.CAR.FP    | 2.2Ω 1/4W         |  |
| R37      | HV753220 | R.CAR.FP    | 2.2Ω 1/4W         |  |
| R43      | HV754100 | R.CAR.FP    | 10Ω 1/4W          |  |
| R44      | HV754100 | R.CAR.FP    | 10Ω 1/4W          |  |
| R45      | HV753100 | R.CAR.FP    | 1Ω 1/4W           |  |
| R47      | HV753100 | R.CAR.FP    | 1Ω 1/4W           |  |
| R114     | HV753220 | R.CAR.FP    | 2.2Ω 1/4W         |  |
| R115     | HV753220 | R.CAR.FP    | 2.2Ω 1/4W         |  |
| R170     | HV753220 | R.CAR.FP    | 2.2Ω 1/4W         |  |
| * XL1    | V3625700 | RSNR.CRYS   | 24.576MHz         |  |
| *        | V4800800 | P.C.B.      | OPERATION(UC)     |  |
| *        | V4800900 | P.C.B.      | OPERATION(RT)     |  |
| *        | V4801000 | P.C.B.      | OPERATION(AL)     |  |
| *        | V4801100 | P.C.B.      | OPERATION(BG)     |  |
| * CB501  | VU273500 | CN          | 35P               |  |
| * CB502  | VU270800 | CN          | 8P                |  |
| CB503    | Vi878800 | CN.BS.PIN   | 10P               |  |
| CB581    | Vi878700 | CN.BS.PIN   | 9P                |  |
| CB621    | VQ047100 | CN.BS.PIN   | 7P                |  |
| C501     | UR866220 | C.EL        | 2.2uF 50V         |  |
| C502     | VG278900 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 680pF 50V         |  |
| C503     | VG278900 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 680pF 50V         |  |
| C504     | UR866100 | C.EL        | 1uF 50V           |  |
| C505     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF 50V         |  |
| C506     | UR819100 | C.EL        | 1000uF 6.3V       |  |
| C507     | UR819100 | C.EL        | 1000uF 6.3V       |  |
| C508     | VS672200 | C.EL        | 4700uF 5.5V       |  |

\* New Parts



|  |
|--|
| <b>P. C. B. OPERATION &amp; P. C. B. INPUT</b> |
|--|

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |                    |
|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| C509     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF 50V          |
| C510     | UR847100 | C.EL        | 10uF 25V           |
| C511     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF 50V          |
| C512     | UR847470 | C.EL        | 47uF 25V           |
| C513     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF 50V          |
| C514     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF 50V          |
| C515     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF 50V          |
| C516     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF 50V          |
| * C581   | VG291300 | C.EL        | 100uF 50V          |
| * C582   | VG291300 | C.EL        | 100uF 50V          |
| C583     | VG290500 | C.EL        | 1uF 50V            |
| * C584   | V5690300 | C.PP        | 47pF 100V          |
| C585     | VG290600 | C.EL        | 2.2uF 50V          |
| * C586   | V5690300 | C.PP        | 47pF 100V          |
| C587     | VG290600 | C.EL        | 2.2uF 50V          |
| C588     | VG290500 | C.EL        | 1uF 50V            |
| C589     | UU137470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V           |
| C590     | UA655120 | C.MYLAR     | 0.12uF 50V         |
| C591     | UA954330 | C.MYLAR     | 0.033uF 50V        |
| C592     | UA954330 | C.MYLAR     | 0.033uF 50V        |
| C593     | UA655120 | C.MYLAR     | 0.12uF 50V         |
| C594     | UU137470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V           |
| C595     | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF 16V           |
| C596     | VQ645600 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF 50V          |
| C597     | VQ645600 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF 50V          |
| C598     | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF 16V           |
| C599     | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF 16V           |
| C600     | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF 16V           |
| C621     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF 50V          |
| C622     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF 50V          |
| C623     | VF466800 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 100pF 50V          |
| C624     | VF466800 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 100pF 50V          |
| D501     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104  |
| D502     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104  |
| D503     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104  |
| D504     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104  |
| D505     | VM974100 | DIODE.ZENR  | HZS5B2TD 5.0V      |
| D506     | VM974100 | DIODE.ZENR  | HZS5B2TD 5.0V      |
| D507     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104  |
| D508     | VM974700 | DIODE.ZENR  | HZS7B2TD 7.0V      |
| D509     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104  |
| D510     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104  |
| D511     | VM974400 | DIODE.ZENR  | HZS6B2TD 6.0V(RT)  |
| D511     | VM974600 | DIODE.ZENR  | HZS7A2TD7V(UCALBG) |
| D512     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104  |
| * IC501  | XW826A00 | IC.CPU      | M30217MA-A203FP    |
| IC502    | XJ757A00 | IC          | NJM78L05A-T3       |
| IC581    | XA987A00 | IC          | NJM2068D-D         |
| IC582    | XA987A00 | IC          | NJM2068D-D         |
| JK621    | V2589500 | CN          | 1P                 |
| PJ621    | VR406000 | JACK.PIN    | 3P                 |
| PN501    | V3750200 | PIN         | L=70               |
| Q501     | iA093320 | TR          | 2SA933S Q,R        |

\* New Parts

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |               |
|----------|----------|-------------|---------------|
| Q502     | iA093320 | TR          | 2SA933S Q,R   |
| Q503     | VG722000 | TR.DGT      | DTC144ES      |
| Q504     | iA093320 | TR          | 2SA933S Q,R   |
| Q505     | VR948600 | TR          | 2SC4038 Q,R,S |
| Q506     | VR948600 | TR          | 2SC4038 Q,R,S |
| R581     | VP939800 | R.MTL.OXD   | 10Ω 1W(UCRT)  |
| R581     | VP940200 | R.MTL.OXD   | 47Ω 1W(ALBG)  |
| R582     | VP939800 | R.MTL.OXD   | 10Ω 1W(UCRT)  |
| R582     | VP940200 | R.MTL.OXD   | 47Ω 1W(ALBG)  |
| ST601    | BB071360 | SCR.TERM    | 8.3x13        |
| SW501    | V4586200 | SW.RT.ENC   | REB161PVB20F  |
| SW502    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA        |
| SW503    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA        |
| SW504    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA        |
| SW505    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA        |
| SW506    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA        |
| SW507    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA        |
| SW508    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA        |
| SW509    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA        |
| SW510    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA        |
| SW511    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA        |
| SW512    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA        |
| SW513    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA(BG)    |
| SW514    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA(BG)    |
| SW515    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA        |
| SW516    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA        |
| SW517    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA(BG)    |
| SW518    | VG392900 | SW.TACT     | SKHVAA(BG)    |
| U501     | V3872300 | L.DTCT      | PIC-28143TH5  |
| V501     | V4193300 | FL.DSPLY    | 16-BT-71GK    |
| VR581    | VP741800 | VR          | B20KΩ         |
| VR582    | VP741900 | VR          | G25KΩ         |
| VR583    | VP742000 | VR          | MN100KΩ       |
| XL501    | V4610100 | RSNR.CE     | 10MHz         |
|          | VS588900 | SHEET       |               |
|          | V4186900 | SPACER      | FL-WIDE       |
| *        | V4800300 | P.C.B.      | INPUT(UCRT)   |
| *        | V4800400 | P.C.B.      | INPUT(ABGL)   |
| CB102    | VM923600 | CN.BS.PIN   | 13P           |
| CB103    | Vi878900 | CN.BS.PIN   | 11P           |
| * CB104  | VQ048400 | CN          | 35P           |
| CB105    | VM689000 | CN.BS.PIN   | 23P           |
| CB106    | VQ047400 | CN.BS.PIN   | 19P           |
| CB107    | VQ963700 | CN.BS.PIN   | 16P           |
| CB108    | VK025300 | CN.BS.PIN   | 9P            |
| CB110    | VQ047500 | CN.BS.PIN   | 20P           |
| CB112    | Vi878900 | CN.BS.PIN   | 11P           |
| CB301    | Vi878800 | CN.BS.PIN   | 10P           |
| CB302    | VK027000 | CN.BS.PIN   | 11P           |

\* New Parts



|                       |
|-----------------------|
| <b>P. C. B. INPUT</b> |
|-----------------------|

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |               |           |  |
|----------|----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|--|
| CB303    | VQ047100 | CN.BS.PIN   | 7P            |           |  |
| CB331    | Vi878900 | CN.BS.PIN   | 11P           |           |  |
| CB351    | Vi878800 | CN.BS.PIN   | 10P           |           |  |
| * CB371  | V5478200 | CN.PHOT.SN  | 1P GP1FA551RZ |           |  |
| * CB372  | V5478200 | CN.PHOT.SN  | 1P GP1FA551RZ |           |  |
| * CB373  | V5478200 | CN.PHOT.SN  | 1P GP1FA551RZ |           |  |
| * CB374  | VQ044300 | CN.BS.PIN   | 7P            |           |  |
| C102     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF         | 50V(ABGL) |  |
| C103     | UA952220 | C.MYLAR     | 220pF         | 50V       |  |
| C104     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF         | 50V(ABGL) |  |
| C105     | UA952220 | C.MYLAR     | 220pF         | 50V       |  |
| C107     | VF467300 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.01uF        | 16V       |  |
| C108     | VK533900 | C.PP        | 100pF         | 200V      |  |
| C109     | VK533900 | C.PP        | 100pF         | 200V      |  |
| C112     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF         | 50V       |  |
| C113     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF         | 50V       |  |
| C114     | FG651470 | C.CE        | 47pF          | 50V       |  |
| C115     | FG651470 | C.CE        | 47pF          | 50V       |  |
| C116     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF         | 50V       |  |
| C117     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF         | 50V       |  |
| C118     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF         | 50V       |  |
| C119     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF         | 50V       |  |
| C120     | VF466800 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 100pF         | 50V       |  |
| C121     | VF466800 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 100pF         | 50V       |  |
| C122     | VF466700 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 47pF          | 50V       |  |
| C123     | VF466700 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 47pF          | 50V       |  |
| C124     | UA655220 | C.MYLAR     | 0.22uF        | 50V       |  |
| C125     | VF467300 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.01uF        | 16V       |  |
| C126     | UR866220 | C.EL        | 2.2uF         | 50V       |  |
| C127     | UR828220 | C.EL        | 220uF         | 10V       |  |
| * C128   | V4578900 | C.EL        | 47uF          | 35V       |  |
| C129     | UA953100 | C.MYLAR     | 1000pF        | 50V       |  |
| C130     | UA653910 | C.MYLAR     | 9100pF        | 50V       |  |
| C131     | UA954330 | C.MYLAR     | 0.033uF       | 50V       |  |
| C132     | UA653910 | C.MYLAR     | 9100pF        | 50V       |  |
| C133     | UA954330 | C.MYLAR     | 0.033uF       | 50V       |  |
| C134     | UA953100 | C.MYLAR     | 1000pF        | 50V       |  |
| C135     | UR828220 | C.EL        | 220uF         | 10V       |  |
| * C136   | V4578900 | C.EL        | 47uF          | 35V       |  |
| C137     | UR866220 | C.EL        | 2.2uF         | 50V       |  |
| C138     | VG291200 | C.EL        | 47uF          | 50V       |  |
| C139     | VG291200 | C.EL        | 47uF          | 50V       |  |
| C140     | VG287200 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 50V       |  |
| C141     | VG287200 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 50V       |  |
| C142     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF         | 50V       |  |
| C143     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF         | 50V       |  |
| C144     | UA954680 | C.MYLAR     | 0.068uF       | 50V       |  |
| C145     | UA954180 | C.MYLAR     | 0.018uF       | 50V       |  |
| C146     | UR828220 | C.EL        | 220uF         | 10V       |  |
| C147     | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V       |  |
| C148     | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V       |  |
| C149     | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V       |  |
| C150     | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V       |  |

\* New Parts

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |         |      |  |
|----------|----------|-------------|---------|------|--|
| C151     | VG287200 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 50V  |  |
| C152     | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 50V  |  |
| C153     | VG287200 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 50V  |  |
| C154     | UA952220 | C.MYLAR     | 220pF   | 50V  |  |
| C155     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF   | 50V  |  |
| C156     | VG287200 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 50V  |  |
| C157     | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 50V  |  |
| C158     | VG287200 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 50V  |  |
| C159     | UR837100 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 16V  |  |
| C160     | UR837100 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 16V  |  |
| C161     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF   | 50V  |  |
| C162     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF   | 50V  |  |
| C163     | UA952390 | C.MYLAR     | 390pF   | 50V  |  |
| C164     | UA952390 | C.MYLAR     | 390pF   | 50V  |  |
| * C165   | Vi717200 | C.MYLAR     | 0.027uF | 50V  |  |
| * C166   | Vi717200 | C.MYLAR     | 0.027uF | 50V  |  |
| C167     | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 16V  |  |
| C168     | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 16V  |  |
| * C169   | VP917700 | C.PP        | 470pF   | 100V |  |
| * C170   | V4578900 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 35V  |  |
| * C171   | V4578900 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 35V  |  |
| * C172   | VP917700 | C.PP        | 470pF   | 100V |  |
| C173     | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 16V  |  |
| C174     | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 16V  |  |
| * C175   | Vi717200 | C.MYLAR     | 0.027uF | 50V  |  |
| * C176   | Vi717200 | C.MYLAR     | 0.027uF | 50V  |  |
| C177     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF   | 50V  |  |
| C178     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF   | 50V  |  |
| C179     | VG291200 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V  |  |
| C180     | VG291200 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V  |  |
| C181     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF   | 50V  |  |
| C182     | VG287200 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 50V  |  |
| C183     | VG291200 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V  |  |
| C184     | VG291200 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V  |  |
| C185     | VG287200 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 50V  |  |
| C186     | UR866470 | C.EL        | 4.7uF   | 50V  |  |
| C187     | UR866470 | C.EL        | 4.7uF   | 50V  |  |
| C188     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF   | 50V  |  |
| C189     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF   | 50V  |  |
| C190     | VG287200 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 50V  |  |
| C191     | VG287200 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 50V  |  |
| C192     | UR866470 | C.EL        | 4.7uF   | 50V  |  |
| C193     | VF466800 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 100pF   | 50V  |  |
| C194     | VF467000 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 1000pF  | 50V  |  |
| C195     | VF467300 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.01uF  | 16V  |  |
| C196     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF   | 50V  |  |
| C197     | VF467000 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 1000pF  | 50V  |  |
| C198     | VF466800 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 100pF   | 50V  |  |
| C199     | UR866470 | C.EL        | 4.7uF   | 50V  |  |
| C200     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF   | 50V  |  |
| C201     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF   | 50V  |  |
| C202     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF   | 50V  |  |
| C203     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF   | 50V  |  |

\* New Parts

## P. C. B. INPUT

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |               |     |
|----------|----------|-------------|---------------|-----|
| C302     | VF466800 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 100pF         | 50V |
| C303     | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF          | 16V |
| C304     | UR837100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V |
| C305     | UR837100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V |
| C306     | UR837100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V |
| C307     | UR837100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V |
| C309     | VF466800 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 100pF         | 50V |
| C310     | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF          | 16V |
| C331     | VG278400 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 220pF         | 50V |
| C332     | VG278400 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 220pF         | 50V |
| C333     | VG278400 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 220pF         | 50V |
| C334     | VG278400 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 220pF         | 50V |
| C335     | VG278400 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 220pF         | 50V |
| C336     | VG278400 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 220pF         | 50V |
| C337     | VF467300 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.01uF        | 16V |
| C351     | VF466800 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 100pF         | 50V |
| C352     | VF466800 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 100pF         | 50V |
| C353     | UR837100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V |
| C354     | UR837100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V |
| C355     | UR837100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V |
| C356     | UR837100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V |
| C357     | VF466800 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 100pF         | 50V |
| C358     | VF466800 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 100pF         | 50V |
| C360     | UR837330 | C.EL        | 33uF          | 16V |
| C362     | UR837330 | C.EL        | 33uF          | 16V |
| C363     | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF          | 16V |
| C364     | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF          | 16V |
| C365     | UR837100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V |
| C366     | UR837100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V |
| C367     | UR837100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V |
| C368     | UR837100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V |
| C371     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF         | 50V |
| C372     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF         | 50V |
| C373     | UR847220 | C.EL        | 22uF          | 25V |
| C374     | VG276600 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 22pF          | 50V |
| C375     | VF466600 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 10pF          | 50V |
| C376     | VF466600 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 10pF          | 50V |
| C377     | VG276600 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 22pF          | 50V |
| C378     | UR847220 | C.EL        | 22uF          | 25V |
| C379     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF         | 50V |
| C380     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF         | 50V |
| C381     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF         | 50V |
| C382     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF         | 50V |
| C383     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF         | 50V |
| C384     | VG278400 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 220pF         | 50V |
| C385     | VF467000 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 1000pF        | 50V |
| C386     | VF467000 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 1000pF        | 50V |
| C387     | VG278400 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 220pF         | 50V |
| C388     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF         | 50V |
| C389     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF         | 50V |
| C390     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF         | 50V |
| C391     | UR828100 | C.EL        | 100uF         | 10V |
| D101     | VM975300 | DIODE.ZENR  | HZS11B2TD 11V |     |

\* New Parts

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |                   |
|----------|----------|-------------|-------------------|
| D102     | VM975300 | DIODE.ZENR  | HZS11B2TD 11V     |
| D103     | VM975300 | DIODE.ZENR  | HZS11B2TD 11V     |
| D104     | VM975300 | DIODE.ZENR  | HZS11B2TD 11V     |
| D371     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104 |
| D372     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104 |
| D373     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104 |
| D374     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104 |
| * IC101  | XP580A00 | IC          | TC9273N-004       |
| IC102    | XP896A00 | IC          | LC78213           |
| IC103    | XP895A00 | IC          | LC78212           |
| IC104    | XM356A00 | IC          | NJM2068LD         |
| IC105    | XM356A00 | IC          | NJM2068LD         |
| IC106    | XM356A00 | IC          | NJM2068LD         |
| IC107    | XP265A00 | IC          | BU2090            |
| IC108    | iG092000 | IC          | M5220L            |
| IC109    | iG092000 | IC          | M5220L            |
| IC110    | iG092000 | IC          | M5220L            |
| IC111    | XR040A00 | IC          | TC9299P           |
| IC112    | XA987A00 | IC          | NJM2068D-D        |
| IC113    | XR040A00 | IC          | TC9299P           |
| IC114    | XA987A00 | IC          | NJM2068D-D        |
| * IC301  | XW164A00 | IC          | NJM2296D          |
| * IC351  | XW164A00 | IC          | NJM2296D          |
| * IC352  | XW164A00 | IC          | NJM2296D          |
| IC371    | iG142200 | IC          | TC74HCU04AP       |
| IC372    | iG142200 | IC          | TC74HCU04AP       |
| * IC373  | iR000000 | IC          | TC74HC00AP        |
| * IC374  | iR000000 | IC          | TC74HC00AP        |
| IC395    | XT208A00 | IC          | HD74HC153P MPX    |
| JK351    | VP113600 | CN.DIN      | 2P                |
| JK352    | VP113600 | CN.DIN      | 2P                |
| JK353    | VP113600 | CN.DIN      | 2P                |
| L371     | GE901970 | COIL        | 68uH              |
| L372     | GE901970 | COIL        | 68uH              |
| L373     | GE901970 | COIL        | 68uH              |
| PJ101    | VQ260900 | JACK.PIN    | 4P                |
| PJ102    | VJ696300 | JACK.PIN    | 4P                |
| PJ103    | VU857800 | JACK.PIN    | 6P                |
| PJ104    | VJ696300 | JACK.PIN    | 4P                |
| PJ105    | VK437600 | JACK.PIN    | 1P                |
| PJ301    | VJ695900 | JACK.PIN    | 3P                |
| PJ302    | VJ695900 | JACK.PIN    | 3P                |
| PJ331    | VT003300 | JACK.PIN    | 6P                |
| PJ371    | VZ537500 | JACK.PIN    | 2P                |
| PN101    | V3750200 | PIN         | L=70              |
| Q102     | iC287820 | TR          | 2SC2878 A,B       |
| Q106     | iC287820 | TR          | 2SC2878 A,B       |
| Q107     | iC287820 | TR          | 2SC2878 A,B       |
| Q110     | iC287820 | TR          | 2SC2878 A,B       |
| Q112     | iC287820 | TR          | 2SC2878 A,B       |
| Q114     | iC287820 | TR          | 2SC2878 A,B       |
| Q119     | iC287820 | TR          | 2SC2878 A,B       |
| Q120     | iC287820 | TR          | 2SC2878 A,B       |

\* New Parts

|  |
|--|
| <b>P. C. B. INPUT &amp; P. C. B. POWER</b> |
|--|

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |               |            |
|----------|----------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| Q121     | VG721700 | TR.DGT      | DTA144ES      |            |
| Q124     | VG721700 | TR.DGT      | DTA144ES      |            |
| Q125     | VG721700 | TR.DGT      | DTA144ES      |            |
| R141     | HV755100 | R.CAR.FP    | 100Ω          | 1/4W       |
| R154     | HV755100 | R.CAR.FP    | 100Ω          | 1/4W       |
| R155     | HV753220 | R.CAR.FP    | 2.2Ω          | 1/4W(UCRT) |
| R155     | VP940200 | R.MTL.OXD   | 47Ω           | 1W(ABGL)   |
| R156     | HV753220 | R.CAR.FP    | 2.2Ω          | 1/4W(UCRT) |
| R156     | VP940200 | R.MTL.OXD   | 47Ω           | 1W(ABGL)   |
| R216     | HV753220 | R.CAR.FP    | 2.2Ω          | 1/4W(UCRT) |
| R216     | VP940200 | R.MTL.OXD   | 47Ω           | 1W(ABGL)   |
| R217     | HV753220 | R.CAR.FP    | 2.2Ω          | 1/4W(UCRT) |
| R217     | VP940200 | R.MTL.OXD   | 47Ω           | 1W(ABGL)   |
| R222     | HV753220 | R.CAR.FP    | 2.2Ω          | 1/4W       |
| R231     | HV753220 | R.CAR.FP    | 2.2Ω          | 1/4W(UCRT) |
| R231     | VP940200 | R.MTL.OXD   | 47Ω           | 1W(ABGL)   |
| R232     | HV753220 | R.CAR.FP    | 2.2Ω          | 1/4W(UCRT) |
| R232     | VP940200 | R.MTL.OXD   | 47Ω           | 1W(ABGL)   |
| R245     | HV753220 | R.CAR.FP    | 2.2Ω          | 1/4W       |
| R246     | HV753220 | R.CAR.FP    | 2.2Ω          | 1/4W       |
| R386     | HV753220 | R.CAR.FP    | 2.2Ω          | 1/4W       |
| *        | V4801600 | P.C.B.      | POWER(UC)     |            |
| *        | V4801700 | P.C.B.      | POWER(RT)     |            |
| *        | V4801800 | P.C.B.      | POWER(A)      |            |
| *        | V4801900 | P.C.B.      | POWER(B)      |            |
| *        | V4802000 | P.C.B.      | POWER(GL)     |            |
| CB401    | VQ045300 | CN.BS.PIN   | 23P           |            |
| CB451    | Vi878600 | CN.BS.PIN   | 8P            |            |
| CB721    | VQ963000 | CN.BS.PIN   | 9P            |            |
| CB722    | Vi878600 | CN.BS.PIN   | 8P            |            |
| CB801    | VQ960900 | CN.BS.PIN   | 6P            |            |
| CB802    | VP206500 | HOLDER.FUS  | EYF-52BCT(GL) |            |
| CB803    | VP206500 | HOLDER.FUS  | EYF-52BCT(GL) |            |
| CB804    | VP206500 | HOLDER.FUS  | EYF-52BCT     |            |
| CB805    | VG879900 | CN.BS.PIN   | 2P            |            |
| CB806    | VP206500 | HOLDER.FUS  | EYF-52BCT     |            |
| CB851    | VP206500 | HOLDER.FUS  | EYF-52BCT(RT) |            |
| CB852    | VP206500 | HOLDER.FUS  | EYF-52BCT(RT) |            |
| C401     | VG290600 | C.EL        | 2.2uF         | 50V        |
| * C402   | VP917500 | C.PP        | 100pF         | 100V       |
| * C403   | VP917500 | C.PP        | 100pF         | 100V       |
| C404     | VG290600 | C.EL        | 2.2uF         | 50V        |
| C405     | VG290600 | C.EL        | 2.2uF         | 50V        |
| C406     | VG290600 | C.EL        | 2.2uF         | 50V        |
| C407     | VG290600 | C.EL        | 2.2uF         | 50V        |
| C408     | VG290600 | C.EL        | 2.2uF         | 50V        |
| C409     | UN866100 | C.EL        | 1uF           | 50V        |
| C410     | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF          | 16V        |
| C411     | VG277000 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 33pF          | 50V(BGL)   |
| C412     | VM645200 | C.PP        | 560pF         | 100V       |

\* New Parts

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |         |             |
|----------|----------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| C414     | VM645200 | C.PP        | 560pF   | 100V        |
| C416     | VG277000 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 33pF    | 50V(BGL)    |
| C417     | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 16V         |
| C418     | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 16V         |
| C419     | VG277000 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 33pF    | 50V(BGL)    |
| * C420   | VG291300 | C.EL        | 100uF   | 50V         |
| * C421   | VP917500 | C.PP        | 100pF   | 100V        |
| C422     | VG286200 | C.EL        | 100uF   | 10V         |
| C423     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF   | 50V         |
| C424     | VG286200 | C.EL        | 100uF   | 10V         |
| * C425   | VG291300 | C.EL        | 100uF   | 50V         |
| C426     | VG277000 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 33pF    | 50V(BGL)    |
| * C427   | Vi578700 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 50V         |
| * C428   | Vi578700 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 50V         |
| C429     | VG277000 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 33pF    | 50V(BGL)    |
| C430     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF   | 50V         |
| C431     | VG286200 | C.EL        | 100uF   | 10V         |
| C432     | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF   | 50V         |
| C433     | VG286200 | C.EL        | 100uF   | 10V         |
| C434     | VG277000 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 33pF    | 50V(BGL)    |
| * C435   | Vi578700 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 50V         |
| C436     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF   | 50V         |
| * C451   | VG291500 | C.EL        | 330uF   | 50V         |
| * C452   | VG291500 | C.EL        | 330uF   | 50V         |
| △ C453   | UR749470 | C.EL        | 4700uF  | 25V         |
| C454     | VE326000 | C.MYLAR.ML  | 0.1uF   | 50V         |
| △ C455   | UR749470 | C.EL        | 4700uF  | 25V         |
| C456     | VE326000 | C.MYLAR.ML  | 0.1uF   | 50V         |
| C457     | VS745400 | C.POL.MTL   | 0.1uF   | 100V        |
| △ C458   | UR739470 | C.EL        | 4700uF  | 16V(UC)     |
| △ C458   | UR73A100 | C.EL        | 10000uF | 16V(RTABGL) |
| C461     | VE326000 | C.MYLAR.ML  | 0.1uF   | 50V         |
| C462     | VE326000 | C.MYLAR.ML  | 0.1uF   | 50V         |
| △ C463   | UR739470 | C.EL        | 4700uF  | 16V(UC)     |
| △ C463   | UR73A100 | C.EL        | 10000uF | 16V(RTABGL) |
| C464     | VS745400 | C.POL.MTL   | 0.1uF   | 100V        |
| C721     | VG291200 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V         |
| C722     | VG291200 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V         |
| C723     | VG287600 | C.EL        | 100uF   | 25V         |
| C724     | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 50V         |
| C725     | VG287600 | C.EL        | 100uF   | 25V         |
| C726     | VG288500 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 50V         |
| C727     | VG291200 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V         |
| C728     | VG291200 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V         |
| C729     | UR838100 | C.EL        | 100uF   | 16V         |
| C730     | UR838100 | C.EL        | 100uF   | 16V         |
| C731     | UR847100 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 25V         |
| C732     | UR838100 | C.EL        | 100uF   | 16V         |
| C733     | UR847100 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 25V         |
| C734     | UR847100 | C.EL        | 10uF    | 25V         |
| C801     | FG613100 | C.CE        | 1000pF  | 50V(RT)     |
| C802     | VJ599100 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.1uF   | 50V         |
| C803     | UR749100 | C.EL        | 1000uF  | 25V(UCABGL) |

\* New Parts

**P. C. B. POWER & P. C. B. MAIN**

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |                   |
|----------|----------|-------------|-------------------|
| * C804   | VL884600 | C.PP        | 0.01uF 100V       |
| * C805   | UR896470 | C.EL        | 4.7uF 100V(RT)    |
| C806     | Vi716700 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF 50V        |
| △ C807   | V3501400 | C.CE.SAFTY  | 0.01uP 275V       |
| C808     | UR848220 | C.EL        | 220uF 25V(RT)     |
| D401     | VM974200 | DIODE.ZENR  | HZS5C2TD 5.0V     |
| △ D451   | VQ379300 | DIODE.BRG   | S1VB20 1.0A 200V  |
| △ D452   | VQ379300 | DIODE.BRG   | S1VB20 1.0A 200V  |
| △ * D453 | V4269600 | DIODE.BRG   | D2SBA20 1.5A 200V |
| D721     | VM976300 | DIODE.ZENR  | HZS242TD 24V      |
| D722     | VM976300 | DIODE.ZENR  | HZS242TD 24V      |
| D801     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104 |
| D803     | VM975600 | DIODE.ZENR  | HZS12B2TD 12V(RT) |
| D804     | VV307700 | DIODE       | 1N4002S           |
| D805     | VV307700 | DIODE       | 1N4002S           |
| D806     | VV307700 | DIODE       | 1N4002S           |
| D807     | VV307700 | DIODE       | 1N4002S           |
| △ F801   | VT942900 | FUSE        | TH2.5A 250V(GL)   |
| △ F802   | KB000790 | FUSE        | T4.0A 250V(ABGL)  |
| △ F802   | VS823300 | FUSE        | T8.0A 125V(UCRT)  |
| △ F851   | KB000790 | FUSE        | T4.0A 250V(RT)    |
| HS801    | VR506800 | HEAT.SINK   | PUH16-25(RT)      |
| IC401    | XA987A00 | IC          | NJM2068D-D        |
| IC402    | XA987A00 | IC          | NJM2068D-D        |
| IC403    | XA987A00 | IC          | NJM2068D-D        |
| IC404    | XF494A00 | IC          | LB1641            |
| △ IC721  | XJ608A00 | IC          | NJM7812FA         |
| △ IC722  | XD343A00 | IC          | NJM79M12FA        |
| △ IC723  | XJ604A00 | IC          | NJM78M05FA        |
| △ IC724  | XE436A00 | IC          | NJM79M05FA        |
| △ IC725  | XJ607A00 | IC          | NJM7805FA 5V      |
| Q721     | iC181510 | TR          | 2SC1815 Y         |
| Q722     | iA101510 | TR          | 2SA1015 Y         |
| Q801     | iC174020 | TR          | 2SC1740S R,S      |
| Q802     | VR510800 | TR          | 2SD2396 J,K(RT)   |
| R411     | VP940200 | R.MTL.OXD   | 47Ω 1W            |
| R412     | VP940200 | R.MTL.OXD   | 47Ω 1W            |
| R435     | HV754100 | R.CAR.FP    | 10Ω 1/4W          |
| R451     | HV753100 | R.CAR.FP    | 1Ω 1/4W           |
| R452     | HV753100 | R.CAR.FP    | 1Ω 1/4W           |
| R725     | HV753100 | R.CAR.FP    | 1Ω 1/4W           |
| R726     | HV753100 | R.CAR.FP    | 1Ω 1/4W           |
| R727     | HV755100 | R.CAR.FP    | 100Ω 1/4W         |
| R728     | HV755100 | R.CAR.FP    | 100Ω 1/4W         |
| R729     | HV753100 | R.CAR.FP    | 1Ω 1/4W           |
| * R730   | VP939500 | R.MTL.FLM   | 1Ω 1W             |
| R731     | VP939600 | R.MTL.FLM   | 2.2Ω 1W           |
| R802     | HV756560 | R.CAR.FP    | 5.6KΩ 1/4W(RT)    |
| R803     | HV756560 | R.CAR.FP    | 5.6KΩ 1/4W(RT)    |
| RY801    | V2712300 | RELAY       | DC SDT-S-112LMR   |
| △ ST801  | BB071360 | SCR.TERM    | 8.3x13            |
| SW851    | VA961800 | VOLT.SELCT  | ESE-37247-F(RT)   |
| △ * T801 | XW606A00 | TRANS.PWR   | (UC)              |

\* New Parts

| Schm Ref  | PART NO. | Description |                   |
|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------------|
| △ * T801  | XW607A00 | TRANS.PWR   | (RT)              |
| △ * T801  | XW608A00 | TRANS.PWR   | (ABGL)            |
| △ * TE801 | V4746400 | OUTLET.AC   | S2-764T-214C(RT)  |
| △ TE801   | VT915000 | OUTLET.AC   | 2P(A)             |
| △ TE801   | VU543100 | OUTLET.AC   | 2P(UC)            |
| △ TE801   | VU543300 | OUTLET.AC   | 1P(B)             |
| △ TE801   | VU543400 | OUTLET.AC   | 2P(GL)            |
| VR401     | VV613500 | VR          | A100KΩ            |
|           | EP600140 | SCR.BND.HD  | 3x10 MFZN2-BL(RT) |
| *         | V4802500 | P.C.B.      | MAIN(U)           |
| *         | V4802600 | P.C.B.      | MAIN(C)           |
| *         | V4802700 | P.C.B.      | MAIN(RAT)         |
| *         | V4802800 | P.C.B.      | MAIN(BGL)         |
| CB501     | VQ045000 | CN.BS.PIN   | 20P               |
| CB502     | VQ961700 | CN.BS.PIN   | 14P               |
| CB503     | VQ963500 | CN.BS.PIN   | 14P               |
| CB505     | VF728200 | CN.BS.PIN   | 10P               |
| CB506     | Vi878600 | CN.BS.PIN   | 8P                |
| CB507     | VQ961200 | CN.BS.PIN   | 9P                |
| CB702     | VQ584700 | CN.BS.PIN   | 5P                |
| CB711     | VQ584700 | CN.BS.PIN   | 5P                |
| CB751     | Vi878600 | CN.BS.PIN   | 8P                |
| CB752     | VQ962700 | CN.BS.PIN   | 6P                |
| * CB763   | VQ585200 | CN.BS.PIN   | 10P(UC)           |
| * CB764   | VQ585200 | CN.BS.PIN   | 10P(UC)           |
| C501      | VK534000 | C.PP        | 220pF 200V        |
| * C502    | Vi377400 | C.EL        | 4.7uF 63V         |
| * C503    | V2290000 | C.EL        | 22uF 63V          |
| C504      | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF 16V          |
| C505      | UU137100 | C.EL        | 10uF 16V          |
| * C506    | V5618600 | C.EL        | 10uF 25V          |
| C507      | UU138100 | C.EL        | 100uF 16V         |
| * C508    | Vi578700 | C.EL        | 10uF 50V          |
| * C509    | Vi578700 | C.EL        | 10uF 50V          |
| C510      | VQ645600 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF 50V         |
| C511      | VQ462600 | C.MYLAR     | 220pF 50V         |
| C512      | VQ645600 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF 50V         |
| C513      | VQ462600 | C.MYLAR     | 220pF 50V         |
| C514      | VQ645600 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF 50V         |
| C515      | VQ462600 | C.MYLAR     | 220pF 50V         |
| C516      | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF 50V         |
| C517      | UA952220 | C.MYLAR     | 220pF 50V         |
| C518      | UA952100 | C.MYLAR     | 100pF 50V         |
| C519      | UA952220 | C.MYLAR     | 220pF 50V         |
| C520      | FU451150 | C.MICA      | 15pF 500V         |
| * C521    | VG291300 | C.EL        | 100uF 50V         |
| * C522    | VP918000 | C.PP        | 3300pF 100V       |
| C523      | FU451150 | C.MICA      | 15pF 500V         |
| * C524    | VG291300 | C.EL        | 100uF 50V         |
| C525      | VP918000 | C.PP        | 3300pF 100V       |

\* New Parts

## P. C. B. MAIN

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |         |             | Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |                   |             |
|----------|----------|-------------|---------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| * C526   | FU451150 | C.MICA      | 15pF    | 500V        | C583     | UA954100 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF            | 50V(RATBGL) |
| C527     | VG291200 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V         | C584     | UA954100 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF            | 50V(RATBGL) |
| * C528   | VP918000 | C.PP        | 3300pF  | 100V        | C585     | UA954100 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF            | 50V(RATBGL) |
| C529     | VR516400 | C.CE        | 15pF    | 500V        | C586     | UA954100 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF            | 50V(RATBGL) |
| * C530   | V4578900 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 35V         | C701     | VF466900 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 470pF             | 50V(RATBGL) |
| C531     | UA953330 | C.MYLAR     | 3300pF  | 50V         | C702     | VF466900 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 470pF             | 50V(RATBGL) |
| C532     | VR516400 | C.CE        | 15pF    | 500V        | * C703   | Vi716300 | C.MYLAR     | 4700pF            | 50V(RATBGL) |
| * C533   | V4578900 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 35V         | * C704   | Vi716300 | C.MYLAR     | 4700pF            | 50V(RATBGL) |
| C534     | UA953330 | C.MYLAR     | 3300pF  | 50V         | * C705   | Vi716300 | C.MYLAR     | 4700pF            | 50V(RATBGL) |
| C535     | VG291200 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V         | * C706   | Vi716300 | C.MYLAR     | 4700pF            | 50V(RATBGL) |
| C536     | VG291200 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V         | C707     | Vi716700 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF            | 50V(RATBGL) |
| C537     | VG291200 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V         | C708     | Vi716700 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF            | 50V(RATBGL) |
| C538     | VG291200 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V         | C711     | UA954100 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF            | 50V(RATBGL) |
| C539     | VG291200 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V         | C712     | UA954100 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF            | 50V(RATBGL) |
| * C540   | V2290000 | C.EL        | 22uF    | 63V         | C713     | Vi716700 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF            | 50V(RATBGL) |
| C541     | VS759000 | C.PP        | 150pF   | 630V        | △ C751   | V2922200 | C.EL        | 12000uF           | 63V(UC)     |
| C542     | VG287500 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V         | △ C751   | VS529200 | C.EL        | 10000uF           | 63V(RATBGL) |
| * C543   | V5618900 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 25V         | △ C752   | V2922200 | C.EL        | 12000uF           | 63V(UC)     |
| C544     | VS759000 | C.PP        | 150pF   | 630V        | △ C752   | VS529200 | C.EL        | 10000uF           | 63V(RATBGL) |
| C545     | VS759000 | C.PP        | 150pF   | 630V        | * C753   | VT898000 | C.MYLAR     | 0.1uF             | 100V        |
| * C546   | VT898000 | C.MYLAR     | 0.1uF   | 100V        | * C754   | VT898000 | C.MYLAR     | 0.1uF             | 100V        |
| * C547   | V5618900 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 25V         | C755     | VK534100 | C.PP        | 0.01uF            | 100V        |
| C548     | VS759000 | C.PP        | 150pF   | 630V        | * C760   | VG291300 | C.EL        | 100uF             | 50V         |
| C549     | VS759000 | C.PP        | 150pF   | 630V        | * C761   | VG291300 | C.EL        | 100uF             | 50V         |
| * C550   | V5618900 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 25V         | C762     | UA655100 | C.MYLAR     | 0.1uF             | 50V         |
| C551     | VS759000 | C.PP        | 150pF   | 630V        | C763     | UA655100 | C.MYLAR     | 0.1uF             | 50V         |
| * C552   | V3872800 | C.MYLAR     | 150pF   | 100V        | C764     | Vi716700 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF            | 50V(RATBGL) |
| C553     | VG287500 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V         | C765     | Vi716700 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF            | 50V(RATBGL) |
| * C554   | V3872800 | C.MYLAR     | 150pF   | 100V        | * D501   | VG440300 | DIODE.ZENR  | MTZJ12C           | 12V(RATBGL) |
| * C555   | V3872800 | C.MYLAR     | 150pF   | 100V        | * D501   | VG440700 | DIODE.ZENR  | MTZJ15A           | 15V(C)      |
| C556     | VG287500 | C.EL        | 47uF    | 50V         | * D501   | VG441000 | DIODE.ZENR  | MTZJ16A           | 16V(U)      |
| * C557   | V3872800 | C.MYLAR     | 150pF   | 100V        | D502     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104 |             |
| * C558   | VP918300 | C.PP        | 0.022uF | 100V        | D503     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104 |             |
| * C559   | VP918300 | C.PP        | 0.022uF | 100V        | D504     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104 |             |
| * C560   | VP918300 | C.PP        | 0.022uF | 100V        | D505     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104 |             |
| C561     | UA954220 | C.MYLAR     | 0.022uF | 50V         | * D506   | VG438800 | DIODE.ZENR  | MTZJ8.2A8.2V      | (RATBGL)    |
| C562     | UA954220 | C.MYLAR     | 0.022uF | 50V         | D506     | VG439600 | DIODE.ZENR  | MTZJ10C           | 10V(UC)     |
| C563     | UR866470 | C.EL        | 4.7uF   | 50V         | D507     | VN008700 | DIODE       | 1SS270A           |             |
| * C564   | VT898000 | C.MYLAR     | 0.1uF   | 100V        | D508     | VN008700 | DIODE       | 1SS270A           |             |
| C565     | VK534000 | C.PP        | 220pF   | 200V        | D509     | VN008700 | DIODE       | 1SS270A           |             |
| C568     | UR866470 | C.EL        | 4.7uF   | 50V         | D510     | VN008700 | DIODE       | 1SS270A           |             |
| C569     | UR866470 | C.EL        | 4.7uF   | 50V         | D511     | VN008700 | DIODE       | 1SS270A           |             |
| C570     | UR818220 | C.EL        | 220uF   | 6.3V        | * D512   | VG440300 | DIODE.ZENR  | MTZJ12C           | 12V         |
| C573     | VF466900 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 470pF   | 50V(RATBGL) | * D513   | VG443200 | DIODE.ZENR  | MTZ J 30.0A       | 30.0V       |
| C574     | VF466900 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 470pF   | 50V(RATBGL) | * D514   | VG440300 | DIODE.ZENR  | MTZJ12C           | 12V         |
| C575     | VF466900 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 470pF   | 50V(RATBGL) | * D515   | VG440300 | DIODE.ZENR  | MTZJ12C           | 12V         |
| C576     | VF466900 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 470pF   | 50V(RATBGL) | D521     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104 |             |
| C577     | UA954100 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF  | 50V(RATBGL) | D522     | VN008700 | DIODE       | 1SS270A           |             |
| C578     | UA954100 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF  | 50V(RATBGL) | D523     | VN008700 | DIODE       | 1SS270A           |             |
| C579     | UA954100 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF  | 50V(RATBGL) | D524     | VN008700 | DIODE       | 1SS270A           |             |
| C580     | UA954100 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF  | 50V(RATBGL) | D525     | VN008700 | DIODE       | 1SS270A           |             |
| C581     | UA954100 | C.MYLAR     | 0.01uF  | 50V(RATBGL) | D526     | VN008700 | DIODE       | 1SS270A           |             |
| * C582   | V2290000 | C.EL        | 22uF    | 63V         | * D527   | VG440300 | DIODE.ZENR  | MTZJ12C           | 12V         |

\* New Parts

\* New Parts



## P. C. B. MAIN

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |                    | Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |                    |
|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| * D528   | VG440300 | DIODE.ZENR  | MTZJ12C 12V        | △ * Q530 | V4096100 | TR          | 2SC4614 S,T(UC)    |
| * D529   | VG440300 | DIODE.ZENR  | MTZJ12C 12V        | △ Q530   | VP872700 | TR          | 2SC4488 ST(RATBGL) |
| * D530   | VG440300 | DIODE.ZENR  | MTZJ12C 12V        | △ Q531   | VR355900 | TR.PAIR     | 2SA1695/C4468 OPY  |
| D531     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104  | △ Q532   | VS883300 | TR          | 2SB1565 E,F        |
| D532     | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104  | △ * Q533 | V4096000 | TR          | 2SA1770 S,T(UC)    |
| △ * D751 | VM702000 | DIODE.BRG   | S5VB20 3.5A 200V   | △ Q533   | VP872600 | TR          | 2SA1708 ST(RATBGL) |
| * D752   | VG440300 | DIODE.ZENR  | MTZJ12C 12V        | △ * Q534 | V4096100 | TR          | 2SC4614 S,T(UC)    |
| △ D759   | VS997800 | DIODE       | 1T2                | △ Q534   | VP872700 | TR          | 2SC4488 ST(RATBGL) |
| △ D760   | VS997800 | DIODE       | 1T2                | △ Q535   | VR355900 | TR.PAIR     | 2SA1695/C4468 OPY  |
| D761     | VN008700 | DIODE       | 1SS270A            | △ Q536   | VP883000 | TR          | 2SA893A D,E        |
| △ D762   | VS997800 | DIODE       | 1T2                | △ * Q537 | V4096000 | TR          | 2SA1770 S,T(UC)    |
| △ D763   | VS997800 | DIODE       | 1T2                | △ Q537   | VP872600 | TR          | 2SA1708 ST(RATBGL) |
| D764     | VN008700 | DIODE       | 1SS270A            | △ * Q538 | V4096100 | TR          | 2SC4614 S,T(UC)    |
| D765     | VN008700 | DIODE       | 1SS270A            | △ Q538   | VP872700 | TR          | 2SC4488 ST(RATBGL) |
| D766     | VG437200 | DIODE.ZENR  | MTZJ4.7C 4.7V      | △ Q539   | VR355900 | TR.PAIR     | 2SA1695/C4468 OPY  |
| D767     | VN008700 | DIODE       | 1SS270A            | Q540     | VP883000 | TR          | 2SA893A D,E        |
| D768     | VN008700 | DIODE       | 1SS270A            | △ * Q541 | V4096000 | TR          | 2SA1770 S,T(UC)    |
| G501     | VR463400 | TERM.GND    | D3.5 TP00385       | △ Q541   | VP872600 | TR          | 2SA1708 ST(RATBGL) |
| JK711    | V2700900 | JACK.PHONE  | JY-6317-03-030GD   | △ * Q542 | V4096100 | TR          | 2SC4614 S,T(UC)    |
| * PJ501  | V5479200 | JACK.PIN    | 4P YKC21-3739      | △ Q542   | VP872700 | TR          | 2SC4488 ST(RATBGL) |
| PJ701    | VR765100 | JACK.PIN    | 2P                 | △ Q543   | VR355900 | TR.PAIR     | 2SA1695/C4468 OPY  |
| PN501    | V3750200 | PIN         | L=70               | Q544     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       |
| PN502    | V3750200 | PIN         | L=70               | △ * Q545 | V4096000 | TR          | 2SA1770 S,T(UC)    |
| PN503    | V3750200 | PIN         | L=70               | △ Q545   | VP872600 | TR          | 2SA1708 ST(RATBGL) |
| PN504    | V3750200 | PIN         | L=70               | Q546     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       |
| PN505    | V3750200 | PIN         | L=70(RAT)          | Q547     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       |
| PN506    | V3750200 | PIN         | L=70(RAT)          | Q548     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       |
| Q506     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       | Q549     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       |
| Q507     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       | Q550     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       |
| Q508     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       | Q551     | VP883000 | TR          | 2SA893A D,E        |
| Q509     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       | △ Q552   | iA1015I0 | TR          | 2SA1015 Y          |
| Q510     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       | Q553     | iC1815I0 | TR          | 2SC1815 Y          |
| Q511     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       | Q554     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       |
| * Q512   | V3966800 | TR          | 2SB949 O,Y         | Q555     | iC1815I0 | TR          | 2SC1815 Y          |
| Q513     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       | △ Q557   | VR510800 | TR          | 2SD2396 J,K        |
| * Q514   | V3966800 | TR          | 2SB949 O,Y         | △ R516   | HV754100 | R.CAR.FP    | 10Ω 1/4W           |
| Q515     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       | R538     | VP940400 | R.MTL.OXD   | 100Ω 1W            |
| * Q516   | V3966800 | TR          | 2SB949 O,Y         | △ R543   | HV756150 | R.CAR.FP    | 1.5KΩ 1/4W         |
| Q517     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       | R545     | VP940400 | R.MTL.OXD   | 100Ω 1W            |
| * Q518   | V3966800 | TR          | 2SB949 O,Y         | R552     | VP940400 | R.MTL.OXD   | 100Ω 1W            |
| Q519     | VP883100 | TR          | 2SC1890A D,E       | R559     | HV755100 | R.CAR.FP    | 100Ω 1/4W          |
| * Q520   | V3966800 | TR          | 2SB949 O,Y         | R566     | HV755100 | R.CAR.FP    | 100Ω 1/4W          |
| △ Q521   | VK432900 | TR          | 2SD1915F S,T       | R567     | VP941500 | R.MTL.OXD   | 4.7KΩ 1W(RATBGL)   |
| △ Q522   | VK432900 | TR          | 2SD1915F S,T       | R567     | VP941600 | R.MTL.OXD   | 5.6KΩ 1W(UC)       |
| △ Q523   | VK432900 | TR          | 2SD1915F S,T       | * R569   | V3946100 | R.MTL.OXD   | 2.7KΩ 0.5W         |
| △ Q524   | VK432900 | TR          | 2SD1915F S,T       | * R570   | V3945100 | R.MTL.OXD   | 390Ω 0.5W          |
| △ Q525   | VK432900 | TR          | 2SD1915F S,T       | * R571   | V3945600 | R.MTL.OXD   | 1KΩ 0.5W           |
| △ * Q526 | V4096100 | TR          | 2SC4614 S,T(UC)    | * R572   | V3945500 | R.MTL.OXD   | 820Ω 0.5W          |
| △ Q526   | VP872700 | TR          | 2SC4488 ST(RATBGL) | R573     | VP941500 | R.MTL.OXD   | 4.7KΩ 1W(RATBGL)   |
| △ Q527   | VR355900 | TR.PAIR     | 2SA1695/C4468 OPY  | R573     | VP941600 | R.MTL.OXD   | 5.6KΩ 1W(UC)       |
| Q528     | iC1815I0 | TR          | 2SC1815 Y          | * R575   | V3946100 | R.MTL.OXD   | 2.7KΩ 0.5W         |
| △ * Q529 | V4096000 | TR          | 2SA1770 S,T(UC)    | * R576   | V3945100 | R.MTL.OXD   | 390Ω 0.5W          |
| △ Q529   | VP872600 | TR          | 2SA1708 ST(RATBGL) | * R577   | V3945600 | R.MTL.OXD   | 1KΩ 0.5W           |

\* New Parts

\* New Parts

## P. C. B. MAIN

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |       |            |         | Schm Ref | PART NO.   | Description    |              |  |  |
|----------|----------|-------------|-------|------------|---------|----------|------------|----------------|--------------|--|--|
| * R578   | V3945500 | R.MTL.OXD   | 820Ω  | 0.5W       | △ R662  | VP940800 | R.MTL.OXD  | 470Ω           | 1W(RATBGL)   |  |  |
| * R579   | VP941500 | R.MTL.OXD   | 4.7KΩ | 1W(RATBGL) | △ R662  | VP940900 | R.MTL.OXD  | 560Ω           | 1W(UC)       |  |  |
| R579     | VP941600 | R.MTL.OXD   | 5.6KΩ | 1W(UC)     | △ R663  | HV755100 | R.CAR.FP   | 100Ω           | 1/4W         |  |  |
| R580     | VP941500 | R.MTL.OXD   | 4.7KΩ | 1W(RATBGL) | △ R664  | HV756100 | R.CAR.FP   | 1KΩ            | 1/4W         |  |  |
| R580     | VP941600 | R.MTL.OXD   | 5.6KΩ | 1W(UC)     | △ R665  | VP940800 | R.MTL.OXD  | 470Ω           | 1W(RATBGL)   |  |  |
| * R581   | V3946100 | R.MTL.OXD   | 2.7KΩ | 0.5W       | △ R665  | VP940900 | R.MTL.OXD  | 560Ω           | 1W(UC)       |  |  |
| * R582   | V3945100 | R.MTL.OXD   | 390Ω  | 0.5W       | △ R666  | VP940800 | R.MTL.OXD  | 470Ω           | 1W(RATBGL)   |  |  |
| * R583   | V3945600 | R.MTL.OXD   | 1KΩ   | 0.5W       | △ R666  | VP940900 | R.MTL.OXD  | 560Ω           | 1W(UC)       |  |  |
| * R584   | V3945500 | R.MTL.OXD   | 820Ω  | 0.5W       | R672    | HV755100 | R.CAR.FP   | 100Ω           | 1/4W         |  |  |
| R585     | VP941500 | R.MTL.OXD   | 4.7KΩ | 1W(RATBGL) | R673    | HV755100 | R.CAR.FP   | 100Ω           | 1/4W         |  |  |
| R585     | VP941600 | R.MTL.OXD   | 5.6KΩ | 1W(UC)     | △ R688  | V3873200 | R.WW       | 0.22Ω          | 3W           |  |  |
| R586     | VP941500 | R.MTL.OXD   | 4.7KΩ | 1W(RATBGL) | △ R690  | V3873200 | R.WW       | 0.22Ω          | 3W           |  |  |
| R586     | VP941600 | R.MTL.OXD   | 5.6KΩ | 1W(UC)     | △ R691  | VP939700 | R.MTL.FLM  | 4.7Ω           | 1W           |  |  |
| * R587   | V3946100 | R.MTL.OXD   | 2.7KΩ | 0.5W       | △ R692  | V3873200 | R.WW       | 0.22Ω          | 3W           |  |  |
| * R588   | V3945100 | R.MTL.OXD   | 390Ω  | 0.5W       | △ R693  | VP939700 | R.MTL.FLM  | 4.7Ω           | 1W           |  |  |
| * R589   | V3945600 | R.MTL.OXD   | 1KΩ   | 0.5W       | △ R694  | VU981700 | R.MTL.PLAT | 0.22Ω+0.22Ω    | 3W           |  |  |
| * R590   | V3945500 | R.MTL.OXD   | 820Ω  | 0.5W       | △ R695  | VP939700 | R.MTL.FLM  | 4.7Ω           | 1W           |  |  |
| R591     | VP941500 | R.MTL.OXD   | 4.7KΩ | 1W(RATBGL) | △ R696  | VU981700 | R.MTL.PLAT | 0.22Ω+0.22Ω    | 3W           |  |  |
| R591     | VP941600 | R.MTL.OXD   | 5.6KΩ | 1W(UC)     | R697    | HV753470 | R.CAR.FP   | 4.7Ω           | 1/4W(RATBGL) |  |  |
| R592     | VP941500 | R.MTL.OXD   | 4.7KΩ | 1W(RATBGL) | R698    | HV753470 | R.CAR.FP   | 4.7Ω           | 1/4W(RATBGL) |  |  |
| R592     | VP941600 | R.MTL.OXD   | 5.6KΩ | 1W(UC)     | R699    | HV753470 | R.CAR.FP   | 4.7Ω           | 1/4W(RATBGL) |  |  |
| * R593   | V3946100 | R.MTL.OXD   | 2.7KΩ | 0.5W       | R711    | VP940900 | R.MTL.OXD  | 560Ω           | 1W           |  |  |
| * R594   | V3945100 | R.MTL.OXD   | 390Ω  | 0.5W       | R712    | VP940900 | R.MTL.OXD  | 560Ω           | 1W           |  |  |
| * R595   | V3945600 | R.MTL.OXD   | 1KΩ   | 0.5W       | △ R763  | HV753100 | R.CAR.FP   | 1Ω             | 1/4W         |  |  |
| * R596   | V3945500 | R.MTL.OXD   | 820Ω  | 0.5W       | △ R764  | HV753100 | R.CAR.FP   | 1Ω             | 1/4W         |  |  |
| R597     | VP941500 | R.MTL.OXD   | 4.7KΩ | 1W(RATBGL) | △ R768  | HV756470 | R.CAR.FP   | 4.7KΩ          | 1/4W         |  |  |
| R597     | VP941600 | R.MTL.OXD   | 5.6KΩ | 1W(UC)     | R769    | VP939700 | R.MTL.FLM  | 4.7Ω           | 1W(RATBGL)   |  |  |
| △ R598   | VP939700 | R.MTL.FLM   | 4.7Ω  | 1W         | R770    | VP939700 | R.MTL.FLM  | 4.7Ω           | 1W(RATBGL)   |  |  |
| △* R599  | V3944800 | R.MTL.OXD   | 220Ω  | 0.5W       | △ RY501 | VK438300 | RELAY      | DH24D2-OT/M2   |              |  |  |
| R600     | VP941500 | R.MTL.OXD   | 4.7KΩ | 1W(RATBGL) | △ RY502 | VU566700 | RELAY      | DG24D2-OS/M    |              |  |  |
| R600     | VP941600 | R.MTL.OXD   | 5.6KΩ | 1W(UC)     | △ RY503 | VK438300 | RELAY      | DH24D2-OT/M2   |              |  |  |
| △ R602   | VP939700 | R.MTL.FLM   | 4.7Ω  | 1W         | ST501   | BB071360 | SCR.TERM   | 8.3x13         |              |  |  |
| △ R603   | VP939700 | R.MTL.FLM   | 4.7Ω  | 1W         | ST502   | BB071360 | SCR.TERM   | 8.3x13         |              |  |  |
| △* R605  | V3944800 | R.MTL.OXD   | 220Ω  | 0.5W       | ST503   | BB071360 | SCR.TERM   | 8.3x13         |              |  |  |
| △ R607   | VP939700 | R.MTL.FLM   | 4.7Ω  | 1W         | ST504   | BB071360 | SCR.TERM   | 8.3x13         |              |  |  |
| △ R608   | VP939800 | R.MTL.OXD   | 10Ω   | 1W         | ST505   | BB071360 | SCR.TERM   | 8.3x13         |              |  |  |
| △ R609   | HV754100 | R.CAR.FP    | 10Ω   | 1/4W       | SW711   | VV523900 | SW.PUSH    | PBS-YM-001     |              |  |  |
| △* R610  | V3944800 | R.MTL.OXD   | 220Ω  | 0.5W       | △ SW761 | V4104200 | SW.SLIDE   | SL13B-022-AMCS |              |  |  |
| △ R611   | VP939800 | R.MTL.OXD   | 10Ω   | 1W         | TE501   | V4470700 | TERM.SP    | 6P(UCRAT)      |              |  |  |
| △ R612   | HV754100 | R.CAR.FP    | 10Ω   | 1/4W       | * TE501 | V4470900 | TERM.SP    | 6P(BGL)        |              |  |  |
| △* R614  | V3944800 | R.MTL.OXD   | 220Ω  | 0.5W       | * TE701 | V4811400 | TERM.SP    | 8P(BGL)        |              |  |  |
| △ R615   | HV754100 | R.CAR.FP    | 10Ω   | 1/4W       | TE701   | VC313700 | TERM.SP    | 8P(UCRAT)      |              |  |  |
| △ R616   | HV754100 | R.CAR.FP    | 10Ω   | 1/4W       |         | BB070700 | GND.MTL    |                |              |  |  |
| △* R617  | V3944800 | R.MTL.OXD   | 220Ω  | 0.5W       |         |          |            |                |              |  |  |
| △ R619   | HV754100 | R.CAR.FP    | 10Ω   | 1/4W       |         |          |            |                |              |  |  |
| △ R624   | VP939800 | R.MTL.OXD   | 10Ω   | 1W         |         |          |            |                |              |  |  |
| △ R629   | VP939800 | R.MTL.OXD   | 10Ω   | 1W         |         |          |            |                |              |  |  |
| △ R634   | VP939800 | R.MTL.OXD   | 10Ω   | 1W         |         |          |            |                |              |  |  |
| △ R639   | VP939800 | R.MTL.OXD   | 10Ω   | 1W         |         |          |            |                |              |  |  |
| △ R644   | VP939800 | R.MTL.OXD   | 10Ω   | 1W         |         |          |            |                |              |  |  |
| R653     | HV755100 | R.CAR.FP    | 100Ω  | 1/4W       |         |          |            |                |              |  |  |
| R660     | HV755100 | R.CAR.FP    | 100Ω  | 1/4W       |         |          |            |                |              |  |  |
| R661     | HV755100 | R.CAR.FP    | 100Ω  | 1/4W       |         |          |            |                |              |  |  |

\* New Parts

\* New Parts



|                       |
|-----------------------|
| <b>P. C. B. TUNER</b> |
|-----------------------|

## • Lead Type

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |                     |
|----------|----------|-------------|---------------------|
|          | V2518600 | P.C.B.      | TUNER/TU-01NC(UC)   |
|          | V2518700 | P.C.B.      | TUNER/TU-01NC(RT)   |
|          | V2518800 | P.C.B.      | TUNERTU-01NC(ABGL)  |
|          | V2518900 | P.C.B.      | TUNERTU01RDSNC(BG)  |
| CB4      | VQ961900 | CN          | 16P                 |
| C1       | VG287600 | C.EL        | 100uF 25V           |
| C3       | VG275800 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 8.2pF 50V           |
| C4       | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V            |
| C5       | VF467300 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.01uF 16V          |
| C6       | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V            |
| C7       | UM416100 | C.EL        | 1uF 50V             |
| C8       | VF467300 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.01uF 16V          |
| C9       | VF467300 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.01uF 16V          |
| C10      | VF467300 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.01uF 16V          |
| C11      | VF467000 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 1000pF 50V          |
| C12      | UM397100 | C.EL        | 10uF 16V            |
| C13      | UM397100 | C.EL        | 10uF 16V            |
| C14      | FG652100 | C.CE        | 100pF 50V           |
| C15      | VF467000 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 1000pF 50V          |
| C16      | VF466700 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 47pF 50V            |
| C17      | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V            |
| C19      | VA760600 | C.CE        | 10pF 50V            |
| C20      | VG287600 | C.EL        | 100uF 25V           |
| C21      | VJ599000 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.047uF 16V         |
| C22      | VG290700 | C.EL        | 3.3uF 50V           |
| C23      | VF467300 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.01uF 16V          |
| C24      | UM406470 | C.EL        | 4.7uF 50V           |
| C25      | UM416330 | C.EL        | 3.3uF 50V           |
| C26      | UM397100 | C.EL        | 10uF 16V            |
| C27      | VF467300 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.01uF 16V          |
| C28      | VA760600 | C.CE        | 10pF 50V            |
| C29      | UM416100 | C.EL        | 1uF 50V             |
| C30      | UM416100 | C.EL        | 1uF 50V             |
| C31      | VG287600 | C.EL        | 100uF 25V           |
| C32      | UM415470 | C.EL        | 0.47uF 50V          |
| C33      | UM416100 | C.EL        | 1uF 50V             |
| C34      | UA954470 | C.MYLAR     | 0.047uF 50V         |
| C35      | VG290700 | C.EL        | 3.3uF 50V           |
| C36      | UA952270 | C.MYLAR     | 270pF 50V(ABGL)     |
| C36      | UA953100 | C.MYLAR     | 1000pF 50V(UCRT)    |
| C36      | V3451700 | C.PP        | 270pF 100V(RDS BG)  |
| C37      | UA952270 | C.MYLAR     | 270pF 50V(ABGL)     |
| C37      | UA953100 | C.MYLAR     | 1000pF 50V(UCRT)    |
| C37      | V3451700 | C.PP        | 270pF 100V(RDS BG)  |
| C38      | VF466900 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 470pF 50V           |
| C39      | VG287200 | C.EL        | 10uF 50V            |
| C39      | VQ082700 | C.EL        | 10uF 16V(RDS BG)    |
| C40      | VE020000 | C.EL        | 3.3uF 50V(RDS BG)   |
| C40      | VG290700 | C.EL        | 3.3uF 50V           |
| C41      | UA953390 | C.MYLAR     | 3900pF 50V          |
| C41      | VL884100 | C.PP        | 3900pF 100V(RDS BG) |
| C42      | UM397220 | C.EL        | 22uF 25V            |
| C43      | UA953390 | C.MYLAR     | 3900pF 50V          |

\* New Parts

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |                     |
|----------|----------|-------------|---------------------|
| C43      | VL884100 | C.PP        | 3900pF 100V(RDS BG) |
| C44      | VE020000 | C.EL        | 3.3uF 50V(RDS BG)   |
| C44      | VG290700 | C.EL        | 3.3uF 50V           |
| C45      | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V            |
| C46      | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V            |
| C47      | VG278600 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 330pF 50V           |
| C48      | VG278800 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 560pF 50V           |
| C49      | UA952120 | C.MYLAR     | 120pF 50V(ABGL)     |
| C49      | UA953220 | C.MYLAR     | 2200pF 50V(UCRT)    |
| C49      | V3451600 | C.PP        | 120pF 100V(RDS BG)  |
| C50      | VJ599000 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.047uF 16V         |
| C51      | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V            |
| C52      | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V            |
| C53      | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V            |
| C54      | VA761100 | C.CE        | 27pF 50V            |
| C55      | VA761100 | C.CE        | 27pF 50V            |
| C56      | VJ599000 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.047uF 16V         |
| C57      | VG278600 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 330pF 50V           |
| C59      | VF467300 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.01uF 16V(UC)      |
| D1       | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104   |
| D2       | VD631600 | DIODE       | 1SS133,176,HSS104   |
| D3       | VG437700 | DIODE.ZENR  | MTZJ5.6B 5.6V       |
| Fi1      | GG000560 | FLTR.CE     | SFE10.7MS3GHY-A     |
| Fi2      | GG000560 | FLTR.CE     | SFE10.7MS3GHY(UCRT) |
| Fi2      | V4545200 | FLTR.CE     | SFE10.7MJA1(ABGL)   |
| Fi3      | VC219000 | FLTR.CE     | SFZ450JL3           |
| IC1      | XB760A00 | IC          | LA1266              |
| IC2      | XQ944A00 | IC          | LC72131             |
| IC3      | iG158100 | IC          | LA3401              |
| IC4      | XY534A00 | IC          | LC72722(RDS BG)     |
| L1       | Vi546100 | COIL        | 220uH               |
| L2       | Vi546100 | COIL        | 220uH               |
| L3       | Vi546100 | COIL        | 220uH               |
| L4       | Vi546100 | COIL        | 220uH               |
| L5       | Vi546100 | COIL        | 220uH               |
| PK1      | V2716700 | TUNER.PK    | ENV172A4G1(ABGL)    |
| PK1      | V2909100 | TUNER.PK    | ENV-172C8G1R(UCRT)  |
| PK2      | VU333700 | COIL.RF.AM  | 940536051A          |
| Q1       | iC053540 | TR          | 2SC535 A,B,C        |
| Q2       | iC053540 | TR          | 2SC535 A,B,C        |
| Q3       | VD678500 | TR.DGT      | DTA114ES            |
| Q4       | iC174020 | TR          | 2SC1740S R,S        |
| Q5       | VG722000 | TR.DGT      | DTC144ES            |
| Q6       | iC1815I0 | TR          | 2SC1815 Y           |
| Q7       | VD678500 | TR.DGT      | DTA114ES            |
| R56      | HV754470 | R.CAR.FP    | 47Ω 1/4W(ABGL)      |
| R56      | HV755100 | R.CAR.FP    | 100Ω 1/4W(UCRT)     |
| SW1      | VS602600 | SW.SLIDE    | SS070-P022 A(RT)    |
| T1       | V3725400 | COIL.DT     | 10.7MHZ 104A        |
| T2       | VR895700 | COIL.IF     | 450KHz              |
| T3       | VT486800 | COIL        | XYA2(ABGL)          |
| T4       | VQ138200 | FLTR.LC     | 19KHz               |
| T5       | VQ138200 | FLTR.LC     | 19KHz               |

\* New Parts

**P. C. B. TUNER**

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |             |
|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| TE1      | VU477800 | TERM.ANT    | AJ-2038-040 |
| TP1      | VT969000 | PIN.TEST    | IRS-2049    |
| TP2      | VT969000 | PIN.TEST    | IRS-2049    |
| VR1      | VJ694000 | VR.TRIM     | B47KΩ       |
| VR2      | VJ694000 | VR.TRIM     | B47KΩ       |
| XL1      | VY734600 | RSNR.CRYS   | 7.2MHz      |
| XL2      | GG000750 | RSNR.CE     | 456KHz      |
| XL3      | V3930900 | RSNR.CRYS   | 4.332MHz    |
|          | BB071360 | SCR.TERM    | 8.3x13      |
|          | VR282500 | PLATE       | ANT.        |

\* New Parts

**• Lead Type & SMD**

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |                     |
|----------|----------|-------------|---------------------|
|          | V2519300 | P.C.B.      | TUNER/TU-01CP(UC)   |
|          | V2519400 | P.C.B.      | TUNER/TU-01CP(RT)   |
|          | V2519500 | P.C.B.      | TUNER/TU-01CP(ABGL) |
|          | V2519600 | P.C.B.      | TUNERTU01RDSCP(BG)  |
| CB4      | VQ961900 | CN          | 16P                 |
| C1       | VG287600 | C.EL        | 100uF 25V           |
| C3       | UB050800 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 8pF 50V             |
| C4       | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V            |
| C5       | UB044100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.01uF 50V          |
| C6       | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V            |
| C7       | UM416100 | C.EL        | 1uF 50V             |
| C8       | UB044100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.01uF 50V          |
| C9       | UB044100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.01uF 50V          |
| C10      | UB044100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.01uF 50V          |
| C11      | UB013100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 1000pF 50V          |
| C12      | UM397100 | C.EL        | 10uF 16V            |
| C13      | UM397100 | C.EL        | 10uF 16V            |
| C14      | FG652100 | C.CE        | 100pF 50V           |
| C15      | UB013100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 1000pF 50V          |
| C16      | UB051470 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 47pF 50V            |
| C17      | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V            |
| C19      | VA760600 | C.CE        | 10pF 50V            |
| C20      | VG287600 | C.EL        | 100uF 25V           |
| C21      | UB044470 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.047uF 50V         |
| C22      | VG290700 | C.EL        | 3.3uF 50V           |
| C23      | UB044100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.01uF 50V          |
| C24      | UM406470 | C.EL        | 4.7uF 50V           |
| C25      | UM416330 | C.EL        | 3.3uF 50V           |
| C26      | UM397100 | C.EL        | 10uF 16V            |
| C27      | UB044100 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.01uF 50V          |
| C28      | VA760600 | C.CE        | 10pF 50V            |
| C29      | UM416100 | C.EL        | 1uF 50V             |
| C30      | UM416100 | C.EL        | 1uF 50V             |
| C31      | VG287600 | C.EL        | 100uF 25V           |

\* New Parts

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |                     |
|----------|----------|-------------|---------------------|
| C32      | UM415470 | C.EL        | 0.47uF 50V          |
| C33      | UM416100 | C.EL        | 1uF 50V             |
| C34      | UA954470 | C.MYLAR     | 0.047uF 50V         |
| C35      | VG290700 | C.EL        | 3.3uF 50V           |
| C36      | UA952270 | C.MYLAR     | 270pF 50V(ABGL)     |
| C36      | UA953100 | C.MYLAR     | 1000pF 50V(UCRT)    |
| C36      | V3451700 | C.PP        | 270pF 100V(RDS BG)  |
| C37      | UA952270 | C.MYLAR     | 270pF 50V(ABGL)     |
| C37      | UA953100 | C.MYLAR     | 1000pF 50V(UCRT)    |
| C37      | V3451700 | C.PP        | 270pF 100V(RDS BG)  |
| C38      | UB012470 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 470pF 50V           |
| C39      | VG287200 | C.EL        | 10uF 50V            |
| C39      | VQ082700 | C.EL        | 10uF 16V(RDS BG)    |
| C40      | VE020000 | C.EL        | 3.3uF 50V(RDS BG)   |
| C40      | VG290700 | C.EL        | 3.3uF 50V           |
| C41      | UA953390 | C.MYLAR     | 3900pF 50V          |
| C41      | VL884100 | C.PP        | 3900pF 100V(RDS BG) |
| C42      | UM397220 | C.EL        | 22uF 25V            |
| C43      | UA953390 | C.MYLAR     | 3900pF 50V          |
| C43      | VL884100 | C.PP        | 3900pF 100V(RDS BG) |
| C44      | VE020000 | C.EL        | 3.3uF 50V(RDS BG)   |
| C44      | VG290700 | C.EL        | 3.3uF 50V           |
| C45      | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V            |
| C46      | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V            |
| C47      | UB012330 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 330pF 50V           |
| C48      | UB012560 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 560pF 50V           |
| C49      | UA952120 | C.MYLAR     | 120pF 50V(ABGL)     |
| C49      | UA953220 | C.MYLAR     | 2200pF 50V(UCRT)    |
| C49      | V3451600 | C.PP        | 120pF 100V(RDS BG)  |
| C50      | UB044470 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.047uF 50V         |
| C51      | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V            |
| C52      | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V            |
| C53      | UR837470 | C.EL        | 47uF 16V            |
| C54      | VA761100 | C.CE        | 27pF 50V            |
| C55      | VA761100 | C.CE        | 27pF 50V            |
| C56      | UB044470 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 0.047uF 50V         |
| C57      | UB012330 | C.CE.M.CHP  | 330pF 50V           |
| C59      | VF467300 | C.CE.TUBLR  | 0.01uF 16V(UC)      |
| D1       | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355              |
| D2       | VT332900 | DIODE       | 1SS355              |
| D3       | VU172000 | DIODE.ZENR  | UDZS5.6BTE-17 5.6V  |
| Fi1      | GG000560 | FLTR.CE     | SFE10.7MS3GHY-A     |
| Fi2      | GG000560 | FLTR.CE     | SFE10.7MS3GHY(UCRT) |
| Fi2      | V4545200 | FLTR.CE     | SFE10.7MJA1(ABGL)   |
| Fi3      | VC219000 | FLTR.CE     | SFZ450JL3           |
| IC1      | XB760A00 | IC          | LA1266              |
| IC2      | XQ944A00 | IC          | LC72131             |
| IC3      | iG158100 | IC          | LA3401              |
| IC4      | XY534A00 | IC          | LC72722(RDS BG)     |
| L1       | VU889500 | COIL        | 220uH               |
| L2       | VU889500 | COIL        | 220uH               |
| L3       | VU889500 | COIL        | 220uH               |
| L4       | VU889500 | COIL        | 220uH               |
| L5       | VU889500 | COIL        | 220uH               |

\* New Parts

**P. C. B. TUNER**

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |                    |
|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| PK1      | V2716700 | TUNER.PK    | ENV-172A4G1(ABGL)  |
| PK1      | V2909100 | TUNER.PK    | ENV-172C8G1R(UCRT) |
| PK2      | VU333700 | COIL.RF.AM  | 940536051A         |
| Q1       | iC053540 | TR          | 2SC535 A,B,C       |
| Q2       | iC053540 | TR          | 2SC535 A,B,C       |
| Q3       | VD678500 | TR.DGT      | DTA114ES           |
| Q4       | iC174020 | TR          | 2SC1740S R,S       |
| Q5       | VG722000 | TR.DGT      | DTC144ES           |
| Q6       | iC181510 | TR          | 2SC1815 Y          |
| Q7       | VD678500 | TR.DGT      | DTA114ES           |
| R56      | HV754470 | R.CAR.FP    | 47Ω 1/4W(ABGL)     |
| R56      | HV755100 | R.CAR.FP    | 100Ω 1/4W(UCRT)    |
| SW1      | VS602600 | SW.SLIDE    | SS070-P022 A(RT)   |
| T1       | V3725400 | COIL.DT     | 10.7MHZ 104A       |
| T2       | VR895700 | COIL.IF     | 450KHz             |
| T3       | VT486800 | COIL        | XYA2(ABGL)         |
| T4       | VQ138200 | FLTR.LC     | 19KHz              |
| T5       | VQ138200 | FLTR.LC     | 19KHz              |
| TE1      | VU477800 | TERM.ANT    | AJ-2038-040        |
| TP1      | VT969000 | PIN.TEST    | IRS-2049           |
| TP2      | VT969000 | PIN.TEST    | IRS-2049           |
| VR1      | VJ694000 | VR.TRIM     | B47KΩ              |
| VR2      | VJ694000 | VR.TRIM     | B47KΩ              |
| XL1      | VY734600 | RSNR.CRYS   | 7.2MHz             |
| XL2      | GG000750 | RSNR.CE     | 456KHz             |
| XL3      | V3930900 | RSNR.CRYS   | 4.332MHz           |
|          | BB071360 | SCR.TERM    | 8.3x13             |
|          | VR282500 | PLATE       | ANT.               |

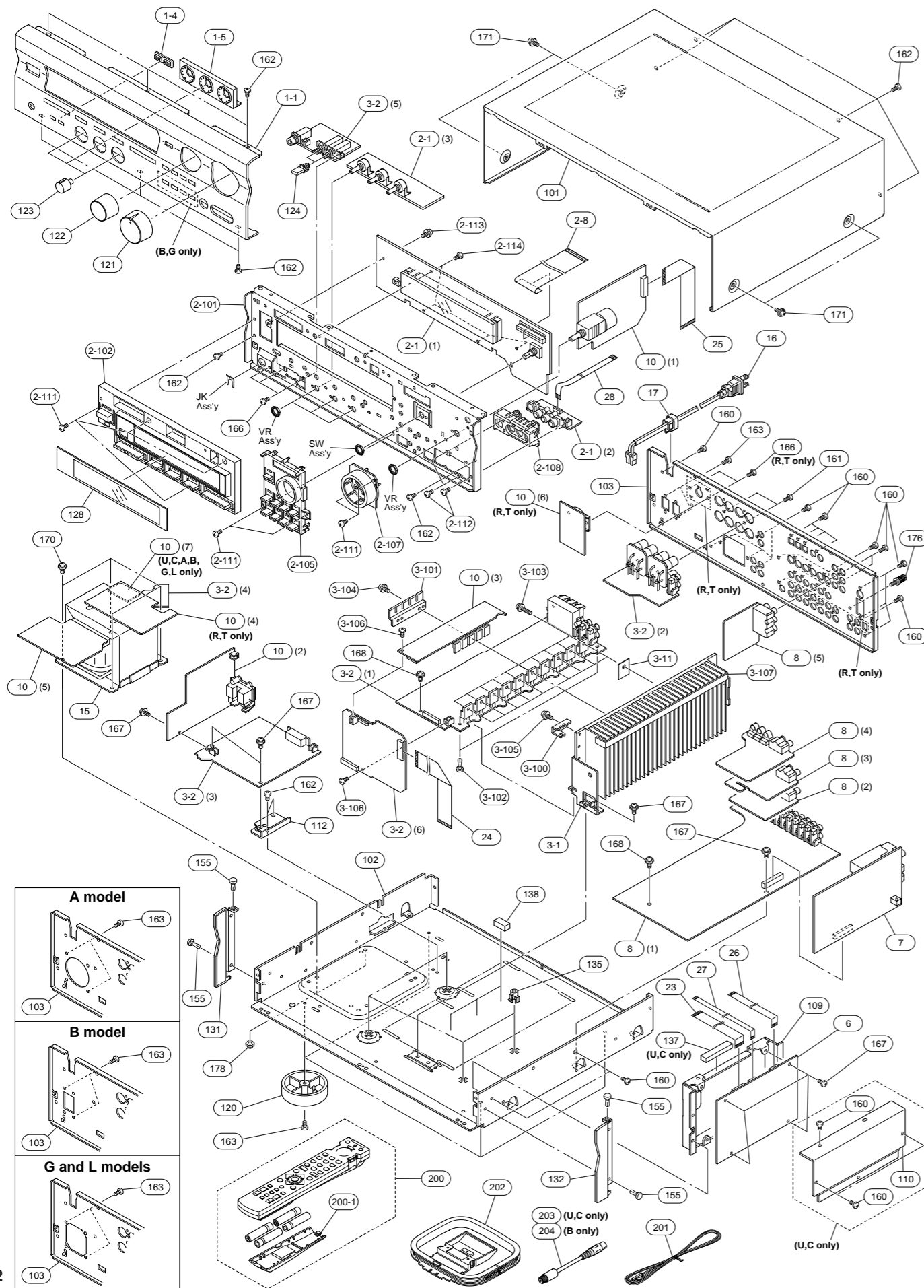
\* New Parts

**■ Chip Resistors**

| Schm Ref | PART NO. | Description |       |       |
|----------|----------|-------------|-------|-------|
|          | RD254470 | R.CAR.CHP   | 47Ω   | 1/10W |
|          | RD255100 | R.CAR.CHP   | 100Ω  | 1/10W |
|          | RD255330 | R.CAR.CHP   | 330Ω  | 1/10W |
|          | RD256100 | R.CAR.CHP   | 1KΩ   | 1/10W |
|          | RD256120 | R.CAR.CHP   | 1.2KΩ | 1/10W |
|          | RD256150 | R.CAR.CHP   | 1.5KΩ | 1/10W |
|          | RD256220 | R.CAR.CHP   | 2.2KΩ | 1/10W |
|          | RD256330 | R.CAR.CHP   | 3.3KΩ | 1/10W |
|          | RD256360 | R.CAR.CHP   | 3.6KΩ | 1/10W |
|          | RD256390 | R.CAR.CHP   | 3.9KΩ | 1/10W |
|          | RD256470 | R.CAR.CHP   | 4.7KΩ | 1/10W |
|          | RD256680 | R.CAR.CHP   | 6.8KΩ | 1/10W |
|          | RD256820 | R.CAR.CHP   | 8.2KΩ | 1/10W |
|          | RD256910 | R.CAR.CHP   | 9.1KΩ | 1/10W |
|          | RD257100 | R.CAR.CHP   | 10KΩ  | 1/10W |
|          | RD257160 | R.CAR.CHP   | 16KΩ  | 1/10W |
|          | RD257470 | R.CAR.CHP   | 47KΩ  | 1/10W |
|          | RD258100 | R.CAR.CHP   | 100KΩ | 1/10W |
|          | RD258470 | R.CAR.CHP   | 470KΩ | 1/10W |
|          | RD259100 | R.CAR.CHP   | 1MΩ   | 1/10W |

\* New Parts

EXPLODED VIEW



MECHANICAL PARTS

| Ref. No. | PART NO. | Description                  | Remarks        | Markets         |
|----------|----------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| * 1-1    | V4169100 | FRONT PANEL                  |                | RX-V596BL       |
| * 1-1    | V4169200 | FRONT PANEL                  |                | RX-V596GD       |
| * 1-1    | V6135400 | FRONT PANEL                  |                | RX-V596RDSGD    |
| * 1-1    | V4169300 | FRONT PANEL                  |                | RX-V596RDSBL    |
| * 1-1    | V4169400 | FRONT PANEL                  |                | RX-V596RDSTI    |
| * 1-1    | V4169500 | FRONT PANEL                  |                | HTR-5250BL      |
| * 1-1    | V5624000 | FRONT PANEL                  |                | HTR-5250GD      |
| 1-4      | V2468600 | ESCUTCHOEN                   | 3x8            |                 |
| * 1-5    | V4173300 | ESCUTCHEON TC                |                | BL              |
| * 1-5    | V4173400 | ESCUTCHEON TC                |                | TI              |
| 1-5      | V4173500 | ESCUTCHEON TC                |                | GD              |
| * 2-1    | V4800800 | P.C.B. ASS'Y                 | OPERATION      | (UC)            |
| * 2-1    | V4800900 | P.C.B. ASS'Y                 | OPERATION      | (RT)            |
| * 2-1    | V4801000 | P.C.B. ASS'Y                 | OPERATION      | (AL)            |
| * 2-1    | V4801100 | P.C.B. ASS'Y                 | OPERATION      | (BG)            |
| * 2-8    | MF235200 | S FLEXIBLE FLAT CABLE        | 35P 200mm      |                 |
| 2-101    | V4168800 | SUB CHASSIS                  |                |                 |
| * 2-102  | V4170900 | BUTTON CASE                  |                | BL              |
| * 2-102  | V4171000 | BUTTON CASE                  |                | TI              |
| 2-102    | V4171100 | BUTTON CASE                  |                | GD              |
| * 2-102  | V4171200 | BUTTON CASE                  |                | HTR-5250GD GP   |
| * 2-105  | V4171300 | BUTTON INPUT                 |                | 596BL,5250BL    |
| * 2-105  | V4171400 | BUTTON INPUT                 |                | RX-V596RDS BL   |
| * 2-105  | V4171600 | BUTTON INPUT                 |                | RX-V596RDS TI   |
| 2-105    | V4171800 | BUTTON INPUT                 |                | RX-V596 GD      |
| * 2-105  | V5624200 | BUTTON INPUT                 |                | HTR-5250GD      |
| 2-107    | V2467900 | ESCUTCHEON, VOL              | BL             | RX-V596/RDSBL   |
| 2-107    | V2468000 | ESCUTCHEON, VOL              | TI             | 596RDSTI,5250GD |
| 2-107    | V2468100 | ESCUTCHEON, VOL              | GD             | 596GD,5250BL(T) |
| * 2-107  | V2468200 | ESCUTCHEON, VOL              | GP             | 5250BL(UCA)     |
| 2-108    | V2468300 | ESCUTCHEON, PJ               |                | BL              |
| 2-108    | V2468400 | ESCUTCHEON, PJ               |                | TI              |
| 2-108    | V2468500 | ESCUTCHEON, PJ               |                | GD              |
| 2-111    | EP600830 | BIND HEAD B-TITE SCREW       | 3x8            | FCRM3-BL        |
| 2-112    | VN413300 | BIND HEAD BONDING B-T. SCREW | 3x8            | MFZN2-BL        |
| 2-113    | VT669300 | PW HEAD B-TITE SCREW         | 3x8-8          | MFC2            |
| 2-114    | EP630220 | BIND HEAD P-TITE SCREW       | 3x8            | ZMC2-BL         |
| * 3-1    | V4170000 | HEAT SINK                    |                |                 |
| * 3-2    | V4802500 | P.C.B. ASS'Y                 | MAIN           | (U)             |
| * 3-2    | V4802600 | P.C.B. ASS'Y                 | MAIN           | (C)             |
| * 3-2    | V4802700 | P.C.B. ASS'Y                 | MAIN           | (RTA)           |
| * 3-2    | V4802800 | P.C.B. ASS'Y                 | MAIN           | (BGL)           |
| * 3-11   | VV849300 | SHEET                        | 19x24          |                 |
| 3-100    | V4169000 | SUPPORT, PCB                 |                |                 |
| 3-101    | V2461000 | SUPPORT, TR                  |                |                 |
| 3-102    | VQ368600 | PUSH RIVET                   | P3555-B        |                 |
| 3-103    | VK173200 | SCREW, TRANSISTOR            | 3x15           | SPFCM3          |
| 3-104    | VT669300 | PW HEAD B-TITE SCREW         | 3x8-8          | MFC2            |
| 3-105    | EP600830 | BIND HEAD B-TITE SCREW       | 3x8            | FCRM3-BL        |
| * 3-106  | EG330030 | BIND HEAD SCREW              | 3x6            | FCRM3-BL        |
| * 3-107  | V5454200 | DAMPER                       | 2x10x260       |                 |
| * 6      | V4800100 | P.C.B. ASS'Y                 | DSP            |                 |
| 7        | V2518600 | P.C.B. ASS'Y                 | TUNER/TU-01 NC | (UC)            |

\* New Parts



| Ref. No. | PART NO. | Description           | Remarks           | Markets           |
|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 7        | V2518700 | P.C.B. ASS'Y          | TUNER/TU-01 NC    | (RT)              |
| 7        | V2518800 | P.C.B. ASS'Y          | TUNER/TU-01 NC    | (AL)              |
| 7        | V2518900 | P.C.B. ASS'Y          | TUNER/TU-01RDS NC | (BG)              |
| * 8      | V4800300 | P.C.B. ASS'Y          | INPUT             | (UCRT)            |
| * 8      | V4800400 | P.C.B. ASS'Y          | INPUT             | (ABGL)            |
| * 10     | V4801600 | P.C.B. ASS'Y          | POWER             | (UC)              |
| * 10     | V4801700 | P.C.B. ASS'Y          | POWER             | (RT)              |
| * 10     | V4801800 | P.C.B. ASS'Y          | POWER             | (A)               |
| * 10     | V4801900 | P.C.B. ASS'Y          | POWER             | (B)               |
| * 10     | V4802000 | P.C.B. ASS'Y          | POWER             | (GL)              |
| △* 15    | XW611A00 | POWER TRANSFORMER     |                   | (C)               |
| △* 15    | XW612A00 | POWER TRANSFORMER     |                   | (RT)              |
| △* 15    | XW613A00 | POWER TRANSFORMER     |                   | (A)               |
| △* 15    | XW614A00 | POWER TRANSFORMER     |                   | (BGL)             |
| △* 15    | XY191A00 | POWER TRANSFORMER     |                   | (U)               |
| △ 16     | V2296800 | POWER CORD ASS'Y      |                   | (A)               |
| △* 16    | V2363800 | POWER CORD ASS'Y      |                   | (UC)              |
| △ 16     | VN363700 | POWER CORD ASS'Y      |                   | (GL)              |
| △ 16     | VV437300 | POWER CORD ASS'Y      |                   | (B)               |
| △ 16     | VZ542500 | POWER CORD ASS'Y      |                   | (RT)              |
| 17       | V2438700 | CORD STOPPER          | 10P1              |                   |
| 23       | MF219140 | S FLEXIBLE FLAT CABLE | 19P 140mm         |                   |
| 24       | MF120200 | FLEXIBLE FLAT CABLE   | 20P 200mm         |                   |
| 25       | MF123140 | FLEXIBLE FLAT CABLE   | 23P 140mm         |                   |
| 26       | MF113140 | FLEXIBLE FLAT CABLE   | 13P 140mm         |                   |
| 27       | MF207200 | S FLEXIBLE FLAT CABLE | 7P 200mm          |                   |
| * 28     | MF207350 | S FLEXIBLE FLAT CABLE | 7P 350mm          |                   |
| 101      | VV121300 | TOP COVER             |                   | BL                |
| 101      | VV121500 | TOP COVER             |                   | TI                |
| 101      | VZ884500 | TOP COVER             |                   | GD                |
| 102      | V2460600 | CHASSIS               |                   |                   |
| * 103    | V4167100 | REAR PANEL            |                   | RX-V596 (U)       |
| * 103    | V4167200 | REAR PANEL            |                   | RX-V596 (C)       |
| * 103    | V4167300 | REAR PANEL            |                   | RX-V596 (RT)      |
| * 103    | V4167400 | REAR PANEL            |                   | RX-V596 (A)       |
| * 103    | V4167500 | REAR PANEL            |                   | RX-V596 (L)       |
| * 103    | V4167600 | REAR PANEL            |                   | RX-V596RDS (B)    |
| * 103    | V4167700 | REAR PANEL            |                   | RX-V596RDS (G)    |
| * 103    | V4168000 | REAR PANEL            |                   | HTR-5250 (U)      |
| * 103    | V4168100 | REAR PANEL            |                   | HTR-5250 (C)      |
| * 103    | V4168200 | REAR PANEL            |                   | HTR-5250 (T)      |
| * 103    | V4168300 | REAR PANEL            |                   | HTR-5250 (A)      |
| 109      | V2461100 | SHIELD CASE           |                   |                   |
| 110      | VZ332800 | SHIELD CASE COVER     |                   | (UC)              |
| 112      | V4168900 | FRAME, PCB            |                   |                   |
| 120      | V0042500 | LEG                   | D60xH21           | GD,5250BL(T)      |
| 120      | VS025000 | LEG                   | D60xH21           | BL, TI            |
| 120      | VV544300 | LEG                   | D60xH21           | 5250BL(UCA) (UCA) |
| * 121    | V4172900 | KNOB D40              |                   | BL                |
| * 121    | V4173000 | KNOB D40              |                   | TI                |
| 121      | V4173100 | KNOB D40              |                   | GD                |
| * 122    | V4172600 | KNOB D30 ENC          |                   | BL                |
| 122      | V4172700 | KNOB D30 ENC          |                   | TI                |

\* New Parts

| Ref. No. | PART NO. | Description                  | Remarks           | Markets     |
|----------|----------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 122      | V4172800 | KNOB D30 ENC                 | GD                |             |
| * 123    | V4172000 | KNOB                         | BL                |             |
| * 123    | V4172100 | KNOB                         | TI                |             |
| 123      | V4172200 | KNOB                         | GD                |             |
| 124      | V2918800 | BUTTON                       | 3x8               | BL          |
| 124      | V2918900 | BUTTON                       | 3x8               | TI          |
| 124      | V4562700 | BUTTON                       | 3x8               | GD          |
| 128      | V2469400 | SHEET, WINDOW                |                   |             |
| * 131    | V4170300 | PLATE SIDE L                 | BL                |             |
| * 131    | V4170400 | PLATE SIDE L                 | TI                |             |
| 131      | V4170500 | PLATE SIDE L                 | GD                |             |
| * 132    | V4170600 | PLATE SIDE R                 | BL                |             |
| * 132    | V4170700 | PLATE SIDE R                 | TI                |             |
| 132      | V4170800 | PLATE SIDE R                 | GD                |             |
| 135      | VR264400 | SPACER                       | H8                |             |
| 137      | V5901100 | DAMPER                       | 10x50xT7          | (UC)        |
| 138      | V2879500 | SPACER PCB-M                 |                   |             |
| 155      | VQ368600 | PUSH RIVET                   | P3555-B           |             |
| 160      | VN413300 | BIND HEAD BONDING B-T. SCREW | 3x8 MFZN2-BL      |             |
| 161      | VY731200 | BONDING HEAD TAPPING SCREW   | 3x10 MFNI33       |             |
| 162      | EP600830 | BIND HEAD B-TITE SCREW       | 3x8 FCRM3-BL      |             |
| 163      | EP600250 | BIND HEAD B-TITE SCREW       | 3x8 ZMC2-Y        |             |
| 166      | EG330030 | BIND HEAD SCREW              | 3x6 FCRM3-BL      |             |
| 167      | VT669300 | PW HEAD B-TITE SCREW         | 3x8-8 MFC2        |             |
| 168      | VT669400 | PW HEAD B-TITE SCREW         | 3x15-8 MFC2       |             |
| 170      | 21991500 | PW HEAD S-TITE SCREW         | 4x8-10 FCRM3-BL   | BL          |
| 171      | 21991500 | PW HEAD S-TITE SCREW         | 4x8-10 FCRM3-BL   | BL          |
| 171      | VD069600 | PW HEAD S-TITE SCREW         | 4x8-10 MFNI-33    | GD          |
| 171      | VH313200 | BW HEAD S-TITE SCREW         | 4x8-10 FNM3-BL    | TI          |
| 176      | AA627310 | GROUND TERMINAL              |                   |             |
| 178      | 03700480 | HEXAGONAL CAP NUT            | 4.0 MFNI33        |             |
|          |          | ACCESSORIES                  |                   |             |
| * 200    | V4297600 | REMOTE CONTROL TRANSMITTER   | SBGH20018A RAV210 | (UCRALT)    |
| * 200    | V4297700 | REMOTE CONTROL TRANSMITTER   | SBGH20018A RAV211 | (BG)        |
| 200-1    | AAX14030 | LID                          | BW0780/1          | 71078002000 |
| 201      | VQ147100 | ANTENNA, FM                  | 1.4m              |             |
| 202      | VR248500 | ANTENNA, AM LOOP             | 1.0m              |             |
| 203      | VT948000 | ANTENNA ADAPTER              |                   | (UC)        |
| 204      | VE364900 | ANTENNA ADAPTER              | PAL 75-300Ω       | (B)         |
|          |          | BATTERY, MANGANESE           | SUM-4,AAA,R03     |             |

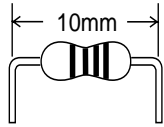
\* New Parts



# Parts List for Carbon Resistors

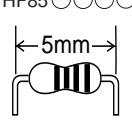
| Value  | 1/4W Type Part No. | 1/6W Type Part No. | Value  | 1/4W Type Part No. | 1/6W Type Part No. |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1.0 Ω  | HJ35 3100          | HF85 3100          | 10 kΩ  | HF45 7100          | HF45 7100          |
| 1.8 Ω  | HJ35 3180          | *                  | 11 kΩ  | HF45 7110          | HF45 7110          |
| 2.2 Ω  | HJ35 3220          | HF85 3220          | 12 kΩ  | HJ35 7120          | HF85 7120          |
| 3.3 Ω  | HJ35 3330          | HF85 3330          | 13 kΩ  | HF45 7130          | HF45 7130          |
| 4.7 Ω  | HJ35 3470          | HF85 3470          | 15 kΩ  | HF45 7150          | HF45 7150          |
| 5.6 Ω  | HJ35 3560          | HF85 3560          | 18 kΩ  | HF45 7180          | HF45 7180          |
| 10 Ω   | HF45 4100          | HF45 4100          | 22 kΩ  | HF45 7220          | HF45 7220          |
| 15 Ω   | HJ35 4150          | HF85 4150          | 24 kΩ  | HF45 7240          | HF45 7240          |
| 22 Ω   | HF45 4220          | HF45 4220          | 27 kΩ  | HJ35 7270          | HF85 7270          |
| 27 Ω   | HJ35 4270          | HF85 4270          | 30 kΩ  | HF45 7300          | HF45 7300          |
| 33 Ω   | HF45 4330          | HF45 4330          | 33 kΩ  | HF45 7330          | HF45 7330          |
| 39 Ω   | HJ35 4390          | HF85 4390          | 36 kΩ  | HF45 7360          | HF45 7360          |
| 47 Ω   | HF45 4470          | HF45 4470          | 39 kΩ  | HF45 7390          | HF45 7390          |
| 56 Ω   | HF45 4560          | HF45 4560          | 47 kΩ  | HF45 7470          | HF45 7470          |
| 68 Ω   | HF45 4680          | HF45 4680          | 51 kΩ  | HF45 7510          | HF45 7510          |
| 75 Ω   | HF45 4750          | HF45 4750          | 56 kΩ  | HF45 7560          | HF45 7560          |
| 82 Ω   | HF45 4820          | HF45 4820          | 62 kΩ  | HF45 7620          | HF45 7620          |
| 91 Ω   | HF45 4910          | HF45 4910          | 68 kΩ  | HF45 7680          | HF45 7680          |
| 100 Ω  | HF45 5100          | HF45 5100          | 82 kΩ  | HF45 7820          | HF45 7820          |
| 110 Ω  | HJ35 5110          | HF85 5110          | 91 kΩ  | HF45 7910          | HF45 7910          |
| 120 Ω  | HF45 5120          | HF45 5120          | 100 kΩ | HF45 8100          | HF45 8100          |
| 150 Ω  | HF45 5150          | HF45 5150          | 110 kΩ | HF45 8110          | HF45 8110          |
| 160 Ω  | HJ35 5160          | *                  | 120 kΩ | HF45 8120          | HF45 8120          |
| 180 Ω  | HF45 5180          | HF45 5180          | 150 kΩ | HF45 8150          | HF45 8150          |
| 200 Ω  | HF45 5200          | HF45 5200          | 180 kΩ | HF45 8180          | HF45 8180          |
| 220 Ω  | HF45 5220          | HF45 5220          | 220 kΩ | HJ35 8220          | HF85 8220          |
| 270 Ω  | HF45 5270          | HF45 5270          | 270 kΩ | HF45 8270          | HF45 8270          |
| 330 Ω  | HF45 5330          | HF45 5330          | 300 kΩ | HF45 8300          | HF45 8300          |
| 390 Ω  | HF45 5390          | HF45 5390          | 330 kΩ | HF45 8330          | HF45 8330          |
| 430 Ω  | HF45 5430          | HF45 5430          | 390 kΩ | HJ35 8390          | HF85 8390          |
| 470 Ω  | HF45 5470          | HF45 5470          | 470 kΩ | HF45 8470          | HF45 8470          |
| 510 Ω  | HF45 5510          | HF45 5510          | 560 kΩ | HJ35 8560          | HF85 8560          |
| 560 Ω  | HF45 5560          | HF45 5560          | 680 kΩ | HJ35 8680          | HF85 8680          |
| 680 Ω  | HF45 5680          | HF45 5680          | 820 kΩ | HJ35 8820          | HF85 8820          |
| 820 Ω  | HF45 5820          | HF45 5820          | 1.0 MΩ | HF45 9100          | HF45 9100          |
| 910 Ω  | HF45 5910          | HF45 5910          | 1.2 MΩ | HJ35 9120          | *                  |
| 1.0 kΩ | HF45 6100          | HF45 6100          | 1.5 MΩ | HJ35 9150          | HF85 9150          |
| 1.2 kΩ | HF45 6120          | HF45 6120          | 1.8 MΩ | HJ35 9180          | HF85 9180          |
| 1.5 kΩ | HF45 6150          | HF45 6150          | 2.2 MΩ | HJ35 9220          | HF85 9220          |
| 1.8 kΩ | HF45 6180          | HF45 6180          | 3.3 MΩ | HJ35 9330          | HF85 9330          |
| 2.0 kΩ | HJ35 6200          | HF85 6200          | 3.9 MΩ | HJ35 9390          | *                  |
| 2.2 kΩ | HF45 6220          | HF45 6220          | 4.7 MΩ | HJ35 9470          | HF85 9470          |
| 2.4 kΩ | HJ35 6240          | HF85 6240          |        |                    |                    |
| 2.7 kΩ | HF45 6270          | HF45 6270          |        |                    |                    |
| 3.0 kΩ | HF45 6300          | HF45 6300          |        |                    |                    |
| 3.3 kΩ | HF45 6330          | HF45 6330          |        |                    |                    |
| 3.6 kΩ | HJ35 6360          | HF85 6360          |        |                    |                    |
| 3.9 kΩ | HF45 6390          | HF45 6390          |        |                    |                    |
| 4.7 kΩ | HF45 6470          | HF45 6470          |        |                    |                    |
| 5.1 kΩ | HF45 6510          | HF45 6510          |        |                    |                    |
| 5.6 kΩ | HF45 6560          | HF45 6560          |        |                    |                    |
| 6.8 kΩ | HF45 6680          | HF45 6680          |        |                    |                    |
| 8.2 kΩ | HF45 6820          | HF45 6820          |        |                    |                    |
| 9.1 kΩ | HF45 6910          | HF45 6910          |        |                    |                    |

**1/4W Type**  
HJ35 ○○○○



← 10mm →

**1/6W Type**  
HF45 ○○○○  
HF85 ○○○○



← 5mm →

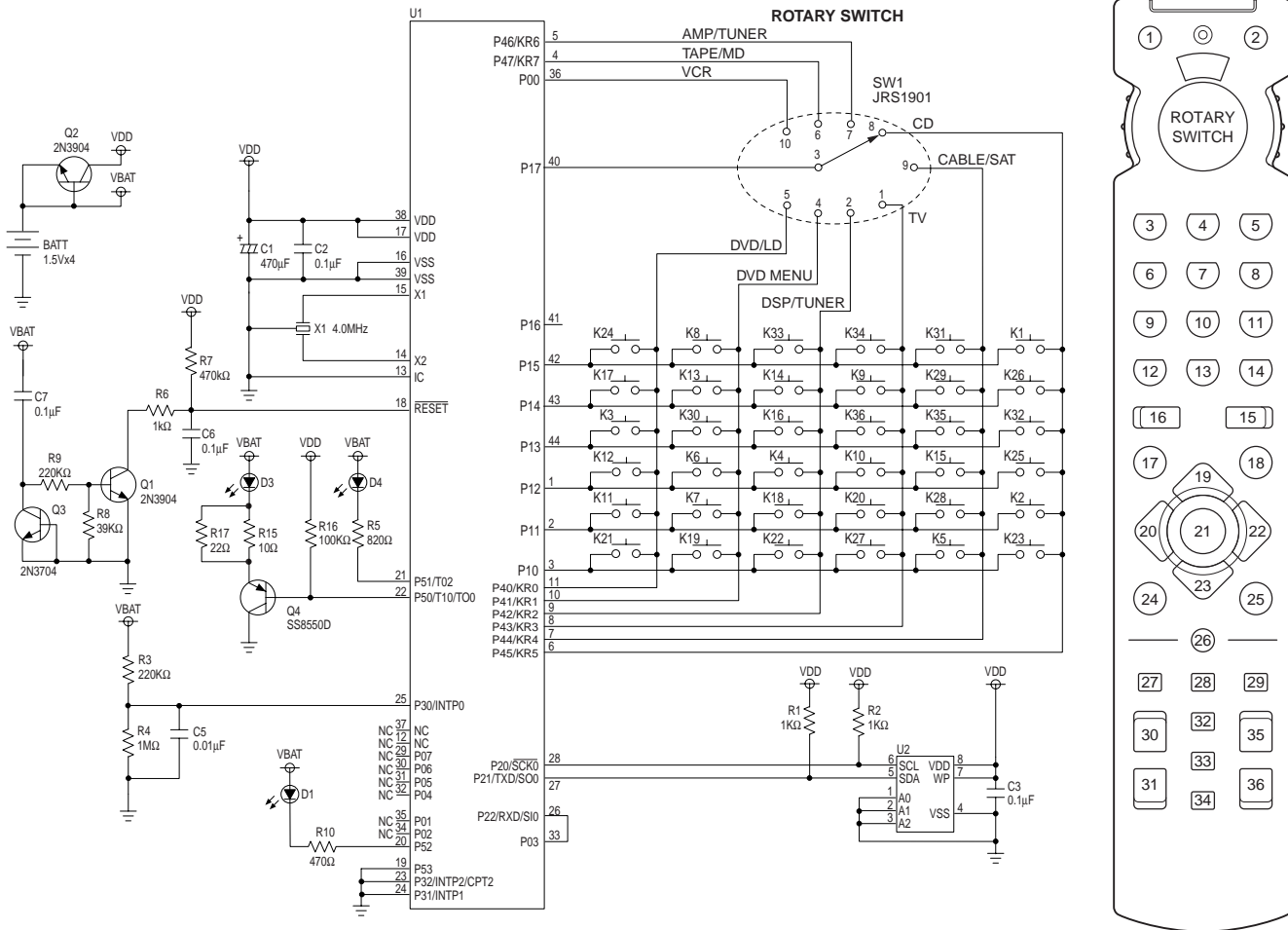
\*: Not available

# REMOTE CONTROL TRANSMITTER

(RAV210 or RAV211)  
 • U,C,R,T,A and L models → RAV210  
 • B and G models → RAV211

## SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

## Key Arrangement



## List of the Functional key

| Key No. | Key Name      | TV              | VCR             | CABLE/SAT     | CD           | AMP/TUNER     | TAPE/MD       | DVD/MENU     | DVD/LD       | DSP/TUNER      |
|---------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| 1       | DSP           |                 |                 |               |              |               |               |              |              |                |
| 2       | INPUT         |                 |                 |               |              |               |               |              |              | 0023           |
| 3       | 1             | CH1             | CH1             | CH1           | 1            | CD            | 1             | 1            | 1            | DD/dts/SUR P1  |
| 4       | 2             | CH2             | CH2             | CH2           | 2            | TUNER         | 2             | 2            | 2            | MOVIE THTR1 P2 |
| 5       | 3             | CH3             | CH3             | CH3           | 3            | TAPE/MD       | 3             | 3            | 3            | MOVIE THTR2 P3 |
| 6       | 4             | CH4             | CH4             | CH4           | 4            | DVD/LD        | 4             | 4            | 4            | MPNO MOVIE P4  |
| 7       | 5             | CH5             | CH5             | CH5           | 5            | D-TV          | 5             | 5            | 5            | TV SPORTS P5   |
| 8       | 6             | CH6             | CH6             | CH6           | 6            | VCR(VCR1)     | 6             | 6            | 6            | DISCO P6       |
| 9       | 7             | CH7             | CH7             | CH7           | 7            | PHONO         | 7             | 7            | 7            | ROCK P7        |
| 10      | 8             | CH8             | CH8             | CH8           | 8            | CBL/SAT       | 8             | 8            | 8            | JAZZ CLUB P8   |
| 11      | 9             | CH9             | CH9             | CH9           | 9            | V-AUX         | 9             | 9            | 9            | CHURCH -       |
| 12      | 0             | CH0             | CH0             | CH0           | 0            | EXT DEC       | 0             | 0            | 0            | HALL -         |
| 13      | ENTER         | CH Enter/Recall | CH Enter/Recall | CH Enter      | INDEX        | A/B/C/D/E     | -             | INDEX        | INDEX        | A/B/C/D/E <-   |
| 14      | >10           |                 |                 |               | +10          | (VCR2)        | +10           | +10          | +10          | EFFECT -       |
| 15      | CH+           | TV CH+          | VCR CH+         | CBL/SAT CH+   | DISC +       | PRESET+       | -             | DISC +       |              | PRESET+ <-     |
| 16      | CH-           | TV CH-          | VCR CH-         | CBL/SAT CH-   | DISC -       | PRESET-       | -             | DISC -       |              | PRESET- <-     |
| 17      | REC           |                 | VCR REC         | -             | -            | TEST          | REC/PAUSE     | RETURN       | -            | TEST <-        |
| 18      | DISPLAY       | DISPLAY         | DISPLAY         | DISPLAY/GUIDE | DISPLAY      | ON SCREEN     | DISPLAY/A-B   | DISPLAY      | DISPLAY      | ON SCREEN <-   |
| 19      | PAUSE         |                 | VCR PAUSE       | Up            | PAUSE        | Up            | PAUSE         | Up           | PAUSE        | Up <-          |
| 20      | SKIP-         | -               | -               | Left          | SKIP-        | Left          | SKIP-/DIR A   | Left         | SKIP/CHAP-   | Left <-        |
| 21      | PLAY          |                 | VCR PLAY        | Menu Select   | PLAY         | -             | PLAY          | Select       | PLAY         | - <-           |
| 22      | SKIP+         | -               | -               | Right         | SKIP+        | Right         | SKIP+/DIR B   | Right        | SKIP/CHAP+   | Right <-       |
| 23      | STOP          |                 | VCR STOP        | Down          | STOP         | Down          | STOP          | Down         | STOP         | Down <-        |
| 24      | REW           |                 | VCR REW         | RECALL        | REW          | TIME/LEVEL    | REW           | TITLE        | REW          | TIME/LEVEL <-  |
| 25      | FF            |                 | VCR FF          | MENU          | FF           | SET MENU      | FF            | MENU         | FF           | SET MENU <-    |
| 26      | AV POWER      |                 | VCR POWER       | CBL/SAT POWER | CD POWER     | -             | TAPE/MD POWER |              | DVD/LD POWER | - <-           |
| 27      | TV POWER      |                 |                 |               |              | TV POWER      |               |              |              |                |
| 28      | STANDBY       |                 |                 |               |              | STANDBY (OFF) |               |              |              |                |
| 29      | POWER         |                 |                 |               |              | AMP POWER     |               |              |              |                |
| 30      | TV VOL+       |                 |                 |               |              | TV VOL+       |               |              |              |                |
| 31      | TV VOL-       |                 |                 |               |              | TV VOL-       |               |              |              |                |
| 32      | TV INPUT      |                 |                 |               |              | TV INPUT      |               |              |              |                |
| 33      | SLEEP         | TV SLEEP        |                 |               |              | SLEEP         |               |              |              |                |
| 34      | MUTE          | TV MUTE         |                 |               |              | MUTE          |               |              |              |                |
| 35      | VOL+          |                 |                 |               |              | VOL+          |               |              |              |                |
| 36      | VOL-          |                 |                 |               |              | VOL-          |               |              |              |                |
|         | Library       | TV              | VCR             | CABLE SAT/SAT | CD           | TUNER 0023    | TAPE MD       | (DVD)        | DVD LD       | TUNER 0023     |
|         | Change Device | x               | x               | AUX           | x            | x             | x             | AUX          | x            | x              |
|         | Default       | 0101            | 0002            | 0006          | 0005(Yamaha) | 0003(AMP)     | 0004(Yamaha)  | 0008(Yamaha) |              | 0013(DSP)      |

## List of the Yamaha Code (NEC Format)

| Key No. | Key Name | DVD        |               | DVD MENU  |               | LD         |               | CD       |               |             |
|---------|----------|------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|------------|---------------|----------|---------------|-------------|
|         |          |            | Yamaha 0008   |           | Yamaha 0008   |            | Yamaha 0007   |          | Yamaha 0005   | Yamaha 0015 |
| 3       | 1        | 1          | 7C-94         | 1         | 7C-94         | 1          | 7C-17         | 1        | 79-11         | 79-11       |
| 4       | 2        | 2          | 7C-95         | 2         | 7C-95         | 2          | 7C-18         | 2        | 79-12         | 79-12       |
| 5       | 3        | 3          | 7C-96         | 3         | 7C-96         | 3          | 7C-19         | 3        | 79-13         | 79-13       |
| 6       | 4        | 4          | 7C-97         | 4         | 7C-97         | 4          | 7C-1A         | 4        | 79-14         | 79-14       |
| 7       | 5        | 5          | 7C-98         | 5         | 7C-98         | 5          | 7C-1B         | 5        | 79-15         | 79-15       |
| 8       | 6        | 6          | 7C-99         | 6         | 7C-99         | 6          | 7C-1C         | 6        | 79-16         | 79-16       |
| 9       | 7        | 7          | 7C-9A         | 7         | 7C-9A         | 7          | 7C-1D         | 7        | 79-17         | 79-17       |
| 10      | 8        | 8          | 7C-9B         | 8         | 7C-9B         | 8          | 7C-1E         | 8        | 79-18         | 79-18       |
| 11      | 9        | 9          | 7C-9C         | 9         | 7C-9C         | 9          | 7C-1F         | 9        | 79-19         | 79-19       |
| 12      | 0        | 0          | 7C-93         | 0         | 7C-93         | 0          | 7C-16         | 0        | 79-10         | 79-10       |
| 13      | ENTER    | INDEX      | 7C-9E         | INDEX     | 7C-9E         | CHP/TIME   | 7C-15         | INDEX    | 79-0B         | 79-0B       |
| 14      | >10      | +10        | 7C-9D         | +10       | 7C-9D         | +10        | 7C-5D         | +10      | 79-1A         | 79-1A       |
| 15      | CH+      | DISC+      | 7C-8B         | DISC+     | 7C-8B         | DISC+      | -             | DISC+    | 7A-4F         | 79-4F       |
| 16      | CH-      | DISC-      | 7C-8A         | DISC-     | 7C-8A         | DISC-      | -             | DISC-    | 7A-50         | 79-50       |
| 17      | REC      | REC        | -             | RETURN    | 7C-B7         | REC        | -             | REC      | -             | -           |
| 18      | DISPLAY  | DISPLAY    | 7C-A6         | DISPLAY   | 7C-A6         | DISPLAY    | 7C-13         | DISPLAY  | 79-0A         | 79-0A       |
| 19      | PAUSE    | PAUSE      | 7C-B3         | Up        | 7C-B4         | PAUSE      | 7C-5A         | PAUSE    | 7A-09         | 79-55       |
| 20      | SKIP-    | SKIP/CHAP- | 7C-B9         | Left      | 7C-B5         | SKIP/CHAP- | 7C-02         | SKIP-    | 7A-0B         | 79-04       |
| 21      | PLAY     | PLAY       | 7C-B2         | Select    | 7C-B8         | PLAY       | 7C-05         | PLAY     | 7A-08         | 79-02       |
| 22      | SKIP+    | SKIP/CHAP+ | 7C-BA         | Right     | 7C-B6         | SKIP/CHAP+ | 7C-03         | SKIP+    | 7A-0A         | 79-07       |
| 23      | STOP     | STOP       | 7C-B5         | Down      | 7C-B3         | STOP       | 7C-5B         | STOP     | 7A-06         | 79-56       |
| 24      | REW      | REW        | 7C-B6         | TITLE     | 7C-B1         | REW        | 7C-06         | REW      | 7A-0D         | 79-05       |
| 25      | FF       | FF         | 7C-B7         | MENU      | 7C-B2         | FF         | 7C-07         | FF       | 7A-0C         | 79-06       |
| 26      | AV POWER | DVD POWER  | 7C-B0         | DVD POWER | 7C-B0         | LD POWER   | -             | CD POWER | -             | -           |
| 27      | TV POWER |            | Punch Through |           | Punch Through |            | Punch Through |          | Punch Through |             |
| 28      | STANDBY  |            | Punch Through |           | Punch Through |            | Punch Through |          | Punch Through |             |
| 29      | POWER    |            | Punch Through |           | Punch Through |            | Punch Through |          | Punch Through |             |
| 30      | TV VOL+  |            | Punch Through |           | Punch Through |            | Punch Through |          | Punch Through |             |
| 31      | TV VOL-  |            | Punch Through |           | Punch Through |            | Punch Through |          | Punch Through |             |
| 32      | TV INPUT |            | Punch Through |           | Punch Through |            | Punch Through |          | Punch Through |             |
| 33      | SLEEP    |            | Punch Through |           | Punch Through |            | Punch Through |          | Punch Through |             |
| 34      | MUTE     |            | Punch Through |           | Punch Through |            | Punch Through |          | Punch Through |             |
| 35      | VOL+     |            | Punch Through |           | Punch Through |            | Punch Through |          | Punch Through |             |
| 36      | VOL-     |            | Punch Through |           | Punch Through |            | Punch Through |          | Punch Through |             |

- : No Code

| Key No. | Key Name | TAPE          |               | MD            |               | AMP/TUNER   |               |               |               |
|---------|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|         |          | Yamaha 0004   | Yamaha 0014   | Yamaha 0024   |               | AMP 0003    | DSP 0013      | TUNER 0023    |               |
| 3       | 1        | 1             | -             | -             | 79-85         | CD          | 7A-15         | 7A-88         | 7A-E5         |
| 4       | 2        | 2             | -             | -             | 79-85         | TUNER       | 7A-16         | 7A-89         | 7A-E6         |
| 5       | 3        | 3             | -             | -             | 79-87         | TAPE/MD     | 7A-18         | 7A-8A         | 7A-E7         |
| 6       | 4        | 4             | -             | -             | 79-88         | DVD/LD      | 7A-17         | 7A-8B         | 7A-E8         |
| 7       | 5        | 5             | -             | -             | 79-89         | D-TV        | 7A-54         | 7A-8C         | 7A-E9         |
| 8       | 6        | 6             | -             | -             | 79-8A         | VCR         | 7A-0F         | 7A-8D         | 7A-EA         |
| 9       | 7        | 7             | -             | -             | 79-8B         | PHONO       | 7A-14         | 7A-8E         | 7A-EB         |
| 10      | 8        | 8             | -             | -             | 79-8C         | CBL/SAT     | 7A-C0         | 7A-8F         | 7A-EC         |
| 11      | 9        | 9             | -             | -             | 79-8D         | V-AUX       | 7A-55         | 7A-90         | -             |
| 12      | 0        | 0             | -             | -             | 79-8E         | EXT.DEC.    | 7A-87         | 7A-91         | -             |
| 13      | ENTER    | INDEX         | -             | -             | -             | A/B/C/D/E   | 7A-12         | 7A-12         | 7A-12         |
| 14      | >10      | +10           | -             | -             | 79-8F         | (VCR2)      | 7A-13         | 7A-56         | -             |
| 15      | CH+      | CH+           | -             | -             | -             | PRESET+     | 7A-10         | 7A-10         | 7A-10         |
| 16      | CH-      | CH-           | -             | -             | -             | PRESER-     | 7A-11         | 7A-11         | 7A-11         |
| 17      | REC      | REC/PAUSE     | 7A-04         | 7F-04         | 79-AF         | TEST        | 7A-85         | 7A-85         | 7A-85         |
| 18      | DISPLAY  | A/B DISPLAY   | 7A-06         | 7F-06         | 79-A5         | ON SCREEN   | 7A-C2         | 7A-C2         | 7A-C2         |
| 19      | PAUSE    | PAUSE         | -             | -             | 79-A9         | Up          | 7A-98         | 7A-98         | 7A-98         |
| 20      | SKIP-    | DIR A/SKIP-   | 7A-07         | 7F-07         | 79-AB         | Left        | 7A-53         | 7A-53         | 7A-53         |
| 21      | PLAY     | PLAY          | 7A-00         | 7F-00         | 79-A8         |             | -             | -             | -             |
| 22      | SKIP+    | DIR B/SLIP+   | 7A-40         | 7F-0B         | 79-AE         | Right       | 7A-52         | 7A-52         | 7A-52         |
| 23      | STOP     | STOP          | 7A-03         | 7F-03         | 79-AA         | Down        | 7A-99         | 7A-99         | 7A-99         |
| 24      | REW      | REW           | 7A-01         | 7F-01         | 79-AC         | TIME/LEVEL  | 7A-86         | 7A-86         | 7A-86         |
| 25      | FF       | FF            | 7A-02         | 7F-02         | 79-AD         | SET MENU    | 7A-9C         | 7A-9C         | 7A-9C         |
| 26      | AV POWER | TAPE/MD POWER | -             | -             | -             |             | -             | -             | -             |
| 27      | TV POWER |               | Punch Through | Punch Through | Punch Through |             | Punch Through | Punch Through | Punch Through |
| 28      | STANDBY  |               | Punch Through | Punch Through | Punch Through | AMP STANDBY | 7A-1E         | 7A-1E         | 7A-1E         |
| 29      | POWER    |               | Punch Through | Punch Through | Punch Through | AMP POWER   | 7A-1D         | 7A-1D         | 7A-1D         |
| 30      | TV VOL+  |               | Punch Through | Punch Through | Punch Through |             | Punch Through | Punch Through | Punch Through |
| 31      | TV VOL-  |               | Punch Through | Punch Through | Punch Through |             | Punch Through | Punch Through | Punch Through |
| 32      | TV INPUT |               | Punch Through | Punch Through | Punch Through |             | Punch Through | Punch Through | Punch Through |
| 33      | SLEEP    |               | Punch Through | Punch Through | Punch Through | AMP SLEEP   | 7A-57         | 7A-57         | 7A-57         |
| 34      | MUTE     |               | Punch Through | Punch Through | Punch Through | AMP MUTE    | 7A-1C         | 7A-1C         | 7A-1C         |
| 35      | VOL+     |               | Punch Through | Punch Through | Punch Through | AMP VOL+    | 7A-1A         | 7A-1A         | 7A-1A         |
| 36      | VOL-     |               | Punch Through | Punch Through | Punch Through | AMP VOL-    | 7A-1B         | 7A-1B         | 7A-1B         |

- : No Code

**RX-V596/HTR-5250/RX-V596RDS**

---

**YAMAHA**

---